

Planning Advisory Committee

Thursday, May 22, 2025 at 1:00PM **Council Chambers 181 Coldbrook Village Park Drive**

AGENDA

1.	Meetin	g to Order		
2.	Roll Call			
3.	Amend	ments to Agenda		
4.	Approv	al of the Agenda		
5.	Disclos	ure of Conflict-of-Interest Issues		
6.		al of Minutes April 8, 2025	3	
7.	Busines	ss Arising from the Minutes		
8.	Busines	ss:		
	a.	Draft By-law 113 - Subdivision By-law and Municipal Specifications (Upland Planning + Design Studio)	7	
	b.	Application to rezone the property at 836 Main Street (PID 55122279), Kingston from the General Commercial (C1) Zone to the Mixed Commercial Residential (C3) (File 25-05, Peri Bowman)	143	
	C.	Application to enter into a development agreement to permit a Tourist Commercial Use on Greenfield Road (PID 55224067), Gaspereau (File 24-11, Peri Bowman)	154	
	d.	Application to rezone a property on Highway 221 (PID 55045678) in Centreville (File 24-18) from the Residential One and Two Unit (R2) Zone to the Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zone (File 24-18, Alice Jacob)	184	
9.	Other F	Business		

- 9. Other Business
- 10. Comments from the Public

- 11. Upcoming Meetings
 - a. June 10, 2025 at 1:00 pm
- 12. Adjournment

Accommodations are available for this meeting: please submit your request at www.countyofkings.ca/accommodationsrequest

PLANNING ADVISORY COMMITTEE April 8, 2025

Draft Minutes

Meeting, Date and Time A meeting of the Planning Advisory Committee (PAC) was held on Tuesday,

April 8, 2025, in Council Chambers at 181 Coldbrook Village Park Drive.

Attending In Attendance:

PAC Members Councillor Emily Lutz – Chair

Deputy Mayor Riley Peckford – Vice Chair

Councillor Doug Gates

Councillor Everett MacPherson Erik Deal – Citizen Member Logan Morse – Citizen Member

Ex-Officio Members Mayor Dave Corkum (until 1:40 pm)

Municipal Staff Alice Jacob – Planner

Peri Bowman – Planner

Megan Meldrum – Housing Initiatives Coordinator Trish Javorek – Director, Planning and Inspections

Laura Mosher – Manager, Planning Laurie-Ann Clarke – Recording Secretary

Public 3

Regrets Kate Friars – Citizen Member

1. Meeting to Order Councillor Lutz, Chair, called the meeting to order at 1:00 pm.

2. Roll Call Roll call was taken.

3. Amendments to the

Agenda

None.

4. Approval of the Agenda On motion of Councillor Gates and Deputy Mayor Peckford, that the

agenda for the April 8, 2025, meeting of Planning Advisory Committee be

approved as circulated.

The question was called on the motion. **Motion carried.**

5. Disclosure of Conflict-of-

Interest

Mr. Morse declared a conflict of interest related to item 8b.

6. Approval of Minutes March 11, 2025

On motion of Councillor MacPherson and Councillor Gates, that the minutes of the Planning Advisory Committee meeting held on March 11, 2025, be approved as circulated.

The guestion was called on the motion. Motion carried.

7. Business Arising from the Minutes

None

8. Business

a. Application to rezone the property at 1733 Highway 1 (PID 55079073) in Auburn and amend the Land Use By-law to enable day care facilities within the Rural Commercial (C4) Zone (File 24-21)

Alice Jacob, Planner, presented an application submitted by Chris Davison on behalf of the Nova Scotia College of Early Childhood Education Society (NSCECE) to permit the expansion of an existing day care facility at 1733 Highway 1 (PID 55079073), Auburn. The text amendment seeks to permit day care facilities within the Rural Commercial (C4) Zone, while the map amendment seeks to rezone the subject property from the Rural Mixed Use (A2) Zone to the Rural Commercial (R4) Zone to enable the proposed expansion.

Questions of Clarification:

Councillor Gates asked about water testing standards and reporting. Staff advised that water testing and licensing for childcare facilities fall under the jurisdiction of the Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change.

A discussion occurred regarding parking area design and requirements. Deputy Mayor Peckford asked about the applicant's plan for stormwater management. The applicant advised that an engineer has been hired to do a sewer/water investigation as well as soil absorption tests and ultimately this information will be used in the site design.

On the motion of Councillor MacPherson and Mr. Deal, that the Planning Advisory Committee recommends that Municipal Council give First Reading to and hold a Public Hearing regarding the application to amend the Land Use By-law text and map to permit the expansion of an existing day care facility at 1733 Highway 1 (PID 55079073), Auburn, as described in Appendix D and E of the report dated April 8, 2025.

Debate: None

The question was called on the motion. **Motion carried.**

Mr. Morse left his seat due to a declared conflict of interest on item 8b.

b. Application to enter into a Development Agreement at 1143 West Halls Ms. Jacob presented an application submitted by Logan Morse of Halls Harbour Properties Inc. to enter into a development agreement for the property located at 1143 West Halls Harbour Road (PID 55041065), Halls

Harbour Road (PID 55041065), Halls Harbour (File 23-16)

Harbour. The development agreement seeks to legalise three existing tourist cabins.

Questions of Clarification: None

On the motion of Councillor Gates and Deputy Mayor Peckford, that the Planning Advisory Committee recommends that Municipal Council give Initial Consideration to and hold a Public Hearing regarding entering into a Development Agreement to legalise the three tourist cabins on the property located at 1143 West Halls Harbour Road (PID 55041065), Halls Harbour which is substantively the same (same for minor differences in form) as the draft set out in Appendix D of the report dated April 8, 2025.

Debate: None

The guestion was called on the motion. Motion carried.

The chair declared a short break from 1:57 to 2:05 pm. Following the break, Mr. Morse returned to his seat.

c. Application to rezone the property at 683 Central Avenue (PID 55314876) in Greenwood (File 23-16)

Ms. Jacob presented an application submitted by Rawaa Saba to rezone the property located at 683 Central Avenue (PID 55314876), Greenwood, from the General Commercial (C1) Zone to Mixed Commercial Residential (C3) Zone to permit a multi-unit dwelling behind an existing mixed-used building on the subject property.

Questions of Clarification: None

On the motion of Deputy Mayor Peckford and Councillor Gates, that the Planning Advisory Committee recommends that Municipal Council give First Reading to and hold a Public Hearing regarding the application to rezone 683 Central Avenue (PID 55314876), Greenwood from the General Commercial (C1) Zone to the Mixed Commercial Residential (C3) Zone, as described in Appendix D of the report dated April 8, 2025.

Debate: None

The question was called on the motion. **Motion carried.**

d. Application to enter into a Development Agreement at 1081 Cape Split Road (PID 55014047), Scots Bay (File 24-15) Peri Bowman, Planner, presented an application submitted by Mark and Sherry Pineo to enter into a development agreement to permit a Tourist Commercial Use (use of an existing building as fixed roof overnight accommodation) on 1081 Cape Split Road (PID 55014047), Scots Bay.

Questions of Clarification: None

On the motion of Councillor MacPherson and Councillor Gates, that the Planning Advisory Committee recommends that Municipal Council give Initial Consideration to and hold a Public Hearing regarding entering into a Development Agreement to permit a Tourist Commercial Use, within an

existing building, at 1081 Cape Split Road (PID 55014047), Scots Bay which is substantively the same (save for minor differences in form) as the draft set out in Appendix C of the report dated April 8, 2025

Debate: None

9. Other Business

None

10. Comments from the Public

None

11. Date of Next Meeting

The next meeting of the Planning Advisory Committee will be held on Thursday, May 22, 2025, at 1:00 pm. Deputy Mayor Peckford gave his regrets for the May meeting.

12. Adjournment

There being no further business, on motion of Councillor Gates and Deputy Mayor Peckford, that the meeting adjourn.

Approved:

Planning Advisory Committee

Month/Day/Year



Municipality of the County of Kings
BY-LAW 113
SUBDIVISION BY-LAW

Adopted by Municipal Council:

<mark>July XX, 202</mark>5

Amended and Approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs:

August XX, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1	GENERAL	4
SECTION 1	ADMINISTRATION	5
1.1	Authority and Title	5
1.2	Administration	5
1.3	Effective Date	5
1.4	Severability	5
1.5	Compliance with Other Legislation	5
SECTION 2	INTERPRETATION	6
2.1	Measurement	6
2.2	General Interpretation	6
2.3	Rules of Interpretation	6
PART 2	SUBDIVISION REQUIREMENTS	7
SECTION 3	LOT REQUIREMENTS	
3.1	Land Use By-law	
3.2	Lots to Abut Roads	8
3.3	Provincial On-site Sewage Disposal Systems Regulations	
3.4	Remainder Lots	
3.5	Confirmation of Responsibility on Existing Roads	8
3.6	Lot Area and Frontage Variance	
3.7	Lot Boundary Alteration	8
3.8	Islands	9
3.9	Rectification of Encroachments	
3.10	Lot shapes and geometry	9
3.11	Subdivision limitations by calendar year	9
SECTION 4	ROAD DEVELOPMENT	10
4.1	Limitations on Creation of New Roads	
4.2	Approval of Roads	10
4.3	Public Roads	10
4.4	Public Road Approval	10
4.5	Private Roads	12
4.6	System Design and Connectivity	12
SECTION 5	PUBLIC OPEN SPACE	
5.1	Dedication Required	13
5.2	Waiver	
5.3	Open Space Standards	13
PART 3	PROCEDURE	15
SECTION 6	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR APPLICATIONS	
6.1	Application Form	16

6.2	Agencies to Forward Recommendations	16
6.3	Additional Information	16
6.4	Plan Contrary to Provincial Law or Regulation	16
6.5	Notification of Land Registration Office	16
6.6	Notification of Subdivider	17
6.7	Fees	17
SECTION 7	CONCEPT PLANS	17
7.1	Concept Plan (Optional)	17
7.2	Concept Plan Requirements	17
7.3	Concept Plan Procedure	18
SECTION 8	TENTATIVE PLANS OF SUBDIVISION	
8.1	Tentative Plan	
8.2	Tentative Plan Requirements	
8.3	Tentative Plan Procedure	20
8.4	Stamps to Appear on Tentative Plan	21
SECTION 9	FINAL PLANS OF SUBDIVISION	
9.1	Final Plan Requirements	22
9.2	Final Plan Procedure	24
9.3	Public Open Space Contribution Required	24
9.4	Sewer and Water Approvals Required	24
9.5	Public Road Construction or Agreement Required	25
9.6	Approval of Consolidation or Addition	25
9.7	Approval after Conveyance	25
9.8	Stamps to Appear on Final Plan	25
SECTION 10	REPEAL OF SUBDIVISION	26
10.1	Approval May be Repealed	26
10.2	Application to Repeal	26
10.3	Provisions Applicable	26
10.4	Agency Assessments	26
10.5	Compliance with By-laws	27
10.6	Approval Notification	27
PART 4	DEFINITIONS	28

DEFINITIONS 29



PART 1 GENERAL

Section 1 ADMINISTRATION

Section 2 INTERPRETATION

SECTION 1 ADMINISTRATION

1.1 Authority and Title

- 1.1.1 This By-law is enacted by Council of the Municipality under the provisions of sections 271-274 *Municipal Government Act* (S.N.S. 1998, ch. 18) hereinafter the "Act".
- 1.1.2 This By-law may be cited as the "Subdivision By-law" of the Municipality of the County of Kings.
- 1.1.3 This By-law may also be cited as "By-law" when used in a self-referential manner within the text.
- 1.1.4 All former Subdivision By-laws of the Municipality are repealed upon the effective date of this By-law.

1.2 Administration

- 1.2.1 This By-law shall be administered by the Development Officer of the Municipality appointed under the authority of the *Act*.
- 1.2.2 Technical specifications related to creation of new infrastructure within a subdivision shall be administered through the Municipal Service Systems Specifications Manual, based on the manual's version in effect at the time of the subdivision application.
- 1.2.3 The Municipal Service Systems Specifications Manual, referred to throughout this By-law, is administered by the Municipal Engineer appointed by Council. These Municipal Specifications may be reviewed and amended by the Municipal Engineer in accordance with section 211(1)(a) of the *Act* and accepted current engineering practices.

1.3 Effective Date

1.3.1 This By-law is effective at the date of publication of provincial approval by the Municipal Clerk in accordance with the *Act*.

1.4 Severability

1.4.1 The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this By-law, as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision, and any invalid provision will be severable.

1.5 Compliance with Other Legislation

1.5.1 Nothing in this By-law shall exempt any applicant or property owner from compliance with any other applicable municipal, provincial or federal legislation or from any license, permission, permit authority or approval required by this or any other By-law of the Municipality, or other lawful authority. Where the provisions of this By-Law conflict with those of any other Government regulation, By-law or Code, the most stringent requirements shall prevail.

SECTION 2 INTERPRETATION

2.1 Measurement

2.1.1 The metric system of measurement is used throughout this By-law. Imperial Measurement conversions are identified in brackets and rounded up to the nearest whole number, for convenience only, and in all cases of conflict between Imperial Measure and Metric Measure, the Metric Measure shall prevail.

2.2 General Interpretation

2.2.1 Unless otherwise provided, any enactments referenced herein are to the *Act* and the Provincial Subdivision Regulations as amended, revised, consolidated or replaced from time to time. Any By-law referenced herein is to an enactment of the Municipality of the County of Kings Council, as amended, revised, consolidated or replaced from time to time.

2.3 Rules of Interpretation

- 2.3.1 Compliance with the regulations in this By-law shall be interpreted and applied as follows:
 - a) "shall" is mandatory;
 - b) "may" is discretionary.
- 2.3.2 Where a regulation involves two or more conditions, provisions or events connected by a conjunction, the following shall apply:
 - a) "and" means all the connected items shall apply in combination;
 - b) "or" indicates that the connected items may apply singly or in combination.
- 2.3.3 Words shall have the same meaning as:
 - a) Per definition in this By-law;
 - b) In the absence of the above, as per definition in the Provincial Subdivision Regulations;
 - c) In the absence of the above two cases, as per definition in the Land Use By-law;
 - d) In the absence of the above three cases, as per definition in the Act, or,
 - e) In the absence of the above four cases, as per its customary meaning.



PART 2 SUBDIVISION REQUIREMENTS

Section 3 LOT REQUIREMENTS

Section 4 ROAD DEVELOPMENT

SECTION 3 LOT REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Land Use By-law

3.1.1 All lots shall meet the applicable lot area and lot frontage requirements contained in the Land Use By-law, unless otherwise provided for in this By-Law.

3.2 Lots to Abut Roads

- 3.2.1 All lots to be approved on a plan of subdivision shall, along their lot frontage, abut on:
 - a) A public road; or,
 - b) A private road.
- 3.2.2 A proposed lot planned to have access from a public road shall have that road access approved by the authority having jurisdiction, unless it is an existing lot with an existing access to a public road.

3.3 Provincial On-site Sewage Disposal Systems Regulations

3.3.1 Notwithstanding any other provision of this By-law, any lot that is not serviced by an approved central wastewater collection and treatment system needs to comply with minimum lot requirements as per *On-site Sewage Disposal Systems Regulations* under the *Environment Act* as amended.

3.4 Remainder Lots

3.4.1 For the purposes of this By-law, remainder lots are considered approved lots. Remainder lots need not be surveyed but the plan of subdivision shall demonstrate that remainder lot(s) meet all requirements applicable to lots seeking formal approval.

3.5 Confirmation of Responsibility on Existing Roads

3.5.1 Where a proposed lot abuts an existing public road, the authority having jurisdiction shall verify the ownership of the road and its maintenance commitment to the road prior to the Development Officer approving the plan.

3.6 Lot Area and Frontage Variance

3.6.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of Subsection 3.1.1, and subject to Section 279 of the *Act*, the Development Officer may approve a Plan of Subdivision showing no more than two lots that do not meet the lot frontage and lot area requirements, provided that the lot frontage and area are not less than ninety (90%) per cent of the required minimums.

3.7 Lot Boundary Alteration

- 3.7.1 Notwithstanding any other provision of this By-law, the Development Officer may approve a Plan of Subdivision altering the boundaries of two or more parcels which do not abut a public road or do not meet the requirements of the Land Use By-law where:
 - a) no additional lots are created;
 - b) each resulting lot:
 - (i) meets the minimum frontage requirement, or

(ii) has not had its frontage reduced;

and,

- c) each resulting lot:
 - (i) meets the minimum lot area requirement, or
 - (ii) has not had its lot area reduced.

3.8 Islands

3.8.1 Notwithstanding the lot frontage requirement of Subsection 3.1.1, the Development Officer may approve a Plan of Subdivision showing lots on an island which does not contain public streets or public highways, provided each lot has water frontage equal or greater than the lot frontage requirement of the applicable zone.

3.9 Rectification of Encroachments

- 3.9.1 Notwithstanding the lot area and frontage requirements of Subsection 3.1.1 where a development component of a permanent nature such as an existing structure, driveway, well, or on-site sewage disposal system is encroaching in or upon an immediately adjacent area of land, the Development Officer may approve a plan of subdivision to the extent necessary and practical to remove the encroachment.
- 3.9.2 Where a lot created in accordance with Subsection 3.9.1 is not surveyed pursuant to Subsection 9.1.9, the provisions of Section 3.7 shall additionally apply.

3.10 Lot shapes and geometry

- 3.10.1 Lots shall not be subdivided to create a width or depth of less than 6 metres (20 feet).
- 3.10.2 Wherever possible, the rear lot lines of a series of adjoining lots shall be continuous, not stepped or jogged.
- 3.10.3 Wherever possible, side lot lines shall be substantially at right angles to a public street or private road, or radial to a curved public street or private road.

3.11 Subdivision limitations by calendar year

- 3.11.1 Within the Agricultural (A1) Zone as shown in the Land Use By-law, the subdivision of land in any calendar year shall be limited to one additional lot, for which approval is requested, for any parcel of land existing on January 1st of that year.
- 3.11.2 Within the Lakeshore Limited Development (S2) Zone as shown in the Land Use By-law, the subdivision of land in any calendar year shall be limited to one additional lot, for which approval is requested, for any parcel of land existing on January 1st of that year.

SECTION 4 ROAD DEVELOPMENT

4.1 Limitations on Creation of New Roads

- 4.1.1 The Development Officer shall not approve a plan of subdivision showing a proposed road to be created by the same plan of subdivision, except for:
 - a) Public roads in areas designated as 'Growth Centres' on Schedule A (Municipal Structure Map) of the Municipal Planning Strategy;
 - b) Public roads in areas zoned as Country Residential (A4) Zone on Map 13 (Rural Zoning) of the Land Use By-law; or,
 - c) Private roads in areas zoned as Lakeshore Residential (S1), Lakeshore Limited Development (S2), Tidal Shoreland (T1) or Tidal Commercial (T2) Zones on Map 13 (Rural Zoning) of the Land Use By-law.

4.2 Approval of Roads

- 4.2.1 All proposed roads shall meet the standards of the Municipal Service Systems Specifications Manual as confirmed by the Municipal Engineer.
- 4.2.2 The Municipal Service Systems Specifications Manual regulates the installation of infrastructure within the right-of-way of proposed roads. Installations may include water, sewer and/or stormwater management infrastructure and sidewalks, as required by the Municipality depending on the location. The Municipal Engineer shall consult with and seek approval from authorities having jurisdiction.

4.3 Public Roads

- 4.3.1 Where they are permitted, public roads shall:
 - a) be shown on tentative and final plans of subdivision;
 - b) be designed in accordance with the Municipal Service Systems Specifications Manual and the requirements of this section; and,
 - c) be constructed in accordance with the Municipal Service Systems Specifications Manual prior to acceptance by the Municipal Engineer and granting of final approval by the Development Officer.
- 4.3.2 The minimum width of the right-of-way of a proposed public road shown on a plan of subdivision shall be:
 - a) 16 metres (53 feet) in Growth Centres, as shown on Schedule A of the Municipal Planning Strategy;
 - b) 20 metres (66 feet) outside of Growth Centres.
- 4.3.3 Where a proposed municipal public road intersects a provincial public highway, that intersection shall be approved by the Provincial authority having jurisdiction.

4.4 Public Road Approval

4.4.1 Following completion of any municipal public road and prior to acceptance by the Municipality of any road, the subdivider shall:

- a) post a maintenance bond in the amount of ten (10) per cent of the cost of construction of the street for a
 period of twelve (12) months. This bond amount shall be determined by the Municipal Engineer and be
 based upon all construction related costs for the road and underground infrastructure including, but not
 limited to, professional engineering contract management and site supervision and inspection of all
 construction and work and;
- b) provide "as-built", reproducible engineering design drawings for the street including plan and profile of streets drawn to the required scale and certified by a professional engineer;
- c) provide a digital copy of the final plan of subdivision showing the location and extent of the municipal public road surface within the right-of-way and easements;
- d) provide legal conveyance of ownership of the right-of-way for the municipal public road, road reserve(s) and easement(s) to the Municipality. This conveyance shall be in the form of a warranty deed and the subdivider shall, through their legal counsel, certify that all property to be conveyed is free from all encumbrances; and
- e) be responsible for all registration and other costs associated with the requirements of this section.
- 4.4.2 As an alternative to the complete construction and acceptance requirements for of Subsection 4.3.1, the subdivider may enter into a written agreement with the Municipality pursuant to the requirements of Subsections 4.2.1, 4.4.3, 4.4.1 and 4.4.4.
- 4.4.3 Agreements entered into between a subdivider and the Municipality shall contain provisions with respect to any or all of the following:
 - a) the time within which any municipal public road construction shall be completed;
 - b) the phasing of any street construction;
 - c) the acceptance of any street by the Municipality;
 - d) the provision and acceptance of easements and rights-of-way; and,
 - e) any other matter related to the requirements for road construction.
- 4.4.4 Where a subdivider proposes to complete construction of any municipal public road after receiving approval of any final plan of subdivision the following shall be required:
 - a) the subdivider shall post a performance bond in the amount of one hundred and fifty (150) per cent of the estimated cost to complete the infrastructure for a period of twenty four (24) months;
 - b) the subdivider shall submit to the Development Officer for approval an estimate of costs to complete the construction of the road and if in the opinion of the Municipal Engineer, the estimate value is inadequate, the Municipal Engineer may seek clarification from the design engineer. Such estimates shall be submitted by the design Engineer and shall include all construction related costs including, but not limited to, professional engineering contract management and site supervision and inspection of all construction and work; and,
 - c) the performance bond shall be posted before endorsement of approval of any final plan of subdivision being given.
- 4.4.5 The performance bond and the maintenance bond shall be in the favour of the "Municipality of the County of Kings" and may be in the form of cash, certified cheque or letter of credit or bond issued by a surety or guarantee company licensed by the Province of Nova Scotia and conditional on the execution and completion of the

agreement in accordance with the terms of the agreement and the requirements of this Bylaw and shall not be subject to cancellation, termination or expiration during the period of time for completion of the work.

4.5 Private Roads

- 4.5.1 Where permitted, private roads:
 - a) shall be identified on tentative and final plan of subdivision;
 - b) shall be designed in accordance with the Municipal Service Systems Specifications Manual and the requirements of this section.
- 4.5.2 Private roads may be approved as a separate lot on a plan of subdivision. The lot to be used as a private road right-of-way is exempt from all minimum lot area, frontage or dimension requirements, except for those requirements specifically applying to private roads and listed in this Subsection.
- 4.5.3 The minimum width of the right-of-way of a private road shall be 20 metres (66 feet).
- 4.5.4 All private roads shall be built to provide a clear travelled surface having a minimum width of 6.1 metres,(20ft) with that travelled surface being fully contained within the road right-of-way.
- 4.5.5 Where a proposed private road intersects a public road, that intersection shall be approved by the authority having jurisdiction over the public road.
- 4.5.6 The subdivider shall demonstrate clear access rights from the new Private Road to a public road and confirm the access rights are transferable to infant parcels. Where all private roads involved in this access route to a public road have been created on or after April 01, 1999 (i.e. the effective date of the *Act*), this requirement shall be deemed satisfied pursuant to s.280(2) of the *Act*.
- 4.5.7 The Municipal Engineer shall be satisfied that the requirements of this section have been met prior to the approval of the final plan of subdivision by the Development Officer.

4.6 System Design and Connectivity

- 4.6.1 All proposed roads and subdivision designs shall connect to existing roads.
- 4.6.2 The maximum number of approaches to any proposed intersection shall be four (4).
- 4.6.3 A right-of-way road reserve in compliance with the requirements of Subsection 4.3.2 is required to provide access to at least one adjacent property and where required, must be conveyed to the Municipality. Where practical, these accesses shall be no greater than 400 metres (1,313 feet) apart except where this requirement would prejudice the proper subdivision of the land proposed to be subdivided or the adjacent land.
- 4.6.4 Where a public road in an adjoining subdivision abuts the boundaries of a plan of subdivision submitted for approval, a public road or public highway in the latter shall, if reasonably feasible, be laid out in a prolongation of such public roads or public highways, unless it would be in violation of this By-law.
- 4.6.5 The minimum length of road which is eligible for road acceptance by the Municipality is 150 metres, unless otherwise deemed acceptable by the Municipal Engineer.
- 4.6.6 Cul-de sac street endings are not permitted on streets measuring more than 230 metres (755 feet) in length from the closest intersection unless deemed acceptable by the Municipal Engineer due to topography.
- 4.6.7 Where a cul-de-sac length of more than 230 metres (755 feet) is deemed acceptable by the Municipal Engineer, it requires a second access as approved by the Municipal Engineer to address emergency response and active transportation, connecting to an existing nearby public road from that cul-de-sac's right-of-way.

SECTION 5 PUBLIC OPEN SPACE

5.1 Dedication Required

- 5.1.1 Before endorsement of approval on the final plan of subdivision by the Development Officer, and in accordance with the *Act*, the subdivider shall reserve and convey to the Municipality, free of encumbrances, for recreation, active transportation, protection of natural resources or similar public purposes, an area of land equaling at a minimum 5% of the cumulative area of the new lots being created as shown on the final plan of subdivision.
- 5.1.2 Where there is no useable land free of all encumbrances, or where the subdivider so desires, the Municipality shall accept, in accordance with the *Act*, for park, playground or similar public purposes, a sum of money equal to 5% of the cumulative assessed value of the new lots being created as shown on the final plan of subdivision.
- 5.1.3 Newly created lots referred to in Subsections 5.1.1 and 5.1.2 shall include new remainder lots that have a lot area of less than 200% of the minimum lot area requirement from Subsection 3.1.1.
- 5.1.4 For the purposes of dedication calculations, lots intended for road rights-of-way and remainder land containing 200% or more of the minimum lot area requirement from Subsection 3.1.1 shall be excluded.
- 5.1.5 As an alternative to the requirements of Subsections 5.1.1 and 5.1.2, before endorsement of approval on the final plan of subdivision, a subdivider may offer to the Municipality, and at the Municipal Engineer's option the Municipality may accept, an amount of useable land of equivalent value or area to that required in Subsections 5.1.1 and 5.1.2, outside the area of land to be subdivided but within the boundaries of the Municipality.
- 5.1.6 At the option of the Municipality, a combination of land and money may be accepted by the Municipality provided that it is equivalent in value to that required in 5.1.1 and 5.1.2.

5.2 Waiver

- 5.2.1 The requirements of Subsection 5.1 shall be waived where:
 - a) lot boundaries are changed but no new vacant lots are created;
 - b) The proposed lot on the final plan of subdivision contains a dwelling which was in existence before the effective date of this By-law;
 - c) the subdivision is the result of a devise of land by will executed on or before January 1, 2000; or
 - d) the subdivider is a Federal Government Department or Agency, Provincial Government Department or Agency, or the Municipality.

5.3 Open Space Standards

- 5.3.1 Public Open Space dedicated in accordance with Subsection 5.1.1 shall comply with the following requirements:
 - a) consist of a parcel(s) having an area of 2,000 m² (21.528 ft²) or more;
 - b) shall fully consist of land that is usable by the general public for recreation or active transportation purposes, or contains historically or culturally important areas;
 - c) notwithstanding Clause b), may include up to 50% of dedication to natural heritage features such as natural landmarks, flooplains, wetlands or rare species habitats; and,
 - d) excepting natural heritage features, shall abut a public road.

- 5.3.2 In Growth Centres, as shown on Schedule A of the Municipal Planning Strategy, the following lands shall be prioritized for public dedication:
 - a) lands that provide public access to scenic and culturally significant points of interest, including but not limited to views and historic sites;
 - b) lands that link residential areas to destinations and contribute to an active transportation network, in particular related to access to trails;
 - c) lands that provide recreational value and also protect the natural landscape, including but not limited to storm drainage ways, ravines, watercourses, and wellfields;
 - d) lands on the outer edges of Growth Centres that provide recreational value as well as a physical separation to reduce land use conflict between residential uses and agricultural, resource, or forestry uses; or,
 - e) where applicable, priority areas identified in a Secondary Plan of the Municipal Planning Strategy.
- 5.3.3 Outside of Growth Centres, as shown on Schedule A of the Municipal Planning Strategy, the following lands shall be prioritized for public dedication:
 - a) lands that provide public access to scenic and culturally significant points of interest, including but not limited to views and historic sites;
 - b) lands that provide public access to a lake;
 - c) lands that build on existing assets and partnerships with the Provincial government, Federal government, villages or community groups;
 - d) lands connecting areas of interest and contributing to an active transportation network;
 - e) lands that prioritize the acquisition, development, and support of parks and trails that provide public access to the water and scenic features along the Fundy Shore, Minas Basin and other watercourses; or,
 - f) land creating multiple points of public access on Aylesford, Gaspereau, and Black River lakes.



PART 3 PROCEDURE

Section 6	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR APPLICATIONS
Section 7	CONCEPT PLANS
Section 8	TENTATIVE PLANS OF SUBDIVISION
Section 9	Final Plans of Subdivision
Section 10	REPEAL OF SUBDIVISION

SECTION 6 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR APPLICATIONS

6.1 Application Form

- 6.1.1 Any application for approval of a concept, tentative or final plan of subdivision shall be made to the Development Officer in the form specified in Schedule A of this Subdivision By-law.
- 6.1.2 The Development Officer shall comply with all notification and approval provisions of the Act.

6.2 Agencies to Forward Recommendations

6.2.1 Any agency that has been forwarded a copy of a concept, tentative or final plan shall forward a written report of its assessments or recommendations to the Development Officer. A copy of any repeal shall be sent to the relevant agency.

6.3 Additional Information

- 6.3.1 Where the concept, tentative, or final plan of subdivision is to be forwarded to the Department of Environment and Climate Change, the following additional information, if required by the Department of Environment and Climate Change, shall be part of, or included with, the plan:
 - a) the lot layout including buildings, proposed on-site sewage disposal system, proposed driveway, and water wells;
 - b) the location of any watercourse, wetland, marine water body, and other features that may influence the design of the on-site sewage disposal system, including any ditch, road and driveway, or easement;
 - c) the surface slopes and directions;
 - d) the location of any test pit;
 - e) the proposed on-site sewage disposal system, selected or designed;
 - f) an explanation of the extent, volume and type of usage to which the system will be subjected;
 - g) an assessment report of the lot respecting its suitability to support an on-site sewage disposal system including the results of a soil evaluation test; and
 - h) any other information necessary to determine whether the subdivision meets the Provincial On-site Sewage Disposal Systems Regulations.

6.4 Plan Contrary to Provincial Law or Regulation

6.4.1 Approval of a concept, tentative, or final plan may not be refused or withheld as a result of the assessment or recommendations made by the Department of Environment and Climate Change, the Department of Public Works or of any other agency of the Province or the Municipality unless the plan is clearly contrary to a law of the Province or regulation made pursuant to a law of the Province.

6.5 Notification of Land Registration Office

- 6.5.1 For final plans of subdivision, the Development Officer shall forward to the Land Registration Office:
 - a) within seven (7) days of approving the plan, one (1) approved copy of the final plan of subdivision, the form necessary to record and, if applicable, a notice of approval in the form specified in Schedule 'B' of this By-law; and

- b) if applicable, the items required by Subsection 9.6 (Approval of Consolidation or Addition) of this By-law.
- 6.5.2 For Repeals of Subdivision, the Development Officer shall forward to the Land Registration Office a Notice of Repeal as outlined in the Provincial Subdivision Regulations.

6.6 Notification of Subdivider

- 6.6.1 The Development Officer shall forward an approved copy of the concept, tentative, or final plan or Notice of Repeal to the subdivider.
- 6.6.2 Where the Development Officer refuses to approve a tentative, or final plan, or a repeal of subdivision, the Development Officer shall:
 - a) give notice of the refusal to all agencies which were forwarded a plan; and
 - b) inform the subdivider of the reasons for the refusal in writing and advise the subdivider of the appeal provisions of section 284 of the *Act*.

6.7 Fees

- 6.7.1 At the time of application for approval of a plan of subdivision, the subdivider shall submit to the Development Officer:
 - a) the fees contained in the Costs and Fees Act and its regulations for filing the approved final plan of subdivision and registering a notice of approval of the plan at the Land Registration Office; and
 - b) the fee set by Council.

SECTION 7 CONCEPT PLANS

7.1 Concept Plan (Optional)

- 7.1.1 Concept Plans shall be optional, but are recommended:
 - a) where a new road (public or private) is being proposed;
 - b) where municipal wasterwater, stormwater, and/or water systems are being extended and/or;
 - c) where a new phase is being added to an existing subdivision.

7.2 Concept Plan Requirements

- 7.2.1 A subdivider proposing to subdivide an area of land may submit to the Development Officer four (4) printed copies and one (1) digital copy of a concept plan drawn to scale and showing:
 - a) the name of the owner of the area of land being subdivided;
 - b) the names of all owners of all properties abutting the area of land being subdivided;
 - c) the civic number of main buildings on the area of land being subdivided and the unique Parcel Identifier (PID) of all the areas of land being subdivided;
 - d) the approximate location of railways and railway rights-of-way;
 - e) existing and proposed public and private roads;
 - f) the shape, dimensions, and area of the lots being created;

- g) each proposed lot identified by a number, except in cases where a parcel is being added to or subtracted from an existing area of land, in which case the parcel shall be identified by a letter and the new lot identified by the existing area of land identifier, where available, and the letter. There shall be no duplication of lot identifiers;
- h) the graphic representation of lots being created shown by solid lines, and the vanishing boundaries of existing areas of land being resubdivided, consolidated or both, shown as broken lines;
- i) the location of existing buildings within 10 metres (32.8 feet) of a property line;
- j) the general location of watercourses and wetlands;
- k) contours at 5-metre intervals
- I) a location plan showing the approximate distance between the area of land being subdivided;
- m) the north point;
- n) the scale to which the plan of subdivision is drawn;
- o) the location of any proposed public open space; and,
- p) any other information necessary to determine whether this plan of subdivision may conform to this Subdivision By-law.
- 7.2.2 Where the concept plan is to be forwarded to the Department of Environment and Climate Change, the additional information required by the Department of Environment and Climate Change shall be part of, or included with, the application.

7.3 Concept Plan Procedure

- 7.3.1 In areas not served by central sewer, the Development Officer shall forward a copy of the concept plan to:
 - a) the Department of Environment and Climate Change to determine compliance with the On-site Sewage Disposal Systems Regulations or—if the following conditions are met—for confirmation that an on-site sewage disposal system is not needed due to the following:
 - (i) the proposed lot is more than 9,000 square metres (96,876 square feet) in area;
 - (ii) the proposed lot has a width of 76 metres (250 feet) or more; and
 - (iii) the subdivider has certified on the application that the proposed lot is not intended for a purpose requiring an on-site sewage disposal system;
 - b) the authority having jurisdiction for public roads shown on the plan;
 - c) the Municipal Engineer where private roads are proposed; and,
 - d) any other agency the Development Officer deems necessary.
- 7.3.2 In areas serviced by central sewer, the Development Officer shall forward a copy of the concept plan to:
 - a) the authority having jurisdiction for public roads shown on the plan;
 - b) the authority having jurisdiction over central services; and
 - c) any other agency the Development Officer deems necessary.
- 7.3.3 The Development Officer shall inform the subdivider in writing of the results of the evaluation of the concept plan.

SECTION 8 TENTATIVE PLANS OF SUBDIVISION

8.1 Tentative Plan

- 8.1.1 Tentative Plans shall be mandatory with any installation of infrastructure such as water, wastewater or roads but are optional where:
 - a) the lots being created abut an existing public road or an existing private road; and,
 - b) no central (public) wastewater and/or water systems are to be installed.

8.2 Tentative Plan Requirements

- 8.2.1 A subdivider proposing to subdivide an area of land shall submit to the Development Officer five (5) printed copies and one (1) digital copy of the tentative plan of the proposed subdivision meeting the requirements of this section.
- 8.2.2 Tentative plans of subdivision submitted to the Development Officer shall be:
 - a) drawn to a scale or scales sufficient for clarity of all particulars on the tentative plan of subdivision;
 - b) based on a description of the area of land to be subdivided, preferably but not necessarily as surveyed;
 - c) folded to approximately 20x30 centimetres (8x12 inches) with the face of the folded print being the title block which is located in the lower right-hand corner of the tentative plan of subdivision.
- 8.2.3 Tentative plans of subdivision shall show the following:
 - a) the words "Plan of Subdivision" located in the title block;
 - b) the words "Tentative Plan" located above the title block;
 - c) a clear space for stamping being a minimum of 225 square centimetres (35 square inches) with a minimum width of 8 centimetres (4 inches);
 - d) the name of the subdivision, if any, and the name of the owner of the area of land being subdivided;
 - e) if applicable, the book and page number of the deed to the area of land as recorded in the name of the owner in the Land Registration Office;
 - f) the unique Parcel Identifier (PID) of all areas of land being subdivided;
 - g) the civic number and location of main buildings on the area of land being subdivided;
 - h) the names of all owners or the identifiers of all properties abutting the area of land being subdivided;
 - i) existing and proposed public roads and private roads, if applicable including proposed names as approved pursuant to the civic addressing system;
 - j) elevation profiles of intersections with existing public roads;
 - k) the width and location of railroads and railway rights-of-way;
 - l) the shape, dimensions, and area of the proposed lots;
 - m) each proposed lot identified by a number, except in cases where a parcel is being added to or subtracted from an existing area of land, in which case the parcel shall be identified by a letter and the new lot identified by the existing area of land identifier, where applicable, and the letter. There shall be no duplication of lot identifiers;
 - n) the boundaries of lots being created shown by solid lines, and the vanishing boundaries of existing areas of land being resubdivided, consolidated or both, shown as broken lines;
 - o) the location of existing buildings within 10 metres (33 feet) of a property boundary;

- p) where applicable, a notation stating the lots are serviced by a central sewer and/or water system;
- q) the general location of watercourses, wetlands, or prominent rock formations;
- r) if applicable, sight-stopping distance information provided by a Nova Scotia Land Surveyor;
- s) the width, location, and nature of any easements on or affecting the area of land proposed to be subdivided;
- t) the location of any existing access from a proposed lot to a public road;
- u) the date on which the plan of subdivision was drawn and the date of any revisions;
- v) a location map, drawn to a scale not smaller than 1:50,000 (such scale to be shown on the map), preferably with the same orientation as the area of land;
- w) the north point;
- x) the scale to which the plan of subdivision is drawn; and
- y) any other information necessary to determine whether the plan of subdivision conforms to this Subdivision By-law.
- 8.2.4 Where applicable, a copy of the permit to construct from Department of Environment and Climate Change for services under their jurisdiction shall be included in the application and is required prior to tentative approval.
- 8.2.5 Where the tentative plan of subdivision is to be forwarded to the Department of Environment and Climate Change additional information listed in Subsection 6.3 (Additional Information), if required by the Department of Environment and Climate Change, shall be part of, or included with, the tentative plan.
- 8.2.6 Where the proposed lots front on a proposed public road, a tentative subdivision application shall include:
 - a) a boundary survey of the area of land proposed to be subdivided, excluding the remainder lot, certified and stamped by a Nova Scotia Land Surveyor in the manner required by the Land Surveyors Act and its regulations;
 - b) four (4) copies of a plan showing:
 - (i) contours at 2-metre (6.6 feet) intervals;
 - (ii) drainage patterns pre and post-design;
 - (iii) the width and location of proposed public roads and their intersection with existing public roads;
 - (iv) if applicable, the location of existing and proposed central sewer and water systems and proposed connections thereto; and
 - (v) two (2) copies of centerline profiles of proposed public roads.

8.3 Tentative Plan Procedure

- 8.3.1 In areas not served by central sewer, the Development Officer shall forward a copy of the tentative plan of subdivision to:
 - a) the Department of Environment and Climate Change to determine compliance with the On-site Sewage Disposal Systems Regulations or—if the following conditions are met—for confirmation that an on-site sewage disposal system is not needed due to the following:
 - (i) the proposed lot is more than 9,000 square metres (96,876 square feet) in area;
 - (ii) the proposed lot has a width of 76 metres (250 feet) or more; and
 - (iii) the subdivider has certified on the application that the proposed lot is not intended for a purpose requiring an on-site sewage disposal system;
 - (iv) the Municipal Engineer where private roads are proposed;

- (v) the authority having jurisdiction for public roads shown on the plan; and
- (vi) any other agency the Development Officer deems necessary.
- b) In areas serviced by central sewer, the Development Officer shall forward a copy of the tentative plan of subdivision to:
 - (i) the Municipal Engineer or the Utility having jurisdiction for approval of the design of the system;
 - (ii) the authority having jurisdiction for public roads shown on the plan;
 - (iii) if a private road, the Municipal Engineer for confirmation design the requirements of this By-law and the Municipal Service Systems Specifications Manual; and
 - (iv) any other agency the Development Officer deems necessary.
- 8.3.2 Where new municipal public or private roads, central water systems, or central sewer systems are required, the Development Officer shall not approve a tentative plan of subdivision until the subdivider has submitted plans, drawings and specifications that satisfy the requirements of Subsections 4.2 and the Municipal Service Systems Specifications Manual as determined by the Municipal Engineer.

8.4 Stamps to Appear on Tentative Plan

- 8.4.1 The following information shall be stamped or written and completed by the Development Officer on any tentative plan of subdivision which is approved together with any other information, including conditions, necessary for the tentative plan to proceed to the final plan stage:
 - a) "This tentative plan of subdivision is approved for Lots ______. Such approval lapses if the lots are not shown on a final plan of subdivision approved within two years of the date of the approval of the tentative plan";
 - b) the date of the approval of the tentative plan;
 - c) "This tentative plan of subdivision shall not be filed in the Land Registration Office as no subdivision takes effect until a final plan of subdivision is approved by the Development Officer and filed in the Land Registration Office."
- 8.4.2 The Development Officer shall forward a copy of the approved tentative plan of subdivision to the subdivider and the surveyor and notify in writing, where applicable, Nova Scotia Public Works, Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change, and any other agency that the Development Officer requested review the plan, of the decision to approve the tentative plan.
- 8.4.3 Where the Development Officer refuses a tentative plan of subdivision, they shall notify the subdivider and the surveyor of the reasons for the refusal in writing pursuant to the *Act*, advising the subdivider of the appeal provisions of the *Act*.

SECTION 9 FINAL PLANS OF SUBDIVISION

9.1 Final Plan Requirements

- 9.1.1 A subdivider proposing to subdivide an area of land shall submit four (4) printed copies and one (1) digital copy of the final plan of subdivision meeting the requirements of this section to the Development Officer for approval.
- 9.1.2 Final plans of subdivision submitted to the Development Officer shall be:
 - a) drawn to a scale or scales sufficient for clarity of all particulars of the final plan of subdivision;
 - certified and stamped by a Nova Scotia Land Surveyor that the lots for which approval is requested and any proposed public and/or private road have been surveyed in the manner required by the *Land Surveyors Act* and its regulations; and
 - c) folded to approximately 20x30 centimetres (8x12 inches) with the face of the folded print being the title block which is located in the lower right-hand corner of the final plan of subdivision.
- 9.1.3 Final plans of subdivision shall show the following:
 - a) the words "Plan of Subdivision" located in the title block;
 - b) a clear space for stamping being a minimum of 225 square centimetres (35 square inches) with a minimum width of 8 centimetres (4 inches);
 - c) the name of the subdivision, if any, and the name of the owner of the area of land being subdivided;
 - d) if applicable, the book and page number of the deed to the area of land as recorded in the name of the owner in the Land Registration Office;
 - e) the unique Parcel Identifier (PID) of all areas of land being subdivided;
 - f) the civic number and the location of main buildings on all the areas of land being subdivided;
 - g) the names of all owners or the identifiers of all properties abutting the area of land being subdivided;
 - h) the name of existing and proposed public roads and private roads as pursuant to the civic addressing system;
 - i) the width and location of railroads and railway rights-of-way;
 - j) the location of any existing access from a proposed lot to a public road;
 - k) the shape, dimensions, and area of the proposed lots and;
 - I) if applicable, a notation of area and frontage of the remainder;
 - m) each proposed lot identified by a number, except in cases where a parcel is being added to or subtracted from an existing area of land, in which case the parcel shall be identified by a letter and the new lot identified by the existing area of land identifier, where applicable, and the letter. There shall be no duplication of lot identifiers;
 - n) the boundaries of proposed lots shown by solid lines, and the vanishing boundaries of existing areas of land being resubdivided, consolidated or both, shown as broken lines;
 - o) the location of existing buildings within 10 metres (33 feet) of a property boundary;
 - p) the geographical and mathematical location of all buildings within 3 metres (10 feet) of a proposed boundary;
 - q) where applicable, a notation stating the lots are serviced by a central sewer and/or water system; and
 - r) the width, location, and nature of any easements on or affecting the area of land proposed to be subdivided; and

- s) the location of watercourses, wetlands, and prominent rock formations;
- t) if applicable, sight-stopping distance information provided by a Nova Scotia Land Surveyor;
- u) the date on which the plan of subdivision was drawn and the date of any revisions;
- v) a location map, drawn to a scale not smaller than 1:50,000 (such scale to be shown on the map), preferably with the same orientation as the area of land;
- w) the north point;
- x) the scale to which the plan of subdivision is drawn; and
- y) any other information necessary to determine whether this plan of subdivision conforms to this By-law.
- 9.1.4 Where applicable, a copy of the permit to construct from Department of Environment and Climate Change for services under their jurisdiction shall be included in the application and is required prior to approval.
- 9.1.5 Where the final plan of subdivision is to be forwarded to the Department of Environment and Climate Change the additional information listed in Section 6.3 (Additional Information), if required by the Department of Environment and Climate Change, shall be part of, or included with, the final plan.
- 9.1.6 Where the proposed lots front on a proposed public road, a final subdivision application shall include:
 - a) four (4) copies of a plan showing:
 - (i) road contours at 2-metre (6.6 feet) intervals;
 - (ii) drainage patterns pre and post-design;
 - (iii) the width and location of proposed public roads and their intersection with existing public roads;
 - (iv) if applicable, the location of existing and proposed central sewer and water systems and proposed connections thereto; and
 - (v) two (2) copies of centerline profiles of proposed public roads.
- 9.1.7 The Development Officer shall not approve a Final Plan of Subdivision until all engineering drawings for any services, including roads, are conveyed to the Municipality in accordance with the requirements of the Municipal Service Specifications.
- 9.1.8 Where a new municipal public road, central water system or a central sewer system is required, the Development Officer shall not approve a final plan of subdivision until the requirements of Section 4.4 (Public Road) have been met.
- 9.1.9 Where a Final Plan of Subdivision is submitted for the purpose of boundary adjustment and not fully surveyed, the plan shall:
 - a) be certified and stamped by a Nova Scotia Land Surveyor that the boundaries of the parcel proposed to be added to the existing area of land have been surveyed, shown as a heavy solid line, except the common boundary between the existing areas of land is surveyed and certified as being the common boundary shown as a heavy broken line;
 - b) show the remaining boundaries of the resulting lot for which approval is requested are described graphically shown as a lighter solid line; and,

c) have the following notation affixed to the plan adjacent to the certification required by the *Nova Scotia Land Surveyors' Act* and regulations made thereunder, and such notation is signed by the surveyor:

The only boundaries shown on this plan which have been surveyed are the boundaries of				
	The common boundary between the existing			
areas of land identified by and	_ which is shown by a heavy broken line is hereby			
certified as having been the common bounda	ry. The remaining boundaries of resulting lot			
shown on this plan are a graphic representati	on only and do not represent the accurate shape or			
position of the lot boundaries which are subje	ect to a field survey.			

9.2 Final Plan Procedure

- 9.2.1 The Development Officer shall forward a copy of the final plan of subdivision to:
 - a) the Department of Environment and Climate Change, if not serviced by central sewer, to determine compliance with the On-site Sewage Disposal Systems Regulations or—if the following conditions are met—for confirmation that an on-site sewage disposal system is not needed due to the following:
 - (i) the proposed lot is more than 9,000 square metres (96,875 square feet) in area;
 - (ii) the proposed lot has a width of 76 metres (250 feet) or more; and
 - (iii) the subdivider has certified on the application that the proposed lot is not intended for a purpose requiring an on-site sewage disposal system;
 - b) a Building Official, if applicable;
 - c) the Municipal Engineer where private roads are proposed;
 - d) the authority having jurisdiction for public roads shown on the plan; and
 - e) any other agency the Development Officer deems necessary.
- 9.2.2 In areas serviced by central sewer, the Development Officer shall forward a copy of the final plan of subdivision to:
 - a) the authority having jurisdiction;
 - b) the Building Official, if applicable;
 - c) the authority having jurisdiction for public roads shown on the plan; and
 - d) any other agency the Development Officer deems necessary.

9.3 Public Open Space Contribution Required

9.3.1 No approval of a final plan of subdivision shall be given unless the subdivider has conveyed to the Municipality land, or a combination of land or money or value in kind, that satisfies the requirements of Section 5 (Public Open Space).

9.4 Sewer and Water Approvals Required

9.4.1 No approval of a final plan of subdivision shall be given until the subdivider has obtained the required approvals of any central water system or a central sewer system.

9.5 Public Road Construction or Agreement Required

9.5.1 No approval of a final plan of subdivision shall be given unless the subdivider has either constructed public roads and any other services required or enter into a written agreement with the Municipality in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.4 (Public Road Acceptance).

9.6 Approval of Consolidation or Addition

- 9.6.1 No approval of a final plan of subdivision that adds or consolidates parcels or areas of land in different ownerships shall be given before the Development Officer has received:
 - a) the executed deeds suitable for registering to effect the addition or consolidation;
 - b) the fees for registering the deeds;
 - c) the affidavit of value, including particulars of any exemption, pursuant to Part V of the Act,
 - d) the municipal deed transfer tax applicable to the transaction, if any;
 - e) the provincial deed transfer tax applicable to the transaction, if any; and,
 - f) forms sufficient to meet the requirement of the Land Registry Act.

9.7 Approval after Conveyance

- 9.7.1 A final plan of subdivision showing lots to be approved under circumstances described in subsection 287(3) of the Act by special note on the plan shall:
 - a) identify such lots;
 - b) state the names of the grantor and the grantee of such lots; and
 - c) state the date, book and page number of the conveyance of such lots as recorded in the Land Registration Office

9.8 Stamps to Appear on Final Plan

9.8.1	The following information shall be stamped or written and completed by the Development Officer on any final
	plan of subdivision which is approved:

a)	"This final	plan of s	ubdivis	ion is	approved	for	Lots	 ";	
		_							

- b) "This document, although endorsed as final approval, applies only to those laws, bylaws, and regulations administered directly by the Municipality and does not grant or imply other permissions or licenses that may be required, such as permission for access to a public highway from the Department of Transportation and Communication or the Municipality."
- c) where applicable,

"[lot(s) approved and/or remainder] (is, are) suitable for the construction or installation of an on-site sewage disposal system for [proposed use] and any conditions which apply are contained in a report dated [date] and available from the Department of Environment and Climate Change.";

"IMPORTANT NOTICE [lot(s) approved and/or remainder] (has, have) been created for a purpose which does not require an on-site sewage disposal system and will not be eligible for a permit to install a system unless the requirements of the Department of Environment and Climate Change are met.";

"[lot(s) approved and/or remainder] (is, are) served by an existing on-site system and should a replacement system become necessary in future, approval of the replacement system from the Department of Environment and Climate Change is required"; or

"lot(s) are serviced with central sanitary sewer; and

15			•	
d)	where	appi	ııca	bie,

a notation stating that access to the public road as shown has been approved for the lots created by this
inal plan and any conditions which apply are listed on the plan or are contained in a report dated
, available from the authority having jurisdiction for public roads; or

where a lot which abuts a public road does not have an approved access point along the road, a notation stating that direct access to the road is not permitted.

- 9.8.2 Where there are private roads. The following stamp shall appear:
 - a) Private Road Status: Lot(s) _____ abut a private road and no provincial or municipal services shall be provided to these lots.

SECTION 10 REPEAL OF SUBDIVISION

10.1 Approval May be Repealed

10.1.1 Where a plan of subdivision has been approved, the approval may be repealed for any or all of the lots created by the plan of subdivision.

10.2 Application to Repeal

- 10.2.1 Any person requesting a repeal shall submit an application in the form specified in Schedule C to the Development Officer.
- 10.2.2 At the time of application for the repeal of a subdivision the subdivider shall submit to the Development Officer:
 - a) the fees contained in the *Costs and Fees Act*, and its regulations, for registering a repeal of a plan of subdivision; and
 - b) the processing fee set by the Council.

10.3 Provisions Applicable

10.3.1 The Development Officer shall follow the provisions of the *Provincial Subdivision Regulations* for a repeal of subdivision.

10.4 Agency Assessments

10.4.1 When the Development Officer is satisfied that an application for repeal is complete, the Development Officer may forward a copy to any agency that provided an assessment or recommendations on the original plan of subdivision.

10.5 Compliance with By-laws

10.5.1 Where buildings have been erected on the subject lands after the date of the subdivision approval sought to be repealed, no repeal shall be granted which would cause these buildings to be in violation of any municipal or provincial By-law, or regulations unless the violation will be rectified by the approval of a new plan of subdivision filed at the Land Registration Office on the same day as the repeal is filed.

10.6 Approval Notification

- 10.6.1 The Development Officer shall forward the repeal in the form specified in the *Provincial Subdivision Regulations* to:
 - a) the Land Registration Office;



PART 4 DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS

Act means the Municipal Government Act, Chapter 18 of the Acts of 1998.

Agreement means a contract between the subdivider and the Municipality which describes the responsibilities of each party with respect to the subdivision and servicing of land.

Area of land means any existing lot or parcel as described by its boundaries.

Authority having jurisdiction means the government body being in charge of the relevant piece of infrastructure.

Council means the Council of the Municipality of the County of Kings.

Cul-de-sac means a road having only one vehicular entrance and exit.

Department of Environment means the Department of Environment and Climate Change for the Province of Nova Scotia, including any future successor entities or bodies that fulfil the department's mandate.

Department of Public Works means the Department of Public Works for the Province of Nova Scotia, including any future successor entities or bodies that fulfil the department's mandate.

Development Officer means a municipal employee appointed by Council pursuant to the *Municipal Government Act* of Nova Scotia, and having the power and duty to administer this Bylaw.

Existing means legally in existence on the first date this By-law came into effect.

Growth Centres are areas so designated in the Municipal Planning Strategy.

Land Use By-law means the Land Use Bylaw in effect for the Municipality of the County of Kings.

Municipal Planning Strategy means the Municipal Planning Strategy for the Municipality of the County of Kings.

Municipality means the Municipality of the County of Kings.

Private road means a private road as defined in the *Provincial Subdivision Regulations*.

Professional Engineer means a registered member, in good standing, of the Association of Professional Engineers of Nova Scotia.

Public road means any road or highway owned and maintained by a municipality or the Province of Nova Scotia excluding designated controlled access highways pursuant to section 21 of the *Public Highways Act*.

Subdivider means the owner or owners of the area of land proposed to be subdivided and includes anyone acting with their written consent.

Subdivision means the division of any area of land into two (2) or more parcels and includes a re-subdivision or a consolidation of two (2) or more parcels into a lesser number of parcels.

Surveyor means a registered member, in good standing, of the Association of Nova Scotia Land Surveyors.

Water frontage means the distance measured as a straight line between the two points where the side lot lines meet a shoreline.

Table of Contents

Introdu	ctio	n / General Requirements	1
Section	1	Definitions	4
1.1.	[Definitions	4
Section	12	Submission Requirements	7
2.1.	9	Submission Requirements	7
2.2.	(Concept Plan Approval	7
2.3.		Fentative Plan Approval	7
2.5	3.1.	Survey Plan and Application	7
2.3	3.2.	General Service Plan	7
2.3	3.3.	N.S. Department of Environment and Climate Change Permit to Construct	7
2.3	3.4.	Other Permits	8
2.3	3.5.	Sanitary Sewer Systems	8
2.5	3.6.	Water Systems	8
2.3	3.7.	Storm Drainage Systems	9
Fig	gure	e 1: Sample Subdivision Lot Grading/Drainage Plan	10
2.3	3.8.	Municipal Streets	10
2.4.	F	Final Plan Approval Submission Requirements	11
2.	4.1.	Close Out Report	11
Section	3	Municipal Street Design	14
3.1.	9	Scope	14
3.2.	(Geometric Design Specifications	14
3.2	2.1.	General	14
3.2	2.2.	Road Layout	15
3.2	2.3.	Intersections	16
3.2	2.4.	Vertical Alignment	17
3.2	2.5.	Horizontal Alignment	17
3.3.	١	Walkways and Sidewalks	17
3.3	3.1.	Sidewalks	17
3.3	3.2.	Walkways	18
3.3	3.3.	Multi-use AT Pathways	18
3.4.	F	Road Construction	19
3.4	4.1.	Construction Season	19
3.4	4.2.	Municipal Inspections	19
3.4	4.3.	Construction Requirements for Public Roads	19

3.5.	Inst	allation of a Driveway Entrance on a Municipal Public Road	20
Section	4 S	Storm Water Drainage Design	21
4.1.	Sco	pe	21
4.2.	Des	ign Approach	21
4.2	2.1.	Storm Drainage Systems	21
4.2	2.2.	Downstream Drainage Systems	22
4.2.3.		Design Storm Frequencies	22
4.2.4.		Foundation Drains	22
4.2	2.5.	Roof Drains	22
4.2	2.6.	Multi-Unit, Institutional, Commercial, and Industrial Connections	22
4.2	2.7.	Connections to Public Property	23
4.2	2.8.	Stormwater Balance	23
4.3.	Met	eorological Data	23
4.4.	Des	ign Method	23
4.4	_r .1.	Rational Method	23
4.4	2.	US Soil Conservation Service (SCS) Method	23
4.4	3.	Storage Indication (SI) Method	23
4.5.	Des	ign Requirements	24
4.5	5.1.	Location	24
4.5	5.2.	Discharge to Adjacent Properties	24
4.5	5-3-	Buried Storm Drainage Systems	24
4.5	5.4.	Ditches / Open Channel Drainage System	26
4.5	5.5.	Headwalls & Grates	27
4.5	5.6.	Detention Structures	27
4.6.	Lot	Plans for Breaking of Soils Permit (BSP)	29
4.7.	Eros	sion and Sedimentation Control	29
Section	5 S	Sanitary Sewage System Design	30
5.1.	Sco	pe	30
5.2.	Des	ign Requirements	30
5.2	2.1.	Gravity Systems	30
5.2	2.2.	Pumped Systems	33
Section	6 V	Vater Distribution System Design	40
6.1.		pe	
6.2.	Des	ign Requirements	
6.2	2.1.	System Requirements	
6.2	2.2.	Minimum / Maximum Pressure	41

	6.2.3.	Pipe	41
	6.2.4.	Limiting Velocities	42
	6.2.5.	Looping	42
	6.2.6.	Minimum Sizes	42
	6.2.7.	Oversizing	42
	6.2.8.	Minimum / Maximum Cover	42
	6.2.9.	Location	43
	6.2.10.	Valves	43
	6.2.11.	Trench Drainage Relief Systems	44
	6.2.12.	Changes in Direction	44
	6.2.13.	Fire Hydrants	44
	6.2.14.	Air Relief and Vacuum Valves	45
	6.2.15.	Service Lateral	45
	6.2.16.	Water Meter Chamber	45
	6.2.17.	Backflow Prevention Devices	45
Sect	tion 7	Standard Details	46

Appendices

Appendix A – Sample Statutory Declaration

Appendix B – Sample Street Services Agreement

Appendix C – Sample Letter of Credit

Appendix D – Sample Close-Out Report Checklist

Appendix E – Standard Details

Appendix F – Rainfall Data

Introduction / General Requirements

This document has been prepared for use with and shall be read in conjunction with the Municipality of the County of Kings Subdivision By-law, the "Standard Specification for Municipal Services" as published by the Nova Scotia Road Builders Association (NSRBA), the Nova Scotia Consulting Engineers Association (CENS), and the Joint Committee on Contract Documents (JCCD). In case of discrepancy, the more stringent requirement shall apply.

These design standards have been prepared for setting minimum design and construction standards for Municipal Services Systems within the Municipality of the County of Kings (Municipality); to list and suggest limiting values for infrastructure to be conveyed to the Municipality; and to establish uniformity of practice in the Municipality. A complete documentation of all parameters relating to the design and construction of municipal services is beyond the scope of this document; however, an attempt has been made to touch upon the parameters of greatest importance and to present the policies and accepted procedures of the Municipality.

This Municipal Specifications Manual shall apply to all proposed developments and infrastructure renewal projects utilizing municipal sanitary sewer, water, storm drainage, municipal streets, and sidewalks. The standards contained in this Manual may be incorporated into Policies, Bylaws, development agreements or other contracts even where the municipal infrastructure is not directly involved.

The purpose of this document is to provide guidance for Design Engineers in the provision of Municipal services which meet these criteria, and are also consistent with cost effective installation, operation, and maintenance. The design of these services, when submitted to the Municipality, must be under the seal of a Professional Engineer in accordance with the *Engineering Profession Act*. R.S., c. 148, s. 1.

This document is not intended to eliminate the necessity for detailed design, rather it is intended to provide minimum standards for the materials, design criteria, and method of construction to be utilized in the installation of Municipal services. Further, it is not the intention of the Municipality to stifle innovation. Where, in the judgment of the Design Engineer, variations from this document are justified or required and where the Design Engineer can show that alternate approaches can produce the desired results, such approaches will be considered for approval. In considering requests for variations from these design criteria, the Municipal Engineer, or designate, shall take into consideration such factors as safety, nuisance, system maintenance, capital costs, operational costs, life cycle costs, environmental issues, natural topography, and the Municipality's Planning Documents.

Notwithstanding the consideration for approval from the Municipal Engineer, all Municipal services designed shall comply with the latest editions of the Atlantic Canada Guidelines for the Supply, Treatment, Storage, Distribution, and Operation of Drinking Water Supply Systems, the Atlantic Canada Guidelines Manual for the Collection, Treatment, and Disposal of Sanitary Sewage and they shall have all approvals to construct necessary from the Nova Scotia Department of the Environment and Climate Change (NSECC). All road connections to provincial roads or highways shall comply with the Nova Scotia Department of Public Works (NSDPW), previously Nova Scotia Department of Transportation & Infrastructure Renewal, "Specifications for Subdivision Roads in Urban and Rural Areas". The most stringent requirements shall prevail.

Each submission shall be accompanied by a statement from a Professional Engineer that the submission is in accordance with these Specifications except, if there are any deviations or variations proposed, the Design Engineer shall indicate clearly, in all appropriate documents and plans included with the submission, the specific variances from the design standards identified in these Specifications. Also, where the Design Engineer uses standards other than those outlined in this document, all appropriate documents and plans shall clearly indicate those areas of difference.

Acceptance by the Municipality of the design of proposed Municipal services does not relieve the Design Engineer of the responsibility for proper design, nor does it imply that the Municipality has checked the design exhaustively for compliance with this document. The Design Engineer retains full responsibility and liability for their work as a Professional Engineer. Where the Municipality has accepted a design which does not comply with these standards and where the Design Engineer has not brought variations from this document to the attention of the Municipal

Engineer, the provisions of this document still stand.

All Municipal services shall conform to this document as well as any more stringent requirements established by other authorities having jurisdiction within the Municipality. In addition to these design criteria, and in any case where this document requires expansion or clarification, the latest revisions of all applicable and relevant codes and standards shall be used for reference by the Design Engineer. These documents include, but are not limited to, the latest editions of:

- American Water Works Association Standards.
- "Atlantic Canada Guidelines for the Supply, Treatment, Storage, Distribution and Operation of Drinking Water Supply Systems", prepared by the Nova Scotia Department of the Environment and Climate Change.
- "Atlantic Canada Standards and Guidelines Manual for the Collection, Treatment and Disposal of Sanitary Sewage", prepared by the Nova Scotia Department of the Environment and Climate Change.
- Canadian Standards Association (CSA) National Building Code (NBC) of Canada.
- Land Use By-law and Subdivision By-laws for the Municipality of the County of Kings and successor documents.
- National Electrical Manufacturing Association (NEMA).
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Hydraulic Institute Standards.
- National Plumbing Code (NPC) of Canada National Fire Code (NFC) of Canada Canadian Electrical Code (CEC)
 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC).
- Nova Scotia Department of Public Works (previously Nova Scotia Department of Transportation & Infrastructure Renewal) Specifications for Subdivision Roads in Urban and Rural Areas.
- "Standard Specifications", prepared by the Nova Scotia Department of Public Works.
- "Standard Specification for Municipal Services", prepared by the Nova Scotia Road Builders Association and the Nova Scotia Consulting Engineers Association.
- Transportation Association of Canada (TAC) Geometric Design Guide for Canadian Roads, Latest Edition.
- Wastewater By-law.
- "Water Supply for Public Fire Protection", prepared by the Fire Underwriters Survey- Insurers Advisory Organization (IAO).

All contract documents prepared for Municipal services within the Municipality shall contain a clause requiring the Applicant and the Applicant's contractors and sub-contractors to carry out all work in compliance with all applicable Municipal, Provincial, and Federal Regulations, including, but not limited to, the *Nova Scotia Occupational Health and Safety Act.* 1996, c. 7, s. 1.

Any available recorded engineering drawings of Municipal services will be provided to the Design Engineer for information only. Design Engineers are responsible for verifying the information in the field prior to any detailed design.

No municipal services or streets shall be constructed until the design has been submitted to the Development Officer and approved by the Municipal Engineer as part of the municipal approval process. The Municipal Engineer's decision shall be final and binding in matters of design and construction. No alternatives to the construction of the design are permitted unless approved in writing by both the Design Engineer and the Municipal Engineer.

All permits and approvals from the Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change, Nova Scotia Department of Public Works, or their successor bodies (where necessary), and other applicable regulatory authorities shall be obtained by the Applicant or their agent. Copies of the approved permits and approvals shall be submitted for consideration by the Municipal Engineer prior to Tentative Approval as part of the approval process. Further information on submission requirements is included in Section 2 of this document.

Prior to granting Tentative approval, it is recommended that a meeting be held between the Municipality and the Applicant, which may include their designated Engineer. Final design documents must be submitted to the

Development Officer in accordance with Section 2 below and must include all pertinent requirements stipulated in the Municipality's approval documents or required by other agencies.

The Municipality will periodically revise the design criteria, guidelines, and specifications contained in this document to conform with advances and improvements in engineering practices. The changes will be noted in a revision record and will be available to users of this document. It is the responsibility of the Design Engineer to remain current with revisions to this document.

Section 1 Definitions

1.1. Definitions

Definitions within this document shall have their ordinary meaning, unless otherwise defined within the Land Use By-law or the Subdivision By-law, or the Wastewater By-law unless defined below:

"Agreement" means a contract between the Applicant and the Municipality which describes the responsibilities of each party with respect to the subdivision and servicing of land.

"Approval" means an approval of the Municipal Engineer. The decision of the Municipal Engineer will be final and binding in all matters of design and construction. However, the Municipal Engineer does not certify any installations, procedures, equipment, or materials nor do they approve or evaluate testing laboratories. Approvals will be based on compliance with these Specifications and/or other appropriate standards as indicated throughout this document. Tentative Approval and Final Approval requirements are as set out in the Municipality of the County of Kings Subdivision By-Law.

"Applicant" means a person or company (developer, subdivider, owner, or consultant) who submits documentation to the municipality for approval.

"Arterial road" means a road intended to move a relatively large volume of traffic at medium to high speeds, used where traffic movement is the primary consideration and land access secondary.

"Base course" means the crushed rock or aggregate which is placed immediately upon the sub-base course.

"Combined sewer" means a sewer that was designed to receive both wastewater and storm water.

"Design Engineer" means the Professional Engineer representing the Applicant, who has affixed their professional seal to the Engineering drawings, plans, and specifications for the proposed development and/or is the Professional Engineer who is responsible for ensuring the services are constructed to meet and satisfy the approved design. This person must be registered and/or licensed to practice engineering and must be in good standing in the Province of Nova Scotia.

"Diameter" means the nominal internal diameter of the pipe unless noted otherwise.

"Drainage plan" means a detailed management plan, including, but not limited to drawings and calculations of storm water runoff and the courses and channels of it, including floodplains, for one or more parts of an area of drainage for all lands tributary to, or carrying drainage from, land that is proposed to be subdivided. May include the requirement for a written comprehensive Drainage Report, depending on the extent and complexity of the proposal.

"Growth Centre" refers to areas designated as 'Growth Centres' on Schedule A (Municipal Structure Map) of the Municipal Planning Strategy.

"Inspection" means a field inspection performed by a relevant and responsible Professional Engineer or qualified designate at various stages of construction.

"Municipal Engineer" means the person appointed pursuant to the Municipal Government Act who has the power and duty to administer provisions of the Act.

"Municipal services" include sanitary sewer collection and treatment systems, water treatment and distribution systems, storm sewers, stormwater management areas, sidewalks, walkways, and roads which are, or are to be, owned, operated, and maintained by the Municipality.

"Professional Engineer" means a Professional Engineer who is a member in good standing of Engineers Nova Scotia.

"Municipal sewer system" means any sewer system which is owned by the Municipality.

"Municipal water system" means any water system which is owned by the Municipality.

"Roadbed" means the portion of the roadway extending from shoulder line to shoulder line.

"Roadway" means the portion of road included between the outside lines of gutters, or side ditches including all the appertaining structures, and all slopes, ditches channels, waterways, etc. necessary for proper drainage and protection.

"Sanitary sewer" means a sewer system receiving and carrying liquid and water-carried wastes and to which storm, surface or ground waters are not intentionally admitted.

"Sanitary sewage" means wastewater from buildings but excluding storm water or surface run-off and groundwater. It does not include contaminated liquid waste or sewage at concentrations greater than those commonly found in domestic sewage.

"Sanitary sewage collection system" means the system consisting of all pipes, mains, equipment, buildings, and structures for collecting and pumping of sanitary sewage (including trunk sewers and pumping stations) operated by the Municipality of County of Kings. It is designed to collect and convey sanitary sewage from its point of origin to a disposal or treatment location.

"Service easement" means an allotment of land required to maintain and repair municipal services. In the event that sewer and/or water services are installed outside of public rights-of-way (ROW), the Applicant shall provide a service easement in favour of the Authority Having Jurisdiction. The service easement shall be constructed to provide access for maintenance.

"Sewer lateral or service lateral" means the Building Service Connection as defined by the Municipality. Sanitary sewer lateral means the pipe which conveys sanitary sewage from the property line to the main sanitary sewer. Storm sewer lateral means the pipe which conveys stormwater from the property line to the main storm sewer.

"Sewer" means system to convey sanitary sewage, groundwater, storm water or surface run-off and includes all sewer drains, storm sewer, storm drains, and combined sewers.

"Storm water" means water from precipitation of all kinds and includes water from the melting of snow and ice, groundwater, and surface water.

"Storm water system" means a method or means of carrying storm water, including ditches, swales, sewers, drains, canals, ravines, gullies, stormwater management ponds, streams, watercourses, floodplains, springs, creeks, streets or private roads, roadways, or driveways.

"Storm sewer or storm sewer system" means the system consisting of all pipes, mains, ditches, equipment, and structures for collecting and conveying storm water and surface runoff water, excluding sewage, operated by the Municipality. It is designed to collect and convey storm runoff from its point of origin to its point of discharge into a natural drainage system. The system includes the collection of storm water from foundation drainage systems.

"Street" means the entire width between the boundary lines of a street, road, or highway.

"Street line" means the limit of the road right of way (ROW).

"Sub-base course" means the crushed rock aggregate which is placed immediately upon the Subgrade.

"Subgrade" means the undisturbed portion of the roadbed upon which the sub-base course is to be placed.

"Water system or distribution system" means the system consisting of water mains, water service laterals from the water mains to street property lines and appurtenances carrying and distributing potable water for domestic and/or fire protection purposes and includes any pumping stations, pressure control facilities and reservoirs, treatment facilities.

"Water service lateral" means the pipe that conveys water from a water main to the building requiring service.

Section 2 Submission Requirements

2.1. Submission Requirements

This section is intended to assist the Design Engineer, acting on behalf of the Applicant for subdivision approval, prepare a submission for the approval of municipal services. This section must be read in conjunction with the Municipality's Subdivision By-law.

There are three stages of approval. The Subdivision By-law outlines when each type of approval is required.

- 1. Concept Plan Approval.
- 2. Tentative Plan Approval.
- 3. Final Plan Approval.

2.2. Concept Plan Approval

Where land is to be subdivided into phases or new public streets or private roads are proposed, the Applicant must submit one (1) electronic copy of a concept plan to the Development Officer for approval. The purpose of the concept plan is to provide a preliminary layout, for a full review of the proposed development before any advanced design work is done. To save time and expense, it is suggested the applicant contact the Development Officer to discuss the proposal prior to submitting a concept plan.

A concept plan does not have to be surveyed; however, it must be drawn to scale. It must show contours at 5 metre intervals and be consistent with the requirements of the Subdivision By-law for Concept Plans.

2.3. Tentative Plan Approval

The Applicant shall apply for a tentative plan approval before proceeding with construction of infrastructure. The following material shall be submitted to the Municipal Engineer for review:

2.3.1. Survey Plan and Application

Application for plan approval, one electronic (1) copy of a Tentative Plan of Subdivision.

2.3.2. General Service Plan

One (1) electronic copy of a plan showing the width and location of proposed streets and/or roads and their intersection with existing streets, tributary service areas, and proposed services, including power services, sidewalks and trail infrastructure, pipe sizes, valves, hydrants, manholes, lift stations, catch basins and storm drainage infrastructure, directions of flow, and points of connection to existing systems.

2.3.3. N.S. Department of Environment and Climate Change Permit to Construct

A copy of the permit to construct from NSECC for services under their jurisdiction is required prior to tentative approval being granted.

2.3.4. Other Permits

Other permits, such as Work within Right-of-Way from the Nova Scotia Department of Public Works and Watercourse Approvals from Nova Scotia Department of Environment and Climate Change may be required and it is the responsibility of the Applicant to obtain these permits.

The Applicant requires formal signed confirmation of Tentative Approval. Tentative plan approval is mandatory prior to the installation, or construction of municipal services.

An application for Tentative Approval of Municipal Services shall provide a complete submission of the specified requirements within the Subdivision By-law. The complete submission shall include the following as the minimum requirements of conformity to the specified requirements.

2.3.5. Sanitary Sewer Systems

2.3.5.1. General

Plan indicating tributary service areas, existing sanitary sewer system, and proposed sanitary sewer system. The proposed sewer system shall include manhole locations, size of mains, flow direction, and connection point(s) to the existing system. The plan shall also include calculations showing tributary area to each pipe, peak flow to each pipe, and capacity of each pipe. Calculations, to be as per Section 5 Technical Specifications, are required to be provided to the Municipal Engineer.

2.3.5.2. Gravity Systems

- Plan and profile drawings. Scale to be at least 1:500 Horizontal, 1:50 Vertical.
- Cross sections and detail drawings.
- Design summary in tabular form with the following design information:
 - Population density.
 - Peak flow.
 - Design flow.
 - Pipe size.
 - o Slope.
 - Minimum and maximum flow velocity.
 - Depth of flow.

2.3.5.3. Pump Station and Force Main

Detail drawing for each lift station giving pump data, invert elevations for gravity inlet, overflow, and force main, float elevations, base elevation, top elevation, wet well size, bypass piping arrangement, and other relevant details, such as system and pump curves.

Design information in tabular form with the following design information:

- Minimum, average, and peak flow rates.
- Pipe size and velocity in force main.
- Pump cycle time.

2.3.6. Water Systems

Plan indicating existing and proposed water system, including pipe diameter and material, valve location, hydrant location, location of bends, tees, wyes, and connections to the existing system.

Calculations, to be as per Section 6 Technical Specifications, are required to be provided to the Municipal Engineer. Plan and profile drawings scale to be at least 1:500 Horizontal, 1:50 Vertical.

Design information in tabular form with the following design information:

- Population density.
- Domestic demand.
- Fire flow requirements.
- Maximum and minimum static pressures under normal operating conditions.
- Residual pressures under fire flow conditions.
- Easements or right of way necessary to carry out the proposed work.

2.3.7. Storm Drainage Systems

Plan indicating the contributing area, the area tributary to each inlet, and the existing and proposed storm drainage system. A report showing the calculation of flows and required storage for retention and detention ponds.

Design information in tabular form with the following design information:

- Runoff rates tributary to each inlet from minor and major rainfall event.
- Design flow from minor and major rainfall events.
- Pipe, culvert, or channel size.
- Minimum and maximum flow velocity from minor and major rainfall events.
- Depth of flow in channels from minor and major rainfall events.
- Easement or rights-of-way necessary to carry out the proposed work.

A stormwater system report is to be prepared and included as part of the submission for any proposed stormwater system extension. At a minimum, the stormwater system report must contain the design criteria for the 1:5, 1:10, 1:25, 1:50 and 1:100 year events.

The stormwater design is also to address watercourse protection, erosion and sediment control, impact on adjacent property, maintenance requirements, public safety, access, liability, and nuisance.

This submission is to include a stormwater drainage plan which will include pre-development runoff calculations and post-development runoff calculations.

The plan will also show all stormwater management alternatives and output information demonstrating the main steps of the calculations and the peak discharge at key points in the system. Peak flow must be shown at the points of discharge from the proposed development.

Assessments of impact on services from upstream development and downstream storm water capacity.

Calculations, to be as per Section 4 Technical Specifications, are required to be provided to the Municipal Engineer. Plan and profile drawings to be at 1:500 Horizontal, 1:50 Vertical. Cross sections and detail drawings as well as a subdivision grading plan for the full development are required. Details of erosion and sedimentation control measures, and other relevant details.

Subdivision drainage plans to include:

- the location of the proposed development within the topographic drainage area.
- the drainage area tributary to the proposed and existing storm drainage system(s).

- the boundaries of all drainage sub-areas.
- contours at intervals not exceeding 2.0 metres.
- site layout including proposed streets and lots.
- locations of proposed storm drainage system(s) and stormwater management facilities.
- location of outfalls or connections into existing services, hydrologic and hydraulic data tables and any other information required by the Engineer.
- Arrows on each lot showing surface runoff flow direction.
- The flow route of the major drainage path shall be indicated.
- 1:100-year flood elevation on any watercourses near, on, or adjacent to any proposed lot.

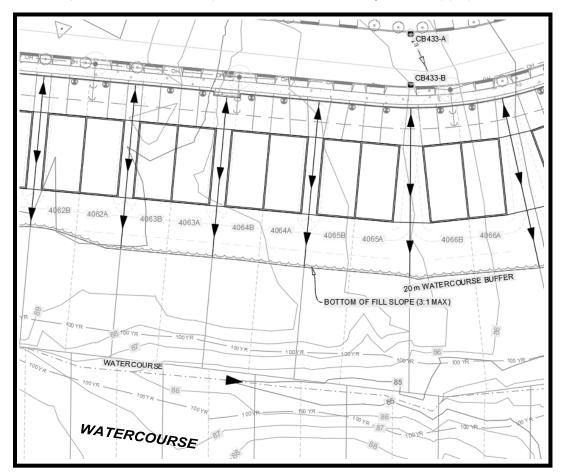


Figure 1: Sample Subdivision Lot Grading/Drainage Plan

2.3.8. Municipal Streets

Plan and profile drawings indicating the following:

- Existing and proposed profiles of road centerline.
- Proposed grades (%).
- Horizontal and vertical curve data sufficient to ensure compliance with these specifications.
- Detail showing proposed road cross section elements complete with all elements of the roads including right-of-way width to accommodate cut and fill operations.

- Spot elevations of any watercourse, prominent rock formation, areas subject to flooding and other natural features within or immediately adjacent to the proposed street right-of-way.
- Sizes of roadway and driveway culverts (see Section 4.5.4.3).

2.4. Final Plan Approval Submission Requirements

This section specifies the submission to be made for review at the final approval stage. All services are to be approved by the Municipal Engineer or accepted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

For final plan approval, all requirements for tentative plan approval must be met, along with the additional requirements listed below.

2.4.1. Close Out Report

2.4.1.1. General

All requirements for final plan approval shall be presented in a single bound copy and an electronic copy of the "Close Out Report" (.pdf). Any copies of plans required for tentative and final approval shall have one (1) additional copy in the Close Out Report. The hard copy Close Out Report is to be provided in a divided binder.

The Close Out Report shall be complete in all respects prior to the Municipality granting final approval and shall follow the specific sequence set out in the requirements listed in Sections 2.4.1.1.1 to 2.4.1.1.7 below.

The Developer shall complete all revisions of the Close Out Report to meet the requirements of the Municipality.

A Sample Close Out Report Checklist is provided in Appendix D.

2.4.1.1.1. Survey Plan and Application (Section A of the Close Out Report)

- Application for plan approval, and a copy of the Final Plan of subdivision.
- Required processing fees.

2.4.1.1.2. Certification of Compliance (Section B of the Close Out Report)

A certificate of compliance is required from a Professional Engineer stating that the streets and services have been constructed in accordance with the approved drawings and requirements of the Subdivision By-law and the Municipal Services Specification Manual, including a Professional Engineer's certification of inspection and certification of compliance as per the NSECC permit to construct.

2.4.1.1.3. Maintenance Bond (Section C of the Close Out Report)

- Statement of construction costs.
- Statutory declaration indicating that all labour and materials used in the construction of the infrastructure have been paid in full (see Appendix A Sample Statutory Declaration).
- Maintenance deposit in the amount of 10% of the cost of municipal infrastructure, to be held for
 a period of two (2) years from the date of final approval and shall only be released with the
 approval of the Municipal Engineer at the written request of the Developer. The Municipal
 Engineer may, at their discretion, extend the term beyond one year.

2.4.1.1.4. Plan of Streets, ROWs, and Easements (Section D of the Close Out Report)

• Final Plan of Subdivision showing the municipal public streets, road reserves, easements and all drainage rights-of-way clearly identified.

2.4.1.1.5. Deeds and Easement Documentation (Section E of the Close Out Report)

- Warranty deeds for all property to be transferred to the Municipality.
- Legal easement documentation.
- Title certificate by Developer's solicitor for land and easements being transferred.
- Document registration fees.

2.4.1.1.6. Operation and Maintenance Manuals (Section F of the Close Out Report)

Operation and maintenance manuals are required for pumps and other similar equipment. The contractor is to provide this information for both private development projects and municipal projects unless agreed to otherwise with the Municipality. See Section 6.2.2 for details.

2.4.1.1.7. Inspection and Testing Reports (Section G of the Close Out Report)

The following inspection and testing results, as applicable, must be provided. Municipal Staff are to be on site for all tests and inspections with the option of choosing test locations. The contractor is to provide this information for both private development projects and municipal projects unless agreed to otherwise with the Municipality. Submitted documentation shall be certified by a Professional Engineer or their designate.

Water, Sanitary, and Storm Systems

- Video inspection and report for sanitary sewers in a format approved.
- Vacuum test report for all manholes.
- Pump station start-up report. Startup to be carried out in the presence of the Municipal Engineer or their designate. Draw down test confirming pump system capacity to be included.
- Air test results for all sanitary sewers.
- Hydrostatic leakage test results for water system.
- Bacterial test results (presence / absence) for water lines provided by an accredited lab.
- Chlorination / dechlorination test results.
- Compaction test results on pipe bedding and trench backfill.
- Approved shop drawings.

Road Systems

Before the constructed roads are approved and accepted, the Municipality must receive confirmation that all requirements have been met. In addition, approval from NSDPW must also be received for provincial intersecting streets. In addition, a certification shall be required from a Professional Engineer confirming the roads and drainage systems within the subdivision have been constructed in accordance with the approved specifications and plans. Submissions must include:

- Particle size analyses, fractured faces, absorption, LA abrasion, plasticity index, and micro-deval for base and sub-base gravels.
- Compaction test results on subgrade, sub-base, and base courses at a minimum of every 150 metres for each lift of material placed.
- Test results for asphaltic concrete paving, mix design, and compaction results.

- Test results for curb and gutter construction including tests on subgrade, subbase, and base course.
- Concrete test results for concrete curb and concrete sidewalks.

2.4.1.2. Record Drawings (Section H of the Close Out Report)

Electronic record drawings in an AutoCAD (*.dwg) file format and a GIS Shape File format (*.shp or *.gdb) and coordinate data (for all constructed infrastructure) in spreadsheet form (*.xls or *.csv) and reproducible record drawings stamped by a Professional Engineer with one (1) paper copy and an electronic copy (.pdf).

When the preceding specifications have been satisfactorily adhered to, as determined by the Municipal Engineer, the Municipal Engineer then will recommend to the Development Officer that the proposed municipal street(s) be approved.

2.4.1.3. Alternative to Complete Construction and Acceptance Prior to Final Approval

Where a Developer wishes to obtain approval prior to completing construction of the street and services, the following is required:

2.4.1.4. Street Services Agreement (SSA)

A street services agreement satisfactory to the Municipality shall be signed, sealed, and delivered for final approval. See Appendix B – Sample Street Services Agreement for a template of this agreement.

Section 3 Municipal Street Design

3.1. Scope

This section specifies the requirements for the design of all Municipal public streets within the Municipality. All public streets shall meet all the specifications within this section.

A Municipal public street design consists of the roadway structure and all slopes, ditches, channels, waterways, and appertaining structures necessary for proper drainage and protection as well as water, wastewater, and stormwater infrastructure.

3.2. Geometric Design Specifications

Design: The function of locating roads and building lots relative to topographical features constitutes the practice of engineering as defined by the Engineering Profession Act of Nova Scotia. Therefore, the design of roads and their services when submitted to the Municipality must be under the Seal of a Professional Engineer.

3.2.1. General

3.2.1.1. Design Standards

These specifications cover the more common aspects of design encountered in subdivision development. In cases where these specifications need to be expanded or additional specifications are required, the "Geometric Design Standards for Canadian Roads and Streets" as published by Transportation Association of Canada (TAC) shall be used as a guide. In general, a design speed of 60 kilometres per hour will be used for all subdivision roads unless a higher design speed is required by the Municipality. A design speed of 30 kilometres per hour is acceptable for cul-de-sacs, P-loops, or crescents with a length of 400 metres or less.

Street designs should recognize and/or incorporate natural features such as watercourses, wet areas, habitats, and rock outcrops.

See Appendix E – Standard Details for Typical Road Cross Sections (local urban, rural, and private).

All street names, street signs, and posts shall be approved by the Municipality. Street signs and posts shall be installed by the developer in accordance with the Civic Addressing By-Law, and using the material, size, and color stipulated by the Municipality. Locations to be approved by the Municipality.

3.2.1.2. Right-of-Way

The street classification hierarchy recognizes different street types and their role in accommodating the modes of transportation and varying land uses. Local and collector streets are intended for short trips and lead to arterial streets, which facilitate longer-distance travel.

The Municipality's street classifications align with TAC phrasing and are typically classified based on vehicle volume.

Street Classifications are as follows:

- Urban Local.
- Urban Collector.
- Rural Local.

Rural Collector.

3.2.1.3. Minimum Widths

The minimum right-of-way width will normally be 20 metres. In most cases this right of way will be sufficient. However, in certain instances, the Municipality may require a greater right-of-way width to facilitate traffic, construction, and/or maintenance requirements.

A 16 metre right-of-way may be accepted by the Municipality where the municipal street is fully serviced with curb, gutter, asphalt, water, sanitary sewer, and stormwater systems.

3.2.1.4. Cut and Fill Slopes

Any property susceptible to damage because of construction must be within the right-of-way. All slopes (either in cuts or fills), required for road and infrastructure construction, must be included within the right-of-way.

All back slopes steeper than 3:1 sloping to the bottom of the ditch shall be included in the right of way. A minimum 3 metre bench shall be provided on cut slopes that would not otherwise end at the edge of the right-of-way.

Side slopes in cuts shall be no steeper than 2:1 (horizontal to vertical) and 1:4 in rock cuts (where confirmed by a geotechnical engineer) or as otherwise required. All embankment slopes will be 2:1 or flatter at the discretion of a geotechnical engineer.

Retaining walls are not permitted within the road right of way unless approved by the Municipal Engineer.

3.2.1.5. Acceptable Access for Adjacent Properties / Road Reserves

Acceptable road reserves to adjacent properties must be identified and deeded to the Municipality. These reserves must be not more than 400 metres apart. Road reserves and their spacing along with their Municipal service stubs are subject to acceptance by the Municipal Engineer. The road reserves shall be located along the subdivision boundary in such a manner as to not prejudice development of the adjacent land.

The Developer shall be responsible for connecting to and upgrading existing road reserves to the final design regardless of the level of construction.

3.2.2. Road Layout

3.2.2.1. General

Where practical, proposed roads shall be laid out as extensions to existing roads, either in the same subdivision or in adjacent subdivisions. Where a temporary cul-de-sac or turning areas exist in previous developments, the Developer shall be responsible for removing the temporary works and reinstating the road to its final design.

In cases where the proposed road ends within a property and there are plans to extend the road at a future date, the Municipal Engineer may accept a temporary turning area in lieu of a temporary culde-sac. A temporary cul-de-sac or turning area shall be constructed to the same standard as the road. In un-serviced areas, the turning area shall be surfaced with gravel. In serviced areas, the normal curb along the front of the turning area shall be deleted and the turning area shall be surfaced with asphalt.

The minimum length of road eligible for takeover is 150 m (not including permanent cul-de-sac); shorter road lengths may be considered for takeover at the discretion of the Municipal Engineer.

3.2.2.2. Cul-de-Sacs

All cul-de-sacs must end in a permanent or temporary turnaround area as approved by the Municipal Engineer. Cul-de-sacs are not permitted where the land can be effectively serviced by other road layouts.

The grade of the bulb of a permanent cul-de-sac shall not exceed 4%. The maximum length of a cul-de-sac shall be as established in the Subdivision By-Law but shall not exceed 400 metres unless otherwise approved by the Municipal Engineer.

In areas lacking any existing or planned streets with which to connect, the cul-de-sac shall include prolongations (see Appendix E – Standard Details), extending to adjoining parcels in locations where future street connections appear to be feasible. Where no future vehicular traffic connection is feasible, wherever possible, the end of cul-de-sacs shall include a 6 metre access to abutting properties to provide potential access for emergency vehicles, municipal sewer, and water services, as well as pedestrian traffic.

3.2.2.3. Sidewalk Boulevards

Sidewalk boulevards are to be provided between the sidewalk and curb, unless otherwise approved by the Municipal Engineer. See Appendix E – Standard Details.

3.2.2.4. Guard Rail

Guard rails are required on fills of 3 metres or greater (unless a slope of 6:1 can be provided) and in other hazardous areas.

3.2.2.5. Emergency Access Egress

Where there is an approved phasing plan and subdivision agreement in place confirming that a second street access will be provided within a specified time approved by the Municipal Engineer, up to a maximum of 300 dwelling units may be approved prior to the second access being provided.

Where, in the opinion of the Municipal Engineer, it is impractical to provide a second access, up to a maximum of 100 dwelling units may be approved with a single access.

3.2.3. Intersections

3.2.3.1. Intersections with Provincial Highways

Where any new roads meet existing Provincial highways, the minimum distance between these intersections shall be in accordance with Provincial requirements. The Province shall review and approve connections with Provincial roads or highways.

3.2.3.2. Intersections with Local Roads

The minimum distance between intersections of local roads will be 75 metres measured center line to center line.

All intersecting roads must intersect at an angle of 70 to 90 degrees for a minimum distance of 30 metres from the intersection measured from the respective centre lines.

3.2.3.3. Offset Intersections

Offset intersections are not permitted, unless otherwise approved by the Municipal Engineer.

3.2.4. Vertical Alignment

3.2.4.1. Grades

Straight or gently rolling grades with proper vertical curves are required to provide adequate stopping sight distance. In all cases a profile will be required, showing existing and proposed grades. In general, a grade of 8% will be considered the maximum allowable; however, grades more than 8% may be approved in exceptional circumstances and with prior approval by the Municipality. The minimum grade shall be 0.5%. Grades at intersections shall not exceed 4% for at least 15 metres measured from the shoulder or face of curb of the intersecting road.

Ditch grades less than 1% require approval of the Municipal Engineer. Ditch grades more than 4% require erosion protection acceptable to the Municipal Engineer. Minimum curb grade shall be 0.5%.

3.2.4.2. Vertical Curves

The vertical curve length for both sag and crest curves shall not be less than the minimum values specified below:

Table 1: Minimum K Factors to Provide Stopping Sight Distances on Vertical Curves

	Crest Vertical Curves	Sag Vertical Curves	
Road Classification	Data of Vertical	Rate of Vertical Curvature (K)	
	Rate of Vertical Curvature (K)	Headlight Control	Comfort Control
Cul-de-sac, Crescent, or P Loop less than 400 metres	4	7	4
Local Road	13	18	9

Streets without streetlights shall be designed using headlight control. For other road classifications (such as collector roads), refer to TAC.

3.2.5. Horizontal Alignment

Horizontal curves shall have a minimum horizontal curve radius of 90 metres. The horizontal alignment centerline shall be a straight line for a minimum of 10 metres measured from and along the intersection of the centerline of the approach street and the edge of the shoulder/ curb of the street to which it is connecting.

For local cul-de-sacs and P-loops or crescents with a length less than 400 metres a minimum radius of 30 metres may be used.

3.3. Walkways and Sidewalks

3.3.1. Sidewalks

Concrete sidewalks are required on any new road within Growth Centres.

The minimum width of the sidewalk shall be 1.8 metres (6 feet). All sidewalks and driveway ramps adjacent to sidewalks shall be designed and constructed using concrete.

Pedestrian ramps shall be installed at all intersections where a sidewalk exists, and at walkway and trail locations. All pedestrian ramps shall meet accessibility standards and include Tactile Walking

Surface Indicators (TWSI) as recommended by the Design Engineer and accepted by the Municipal Engineer.

Outside edges and expansion joints shall have tooled edges.

The minimum grade across a sidewalk shall be 2%, but not more than 3%, unless otherwise approved by the Municipal Engineer.

Construction joints of mastic fibrous material extending through the entire thickness of the concrete slab shall be placed as follows:

- Where concrete is to be placed against existing concrete.
- Where the sidewalk abuts the curb.
- Around all structures abutting the sidewalks including utility poles, catch basins, etc.
- At maximum 18 metres (59 feet) intervals of sidewalk continuous placement.

In locations with sidewalks, curbs, and pedestrian ramps, Tactile Walking Surface Indicators (TWSI) shall be installed on both sides of each road at all roadway intersections with sidewalk or a walkway.

3.3.2. Walkways

Selection of locations for walkways shall consider the requirements for pedestrian circulation within the neighborhood. Where possible, walkways shall be designed to suit the natural topography.

Walkways shall have a minimum right-of-way width of 6 metres (20 feet). At the discretion of the Municipal Engineer, additional easement or right-of-way width may be required to facilitate construction and maintenance of municipal infrastructure (i.e., to accommodate wastewater and storm water mains).

The walkway travelled portion shall be centered within the right-of-way unless approved by the Municipal Engineer and shall have a minimum width of 1.8 metres (6 feet). See standard detail.

Walkways shall be located and designed whenever possible so that the grade of the walkway shall not exceed 8%. Steeper grades may be permitted only where the topography makes it impractical for grades to be less than 8%, or to avoid the installation of stairs.

Pedestrian ramps shall be constructed at the ends of walkways where curb and gutter are present. Pedestrian ramps shall be placed at all street crossing locations.

The right-of-way shall be graded to control surface water and major drainage within the right-of-way. Landscaped and sodded swales, catch basins, pipe, and drains shall be provided to control erosion and maintain a safe surface. Swales, where required, shall not be located closer than 600 millimetres from the edge of the travelled portion.

Walkways shall be oriented to benefit from street lighting where possible. Lighting for walkways shall be shielded and directed downward to ensure there is no light spilling, glare, or light cast over neighboring properties. The maximum distance between lights on a walkway shall be 75 metres.

3.3.3. Multi-use AT Pathways

Multi-use pathways including designated active transportation trails shall be in accordance with the detail in Appendix E – Standard Details, and in consultation with the Municipal Engineer.

Multi-use AT Pathways shall have a minimum right-of-way width of 9 metres (30 feet). Trailheads to multi-use pathways with wider access ramps resembling driveways may benefit from the installation

of a barrier (e.g., bollard, gate, etc.) to discourage vehicle access. Bollards shall reflect light to enhance their visibility.

Multi-Use Pathways are spaces that are shared by bicyclists and pedestrians. They must be separated from traffic, typically by a boulevard, curb, or ditch. Bicyclists on Multi-Use Pathways should travel at lower speeds to safely share the space with pedestrians. Safe transitions to the street network must be considered.

Multi-use pathway corridors shall have a minimum width of 5.0 metres, with a recommended total travel surface width of 3.0 metres.

Cross slopes shall not exceed 2%; however, where this is not possible, for short distances the cross slope could be a maximum of 4%

3.4. Road Construction

3.4.1. Construction Season

The normal seasonal completion date for streets and related works constructed is November 30 of each year in order to allow for inspection and approval by the Municipal Engineer.

3.4.2. Municipal Inspections

The Municipal Engineer must be notified in advance before construction work begins on any public road. Municipal Inspections shall not relieve the Design Engineer of responsibility for inspection of the work. Witness inspections by the Municipal Engineer may be performed at the following stages before construction proceeds to the next stage:

- After clearing.
- After grubbing.
- After completion of subgrade (roll test).
- After completion of base course.
- After completion of surface course.
- Upon project completion.

3.4.3. Construction Requirements for Public Roads

The subgrade must be well drained and compaction tests shall be taken by a third-party testing firm, approved by the Municipal Engineer. Any unsuitable material including soft or yielding material shall be removed, replaced with suitable material, and compacted.

In addition to the specific requirements identified in this section, all public streets must be constructed in accordance with the following:

- Roots, stumps, limbs, moss, sod, and other organic or deleterious material shall not be placed in roadway fills or allowed to remain under the roadway.
- The road surface top width and travel surface width shall be in accordance with Typical Road Cross Sections.
- The travel surface shall have a sub-base and a base course of crushed, screened gravel.
- The sub-base course shall conform to Gravel Type 2 as defined by NSDPW Standard Specifications. The sub-base course must be applied to a compacted depth as noted in the Typical Road Cross Section.

- The Base Course shall conform to Gravel Type 1 as per NSDPW Standard Specifications. Base course shall be applied to a compacted depth as noted in the Typical Road Cross Sections.
- New public streets constructed must be coated with a minimum of two (2) lifts of an asphalt concrete (base and top) in accordance with NSDPW Standard Specifications Division 4. The top lift of asphalt cannot be placed until the substantial build-out of the development and the passing of one (1) year from the date on base lift placement.
- The developer shall be responsible for the following:
 - Arranging for complete inspection and testing of the installation of a street at various stages as approved by the Municipal Engineer.
 - o Giving reasonable notice to the Municipal Engineer of the proposed test date, site, and time.
 - Allowing the Municipal Engineer to inspect the installation at any stage or to verify or confirm any required test.

3.5. Installation of a Driveway Entrance on a Municipal Public Road

The Applicant is responsible for all aspects of construction, including but not limited to, the supply of culvert pipe and backfill materials, headwalls, rip rap, labour, and traffic control. Work may be done by the Applicant, or a contractor engaged by the applicant; however, the responsibility for installation rests with the Applicant.

The Applicant must notify the Municipality's Department of Engineering and Public Works when work is to commence by requesting a Breaking Soils Permit (BSP). Once the driveway is completely installed, the applicant must notify the Department of Engineering and Public Works to arrange for an inspection. If the Municipal Engineer or designate is not satisfied with the installation, the applicant will be notified of the deficiencies and asked to correct them. Subsequent reinspection will be necessary.

Driveways shall drain away from buildings toward the road. The minimum driveway grade shall be 2% and the maximum grade shall be 8%. Reverse grades or steeper grades are not permitted without prior approval by the Municipal Engineer.

In addition, the applicant shall:

- Save and hold harmless the Municipality against all claims for personal injury and/or property
 damage of whatsoever nature, both during and after the execution of work covered by this
 section, where, in the opinion of the Municipality, any such claim arises from the execution of the
 work.
- Bear the cost of all damage occurring during the laying of the pipe or other work undertaken to
 the road shoulders, curbs, ditches, culverts, pavements, and other installations and all subsequent
 damage costs to the road/street that are, in the opinion of the Municipal Engineer, attributable to
 the work under this section.
- Provide that on completion of the work, the road shoulder shall be left in a neat condition and dressed with gravel containing no stones larger than 20 millimetres (3/4 inch) in dimension.
- Carry out the work in every respect satisfactory to the Municipal Engineer.

All driveway entrances outside the jurisdiction of the Municipality of the County of Kings shall be installed in accordance with the Authority Having Jurisdiction, usually the Nova Scotia Department of Public Works.

Section 4 Storm Water Drainage Design

4.1. Scope

This section specifies the requirements for a storm drainage system. A storm drainage system is a system which receives, carries, and regulates flows in response to precipitation which includes overland flow, sub-surface flow, groundwater flow, and snow melt.

The following design objectives are to be followed for the design of storm drainage systems in the Municipality:

- Prevent loss of life and protect structures and property from damage due to a major storm event.
- Provide for safe and convenient use of streets, lots, and other improvements during and following storm events.
- Preserve natural watercourses and minimize the long-term effect of development on receiving watercourses and groundwater.
- Convey storm water from upstream and on-site sources and mitigate the adverse effects of such flow on downstream properties.

In addition to the following specifications, all storm drainage systems shall meet the requirements of NSECC. No system that is required by the Municipality shall be constructed until the design has been approved by both the Municipal Engineer and NSECC.

4.2. Design Approach

4.2.1. Storm Drainage Systems

A Minor Drainage System consists of ditches, swales, driveway and roadway culverts, subsurface interceptor drains, curb & gutter, catch basins, pipes, ponds, manholes and laterals.

A Major Drainage System consists of ditches, curbs, roadways, roadway culverts, open channels, retention and detention ponds, floodplains, and natural water courses.

Developments shall preserve and/or integrate existing natural drainage corridors into stormwater management plans where practical. Stormwater management shall also include low impact development (LID) best management practices (BMPs) whenever practical. These may include:

- Exfiltration Systems.
- Bioretention Areas (Rain Gardens).
- Green Roof.
- Permeable Pavements.
- Enhanced Swales.

The developer must provide a lot grading design stamped by a Professional Engineer indicating overall drainage and identifying that a major storm condition will not affect building construction on the lot. Further, if the Municipal Engineer determines it required, a formal Storm Water Report shall be prepared by a Professional Engineer containing storm water design, calculations including overall assessment and recommendations.

4.2.2. Downstream Drainage Systems

All downstream drainage systems must have adequate capacity to receive and carry discharge from the proposed storm drainage system in addition to existing tributary discharge. An investigation of the downstream system shall be carried out by the design engineer from the outfall location of the proposed storm drainage system to a point sufficiently downstream that will demonstrate no adverse impacts on downstream lands, such as erosion or flooding.

The effect on downstream development will be assessed by the Design Engineer based on this investigation. Mitigative measures may be required to alleviate any adverse downstream impacts.

4.2.3. Design Storm Frequencies

4.2.3.1. Minor Systems

Driveway culverts, storm sewers, and other minor drainage systems shall be designed based on a design storm frequency of 1 in 5 years.

Areas designated for commercial and industrial development in the Municipal Planning Strategy shall be designed based on a design storm frequency of 1 in 10 years.

4.2.3.2. Major Systems

Roadways, road cross culverts, and other major drainage systems shall have a capacity to convey storm water from a design storm frequency of 1 in 100 years.

For design purposes, the capacity of any watercourse crossings shall be based on a design storm frequency of 1 in 100 years.

4.2.4. Foundation Drains

Foundation drains shall normally be connected by gravity to the piped storm water system. Relative elevations of the storm main and foundation drains shall be such that foundation drains are above the hydraulic grade line of the major storm. Where the storm water system discharges into a watercourse, ditch, or drainage corridor, foundation drains connected to the system shall be above the major storm flood elevation at the point of discharge. Discharging a foundation drain to a roadside ditch is not recommended.

New developments shall preserve and integrate existing natural drainage features into all drainage plans and/or include low-impact development drainage features where practical. Such solutions may include swales, french drains., rain gardens, or permeable surfaces, etc.

4.2.5. Roof Drains

Roof drains are not permitted to be connected to the stormwater system and must not discharge to a driveway or other impervious surface draining to the road.

New developments shall preserve and integrate existing natural drainage features into all drainage plans and/or include low-impact development drainage features where practical. Such solutions may include swales, french drains., rain gardens, or permeable surfaces, etc.

4.2.6. Multi-Unit, Institutional, Commercial, and Industrial Connections

Multi-unit, Institutional, Commercial, and Industrial developments shall employ flow control devices upstream of the storm water system connection which will limit the peak flow to less than 40% of the uncontrolled fully developed flow.

4.2.7. Connections to Public Property

The Municipal Engineer may require an extension of an appropriately sized pipe from the storm water system to an appropriate location on the boundary of existing or future public property.

4.2.8. Stormwater Balance

Stormwater runoff is to be balanced to ensure matching of the pre and post-development stormwater runoff conditions for the 1:5-year return design storm and the 1:100-year return design storm. This requirement may be achieved using detention, or the temporary storage of stormwater. Predevelopment conditions can be considered the existing conditions before the project was initiated, or before the site was prepared for the project.

4.3. Meteorological Data

Intensity Duration Frequency Curves and Time; depth tables are included in Appendix F – Rainfall Data and are to be used for storm drainage design calculations.

4.4. Design Method

The designer shall indicate the design method used. Techniques generally accepted are listed below.

4.4.1. Rational Method

The Rational Method may be used for the calculation of peak runoff rates for drainage basins up to and including 40 hectares (100 acres) in area. It may be used for preliminary design of systems serving larger areas.

This method shall not be used for the design of storage facilities.

Where run-off from an area that includes a significant proportion of undeveloped land is to be determined, winter run-off conditions must be determined, and the worst case used in design. For winter conditions, rainfall data for winter conditions must be used.

4.4.2. US Soil Conservation Service (SCS) Method

Previously known as the US Soil Conservation Service (SCS), the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) developed the runoff curve number to predict direct runoff and infiltration from rainfall. This method known as SCS Technical Report 55, 1975 (SCS TR 55) is widely used and is an efficient method for determining the approximate amount of direct runoff from a rainfall event in a particular area.

4.4.3. Storage Indication (SI) Method

Storm water storage facilities shall be designed using the Storage Indication (SI) method. The design storm and inflow hydrograph must be developed using accepted methods.

Storm water storage facilities to include an emergency spillway capable of discharging the 1 in 100-year flow.

The overflow spillway shall discharge into a watercourse or major storm drainage system capable of receiving and carrying the 1 in 100-year discharge from the structure, in addition to its rate of discharge upstream to the spillway.

Information must be supplied regarding maintenance and safety issues of a storm water storage facility complete with long term maintenance and replacement considerations.

4.5. Design Requirements

4.5.1. Location

All storm drainage shall be carried by either an unconfined natural watercourse, excavated ditch, or piped storm drainage system. No storm drainage is to be carried on, through, or over private property without appropriate easements.

Where storm drainage flows are directed onto abutting land, other than through a natural watercourse, a right-of-way or easement must be provided. The minimum width of an easement is 6 metres (20 feet).

Where a need is identified by the Design Engineer to accommodate future upstream development, and where no future road reserve is available, a drainage right-of-way or an easement in favour of the Municipality must be provided.

Natural watercourses shall not be carried in roadside ditches or piped roadside storm drainage systems.

4.5.2. Discharge to Adjacent Properties

All concentrated storm drainage shall be self-contained, except natural run-off from undeveloped areas or run-off not exceeding natural pre-development amounts.

All concentrated run-off from the developed limits of a development shall be directed to either a natural watercourse or storm drainage system owned by the Developer, NSDPW or the Municipality, depending on the situation.

Discharge of run-off to adjacent properties other than in a natural watercourse requires:

- Approval from NSECC.
- That the developer obtains written consent from the adjacent property owner(s). The written consent must be filed in the Land Registration Office as an easement.
- Drainage easements, with a minimum width of 6 metres, shall be provided in favour of the Municipality, as required.

4.5.3. Buried Storm Drainage Systems

4.5.3.1. General

Storm sewer pipes shall be designed to carry, without surcharging, the peak rate of storm flow. Design must be approved by NSECC and the Municipal Engineer and have a Permit to Construct issued by NSECC.

4.5.3.2. Velocities

The minimum design velocity for storm sewers shall be 0.6 metres per second. Consideration shall be given to initial minimum cleansing velocity for phased development. This requirement shall be waived for the end of pipe systems where the minimum pipe size is used.

The maximum design velocity for a storm sewer shall be 4.6 metres per second for pipes up to and including 750 millimetres in diameter. The maximum design velocity for storm sewer pipes greater than 750 millimetres in diameter shall be 6.1 metres per second.

4.5.3.3. Pipe Size

The minimum diameter for a storm sewer main shall be 300 millimetres.

Pipe sizes shall not decrease in the downstream direction unless approved by the Municipal Engineer. The exception is if the main to which the inlet is connected is 600 millimetre diameter or larger, and if pipe storage is permitted or if oversized, inlet piping is required to overcome the effects of inlet control.

4.5.3.4. Pipe Material

Stormwater mains shall be green PVC DR35 pipe, reinforced CSA A257.2 concrete pipe, or green PVC PS320 profile pipe; and

All storm water mains and catch basin leads shall be installed with gaskets.

4.5.3.5. Depths

The minimum permitted depth for a storm sewer main located within the road right-of-way is 1.5 metres (4.9 ft). The minimum permitted depth for storm laterals at the property line is 1.0 metres.

4.5.3.6. Manholes

Manholes shall be installed at any change in pipe size, material, grade, or horizontal alignment, and at all storm water main intersections and end points. The spacing of manholes shall not exceed 120 metres.

Manholes shall be pre-cast concrete with an iron frame and cover. Frames are to be adjustable. Covers are to have 2 vent holes and be labelled "STORM". Off street manholes are to have bolt down frame and cover.

Manholes shall be CSA A257 concrete, and all joints and connections shall have gaskets. Connections to existing manholes shall be made by core drilling and with approved connectors and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Connections other than core drilling are subject to approval by the Municipal Engineer.

The minimum internal diameter of a manhole shall be 1050 millimetres.

4.5.3.7. Service Laterals

As part of a Major Subdivision (new infrastructure being installed by developer), all laterals from the main to 1.5 metres past the property line shall be provided by the developer or owner and shall have a minimum grade of 2%. Laterals must be green DR35, minimum 100 millimetres in diameter and installed between the potable water and sanitary sewer laterals.

Laterals for future development shall be brought to the property line, capped, and a marker stake 50 \times 100 millimetres placed. Depth to lateral should be indicated and be marked "STORM".

Where a buried storm drainage system exists, foundation drains will normally be connected to the main by laterals. The invert of the lateral at the property line must be at least 610 millimetres above the top of the main at the point of connection.

Where a buried storm drainage system does not exist, Section 9.14 of the National Building Code of Canada, latest revision, shall apply.

Under no circumstance shall foundation drains direct storm water to the street surface, sidewalk, or adjacent property.

4.5.3.8. Catch Basins

Catch basins shall be installed at the curb of the street and shall be adequately spaced to prevent ponding on the street and to prevent water from entering on or flowing in the travel lanes during storm events corresponding to the design of the minor system. The spacing of catch basins shall not exceed 120 metres.

Catch basin leads shall be connected to a storm drainage manhole or a catch basin. No more than 2 catch basins shall be connected in series before connecting to a storm manhole.

- Catch basin leads shall be gasketed CSA A257. A concrete pipe or green PVC DR35 pipe and shall be a minimum of 200 millimetres in diameter.
- Catch basin leads not connected to a manhole may be connected to a storm water main with a
 fabricated fitting provided that the main is larger than the lead. Connections to existing mains
 shall be made with approved connectors, installed in accordance with the manufacturer's
 instructions.
- Catch basin leads shall have a minimum cover of 1.2 metres below finished grade.
- Catch basin leads shall have a minimum slope of 1%.
- Catch basin leads shall be included in the CCTV report.
- Catch basin leads shall be connected to a manhole such that the lead invert is no higher than the
 obvert of the outgoing main or 1 m above the invert of the outgoing main whichever is higher,
 unless approved otherwise by the Municipality.
- Catch basin leads shall not protrude into catch basins or manholes by more than 50 mm.
- Catch basin leads shall incorporate a flexible joint within 450 millimetres of the outside face of a manhole or main.

4.5.3.9. Inlets

Vertical grates shall be installed at inlets.

4.5.3.10. Outfalls

The design of outfalls shall take into consideration such factors as public safety, erosion control, and appearance.

4.5.4. Ditches / Open Channel Drainage System

4.5.4.1. Ditches

Roadway ditches shall conform to the standard cross section for local roads and shall have adequate capacity for the 1 in 100-year storm.

4.5.4.2. Velocities

The maximum velocity during a 1 in 100-year storm event in ditches or open channels shall not exceed the values which will cause erosion for the specified surface treatment (such as rock lining or grass).

4.5.4.3. Culverts

All culvert sizes shall be indicated on design drawings. The minimum size for any culvert shall be 450 millimetres. The minimum depth of bury for any culvert shall be 500 millimetres.

Culverts on a watercourse shall be designed for the 1 in 100-year peak flow with a headwater depth not greater than the diameter of the pipe.

Driveway culverts (where applicable) shall be CSA A257.2 concrete, HDPE PS320 dual wall corrugated pipe. or PVC PS320 profile pipe or an approved equivalent. Driveway culverts shall be designed for the 1 in 5-year peak flow with a headwater depth not greater than the diameter of the pipe (except in areas designated for commercial and industrial development in the Municipal Planning Strategy, where the 1 in 10-year flow is to be used).

All road cross culverts shall be reinforced concrete pipe to CSA A257.2 unless alternate types are approved by the Municipal Engineer. Road cross culverts shall be designed for the 1 in 10-year peak flow with a headwater depth not greater than the diameter of the pipe.

Culvert installations require at least a minimum of 1 metre separation between the headwall and the property line, to ensure adequate space for inspection and maintenance. Therefore, creating a 2 metre minimum opening between adjoining properties.

4.5.5. Headwalls & Grates

All culverts and storm water systems require headwalls for inlets and outlets. Culverts longer than 30 metres and all storm water systems require inlet grates with vertical bars; outlet grates are not permitted. The following standards shall be met:

- Headwalls shall be precast concrete.
- Grates shall be hot-dip galvanized steel.
- Headwalls over 1050 millimetres high require hot-dip galvanized handrails.
- Type 304 stainless steel anchors shall be used to fasten grates and handrails to headwalls.
- Bedding material for inlet and outlet structures shall be a minimum of 150 millimetres Type 1 gravel or as recommended in the geotechnical report.
- All steel components shall be completely fabricated prior to hot dip galvanizing.
- Streambed protection shall be installed upstream of the inlet structure and downstream of the outlet structure as per NSECC requirements.
- Bell ends of inlet pipes shall be grouted flush with the headwall to provide a smooth transition to the pipe; outlet pipes shall be similarly grouted. Non-ferrous, non-shrink grout shall be used.

4.5.6. Detention Structures

4.5.6.1. Design Volume

Stormwater management ponds are to be sized to provide adequate storage volume necessary to limit post- development peak discharge rates to pre-development peak discharge rates for the 2-, 5-, 10-, and 100-year design storm events.

An additional volume allowance must be made so that a 300 millimetres freeboard is available for the 100-year design storm event.

4.5.6.2. Inlet & Outlet

Energy dissipation measures should be employed to reduce velocities through the pond and reduce the likelihood of re-suspending settled solids.

4.5.6.3. Flow Control Structures

Flow control structures typically include large diameter manholes with a concrete bulkhead separating the inlet and outlet sides of the structure. A series of orifices and weirs are arranged in the bulkhead to restrict peak discharge rates to pre-development levels.

An access manhole frame and cover shall be provided on both the inlet and the outlet sides of the flow control structure to facilitate inspection and maintenance.

4.5.6.4. Low Flow Channel

Stormwater management ponds shall provide a low flow channel from the inlet structure to the flow control structure, or the outlet structure. Low flow channels may consist of a concrete channel, halfpipe, rock lined channel, or perforated pipe within a granular drain.

4.5.6.5. Emergency Overflow

Stormwater management ponds shall have an emergency overflow to manage excess flows that may exceed the 1:100 design storm event or manage overflows if the outlet structure fails or becomes blocked.

The emergency overflow elevation should be set at 300 millimetres above the 1:100 flood elevation in order to meet minimum freeboard requirements and shall be integrated into the major drain system to limit property damage from an overflow event.

4.5.6.6. Maximum Side Slopes

Stormwater management ponds shall be constructed with maximum internal side slope of 4:1 (H: V). Side slopes of 5:1 (H: V) are preferred where conditions permit.

4.5.6.7. Minimum Bottom Slope

Stormwater management ponds shall be constructed with a minimum bottom slope of 1.0% to provide positive drainage to the low flow channel/outlet.

4.5.6.8. Fencing

In general, storm water management ponds do not require fencing. Construction using a specified maximum side slope should allow for safe egress from the storm water management pond. However, fencing may be required at inlet structures and outlet control structures in some instances.

Select planting and other landscaping features are a preferred access deterrent and a means of providing natural visual screening of the storm water management pond.

Contingent upon location and proximity to private properties or lands for public purposes, fencing may be required as a matter of public safety and as determined by the Municipality.

In instances where fencing is required, fencing shall be 2.44 metres high chain link wire mesh.

4.5.6.9. Access Road

Maintenance access roads shall be provided to access the storm water management pond including all inlet structures, outlet control structures, and emergency overflow structures.

The base gravels are to be a minimum of 150 millimetres of Type 2 gravel and 150 millimetres of Type 1 gravel to a minimum width of 4.0 metres. Where grades exceed 6%, the surface shall be paved with 75 millimetres Type D-HF asphalt.

If a full loop road is not proposed, a turning circle, or a turning-tee must be provided so that maintenance vehicles may exit the facility without requiring reverse maneuvers.

4.5.6.10. Stormwater Inline Storage

The Municipality may approve the use of oversized in-line pipe storage for storm water management. If this approach is taken a rider storm water system may be required to be installed for storm water service connections for adjacent lots. Street drainage would be directed to the oversized inline pipe storage. Hydraulic grade lines (100 year) are to be shown on the design profiles.

Considerations for design of a constructed wetland or wet ponds for storm water management may be allowed if it meets the pre / post development flows.

4.6. Lot Plans for Breaking of Soils Permit (BSP)

The property owner shall submit the following information with a BSP application that is consistent with the approved storm water management plan:

- Location of proposed driveway.
- Location of proposed buildings.
- Driveway culvert size (based on inlet control).
- Finished property grade of buildings, foundation drains and driveway.
- Directional arrows showing surface water flow pattern (must be away from building and adjacent buildings).

4.7. Erosion and Sedimentation Control

An Erosion and Sediment control plan shall be provided in compliance with Provincial regulations and a copy submitted to the Municipal Engineer. The plan shall address measures during construction of roads, services, and houses, as well as long term measures which will be in effect following the completion of development.

During construction, surface water flows across the construction site must be minimized.

The Erosion and Sediment Control Plan, as well as control measures taken, shall comply with the Erosion and Sedimentation Control Handbook for Construction Sites as prepared by NSECC.

Long term environmental protection measures to be addressed in the subdivision design may include but are not limited to:

- Protection of wetlands and waterways in accordance with NSECC Guidelines.
- Minimization of erosion and sediment transport.
- Protection of outfall areas.
- Utilization of wetland areas for filtration of storm water run-off.
- Minimization of disruption to natural watercourses.

Section 5 Sanitary Sewage System Design

5.1. Scope

The sanitary sewage collection system must meet the requirements of the Municipality before the system will be considered for takeover. The following are minimum requirements to consider in the system design and are intended to provide a directive to the Design Engineer responsible for the design and construction of Municipal Services Systems in the Municipality.

Industrial, institutional, and commercial wastewater must meet the requirements of the Municipality's Wastewater Sewer By-law 98. If the strength of the wastewater is greater than domestic wastewater, pre-treatment prior to discharge may be required at the discretion of the Municipal Engineer.

This section specifies the requirements for a central sanitary sewer collection system. A sanitary sewer consists of main lines, laterals, pressure sewers, and appurtenances (including manholes and lift stations) owned and maintained by the Municipality.

In addition to these design criteria, all sanitary sewage systems shall conform to the Atlantic Canada Standards and Guidelines for the Collection, Treatment and Disposal of Sanitary Sewage. No systems shall be constructed until the design has been approved by the Municipal Engineer and by NSECC.

5.2. Design Requirements

5.2.1. Gravity Systems

5.2.1.1. General

The sanitary sewage system shall be designed for flows generated from all lands within the Serviceable Area which are naturally tributary to the drainage area as determined from topographic plans. Any lands within the Serviceable Area which are tributary by pumping or regrading, which are at present or anticipated to flow through the design area are to be included in the calculated flows for the system being designed.

With respect to the depth of cover and grade of sewer mains, the design of the system shall take into consideration possible future extensions so that, wherever practical, those mains shall be installed at sufficient depth to service adjoining lands.

The sanitary sewage system shall be designed utilizing the standard criteria outlined below unless actual flow measurement has been conducted:

- Design shall be based on an appropriate population density according to intended land use.
- Average Dry Weather Flow shall be calculated on the basis of an allowance of 380 liters per person per day.
- Design Peak Flow shall be calculated on the basis of an allowance of 1,665 liters per person per day plus an inflow and infiltration allowance of 0.25 liters per second per hectare of area.
- Peak Flow allowance can be based on the Harmon Peaking Factor plus an allowance for inflow and infiltration.

5.2.1.2. Pipe

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC), DR₃₅ (colour green) shall be used for sanitary sewer main installations in the Municipality, unless otherwise approved by the Municipal Engineer.

5.2.1.3. Hydraulic Design

Sanitary sewer mains shall be designed to convey the calculated Design Peak Flows. The designer shall ensure that surcharging of the system does not occur during such peak flow conditions by taking into consideration such factors as energy loss at manholes. The capacity of the sanitary sewer mains is to be calculated using the "Manning Formula" or an appropriate nomograph. A Manning Roughness coefficient (n) equal to 0.010 shall be used for PVC pipe.

Under Design Peak Flow conditions from the tributary area when fully developed, sanitary sewage flow velocities shall be a minimum of o.6 metres per second and a maximum of 4.5 metres per second. This requirement shall be waived for the end of pipe systems where the minimum pipe size is used.

Pipes to be sized such that pipe is not more than 80% full at peak design flow.

5.2.1.4. Minimum Pipe Size

No sanitary sewer main shall be less than 200 millimetres in diameter.

5.2.1.5. Minimum Slope

Sanitary sewer mains shall have a minimum slope of 1%. Under special conditions slopes less than 1% may be permitted. Slopes less than 1% will be considered only where the depth of flow will be at least 30% of the diameter of the pipe for Design Peak Flow. In no case shall the slope be reduced to less than 0.5%. Sewer laterals shall have minimum slopes of 2%.

5.2.1.6. High Velocity Protection

Where velocities greater than 4.5 metres per second are attained, special provision shall be made to protect against displacement by erosion and shock.

5.2.1.7. Depth

In general, the sanitary sewer shall be installed at a sufficient depth to provide service by gravity flow to all proposed lots within the proposed subdivision and provide service to adjoining lands.

The depth of sanitary sewer mains shall not normally exceed a maximum of 4.5 metres. However, under special conditions, if full and justifiable reasons are given (such as elimination of a pumping station), the maximum depth of sanitary sewer mains may be increased to 5.5 metres with approval of the Municipal Engineer. To minimize future maintenance costs, all services laterals shall be eliminated from the deep section of the sewer main either by installation of a rider sewer for lateral connections or by the installation of all laterals at manholes.

The minimum depth of sanitary sewer mains shall not be less than 1.5 metres without approval of the Municipal Engineer. The depth of the sanitary sewer laterals shall not be less than 1 metre. In general, sewer mains shall be sufficiently deep so to receive sewage from basements and to prevent freezing.

5.2.1.8. Location

Where possible, all sanitary sewer pipe and appurtenances shall be located within a street right-of-way owned by the Municipality or the NSDPW. If approved by the Municipal Engineer, sanitary sewer mains may be installed within an easement granted in favour of the Municipality. The actual width of the easement shall depend upon the depth of any pipelines contained within the easement. The minimum width of any such easement shall be 6 metres.

All sanitary sewer pipes shall be located as close as possible to the center line of the street or easement. Depending upon the length and location of the easement, the Municipal Engineer may require a travel way to be provided within the easement for access and maintenance purposes.

Where a need is identified by the Municipal Engineer to accommodate future upstream lands naturally tributary to the drainage area, an easement shall be provided from the edge of the street right of way to the upstream limit of the subdivision.

5.2.1.9. Alignment

All sanitary sewer mains shall be laid with a straight alignment between manholes.

5.2.1.10. Manholes

A manhole is to be provided on a sanitary sewer at any change in pipe size, slope, or alignment and at all pipe intersections. The interval between manholes is not to exceed 120 metres. All manholes shall pass air testing and be wrapped (sides and bottom) with "Blue skin" or equivalent, to seal against infiltration. Manholes to be precast concrete with an adjustable iron frame and cover, frame, and cover to be adjustable. Cover to have one (1) 25 millimetre vent hole. Off street manholes to have bolt down frame and covers.

The following criteria shall be used for pipe elevation and alignment in sanitary sewer manholes to account for hydraulic losses through the manhole:

- Minimum drop across manholes for pipes of similar diameters shall be:
 - Straight run 30 millimetres.
 - Deflections up to 45 degrees 30 millimetres.
 - Deflections 45 to 90 degrees –60 millimetres.
- The crown of a downstream pipe shall not be higher than the crown of an upstream pipe.
- A drop manhole shall be constructed when the vertical drop between pipe inverts in the manhole exceeds 1m.
- Drop manholes shall have:
 - An exterior drop when the manhole is 1050 millimetres diameter or an interior drop for manholes larger than 1050 millimetres.
 - o The minimum internal diameter of a manhole shall be 1050 millimetres.

All sanitary sewer manholes are to be positioned to minimize the infiltration of surface water or ground water. Manholes shall not be located at or near the following locations:

- Drainage ditch or swale invert, or
- Roadway gutters or low points.

In some situations where manholes cannot be easily relocated from the areas noted above, the use of berms and/or water-tight frames and covers may be permitted by the Municipal Engineer.

5.2.1.11. Service Laterals

Minimum size for lateral piping shall be 125 mm in diameter (white in color). For laterals greater than 125 mm, connection to the sewer main shall be made by installing a manhole on the sanitary sewer main (Doghouse Manholes are permitted). All 125 mm laterals shall be constructed with white PVC DR28 pipe conforming to CSA standards.

All service laterals shall be installed according to the following provisions:

- In any new subdivision a single sanitary sewer lateral shall be provided by the developer to each existing or potential lot at the time of installation of services. The lateral shall extend from the main to 1.5 metres past the property line or as directed by the Municipality.
- The lateral connections to the main shall be made using an inline tee, for connections to existing sewers, a saddle may be permitted.
- The lateral shall be laid at a minimum slope of 2%.
- Service laterals with total length greater than 3om shall be installed complete with a wye type clean-out in locations approved by the Municipal Engineer. Clean outs to be provided every 3o metres.
- The depth of sanitary sewer laterals shall not be less than 1m within the street right of way.
- Lot owners must obtain a sewer connection permit from the Municipality before connecting into the system.
- All sewer laterals shall be capped at the lot line and have a 50 x 100 millimetres wooden marker indicating depth of bury and painted "Green".
- All structures require a "Protection from Backflow" as required the National Plumbing Code (1995).
- A minimum clearance of 450 millimetres shall be provided between wastewater laterals and existing water mains with the wastewater lateral being below the water main.
- All wastewater laterals must be inspected and accepted by the Municipality before backfilling.
- The invert elevations of wastewater laterals at the property line shall be shown on Tentative Approval Drawings and confirmed on the Record Drawings.

5.2.2. Pumped Systems

5.2.2.1. General

Pumping stations shall be provided when, in the opinion of the Designer and/or Municipal Engineer, a gravity system is neither possible nor economically feasible.

Sewage pumping station structures and electrical and mechanical equipment shall be protected from physical damage from the 1 in 100-year flood. Sewage pumping stations should remain fully operational and accessible during the 1 in 25-year flood.

All enclosures to meet the requirements of NEMA 4. Electrical systems to be in accordance with the Canadian Electrical Code.

5.2.2.2. Private Pumps

Where private or on-site pumps are required, such installations must be designed by a Professional Engineer. The Design Engineer shall indicate on the drawings those locations requiring private pumping installations. Private pumps shall be owned and operated by the property owner. Each property must be independently serviced to the Municipal wastewater main.

5.2.2.3. Joints

Sewer joints shall be designed to minimize infiltration and to prevent the entrance of roots and shall be made in accordance with the manufacture's recommendations.

5.2.2.4. Groundwater Movement

The designer shall assess the possible change in groundwater movement caused by the use of pervious bedding material and shall be responsible for the design of corrective measures to prevent flooding as a result of this groundwater movement.

Clay plugs at services lateral trenches may be required for low lying lots. Trench relief drains shall be incorporated in the design at valleys.

Unless otherwise approved by the Municipal Engineer, all pumping stations, pumps, and force mains shall be designed for the ultimate sanitary sewer flows from the tributary drainage area. In the selection of pumps, both present and future conditions shall be considered, and pump overloading situations avoided.

Design parameters such as the roughness coefficient of pipe and flow volumes can vary over time, and such variances shall be considered in the selection of the pumps.

5.2.2.5. Pumping Stations

5.2.2.5.1. Wet Well Size

Wet wells are to be designed in accordance with the pump manufacturer's recommendations. For any pumping station, the wet well shall be of sufficient size to allow for a minimum of a fifteen-minute cycle time for each pump. For a duplex station, the volume in cubic metres between pump start and pump stop shall be 0.225 times the pumping rate of one pump expressed in liters per second. The wet well size and control settings shall be appropriate to avoid heat build-up in the pump motor due to frequent starting and to avoid septic conditions due to excessive detention time. The Municipality may consider alternatives on a case-by-case basis.

5.2.2.5.2. Pump Manufacturers

The following pump manufacturers are approved for use in sewage pumping stations in the Municipality. Other pump manufacturers may be considered, by the Municipal Engineer, as approved equals.

- Submersible pumps shall be manufactured by "ITT Flygt".
- Self-priming pumps shall be manufactured by "Gorman Rupp".

Submersible Pumps shall be designed to minimize the deposition of solids in the wet well using flush valves manufactured by ITT Flygt or approved equal (one hydraulically operated flush valve per pumping station).

Pumps shall be designed specifically for pumping raw, unscreened, domestic sanitary sewage (non-clog, solids handling type). All pumps shall be solids handling type complete with electric motors.

5.2.2.5.3. Emergency Overflows

To prevent or minimize overflows, each pumping station shall be designed with a retention capacity calculated on the basis of peak design flow for a duration related to frequency and length of power outages for the area established by NS Power. In the absence of reliable data regarding the frequency and length of power outages, a minimum retention capacity of 4.5 hours at peak design flow shall be used. An auxiliary power supply may be used as a substitute for retention capacity at the pumping station.

Subject to NSECC approval, an emergency overflow pipe may be provided under the following conditions:

The invert of the emergency overflow of the pumping station must be lower than the lowest wastewater lateral at the property line and high enough to prevent backup into the pumping station from the high-water mark of the receiving watercourse. The emergency overflow pipe must be provided with a normally- open backwater valve conforming to National Plumbing Code of Canada and readily accessible for maintenance. Where public water supplies, shellfish production, or water used for culinary or food processing purposes exist, overflows are not permitted.

Provisions for chlorination and de-chlorination of overflows must be in accordance with NSECC requirements.

5.2.2.5.4. Safety Precautions

The pumping station and appurtenances shall be designed in such a manner to ensure the safety of operations, in accordance with all applicable Municipal, Provincial and Federal regulations including the Occupational Health and Safety Act. All moving equipment shall be covered with suitable guards to prevent accidental contact.

Equipment that starts automatically shall be suitably designed to ensure that the operators are aware of this condition. Lockout devices shall be supplied on all equipment to ensure that the equipment is completely out of service when maintenance or servicing is being carried out.

5.2.2.5.5. Phased Development

In situations of phased development, the effects of minimum flow conditions shall be investigated to ensure that the retention time in the wet well will not create an odor or septic problem, and that pumping equipment will not operate too infrequently based on the manufacture's recommendations.

5.2.2.5.6. Pump Selection

Pumping equipment is to be selected to perform at maximum efficiencies under normal operating conditions.

Pumping stations, wet wells, and dry wells are to be designed such that all pumps will operate under a continuous positive prime condition during the entire pump cycle. System head calculations and curves shall be provided for the extreme operating conditions of high and low water levels in the wet well, as well as the normal operating range in the wet well (medium water level). The curve representing the normal operating conditions shall be used to select the pump and motor; however, the pump and motor shall be proven to be capable of operating satisfactorily over the full range of operating conditions.

5.2.2.5.7. Surcharge

Pumping stations are to be designed such that the incoming sewers will not surcharge under the peak flow conditions.

5.2.2.5.8. Flow Velocities

Suction and discharge piping shall be sized to carry the anticipated peak flows. Flow velocities shall be:

- Minimum cleansing velocity of o.8 metres per second.
- Maximum velocity of 2.0 metres per second.

Regardless of the above conditions, piping less than 100 mm in diameter is not acceptable, unless approved by the Municipal Engineer.

5.2.2.5.9. Piping

Pumping station internal piping shall be either PVC piping, Schedule 80, HDPE or stainless steel, Type 316 or 316L, 11 Gauge. Regular steel pipe spool pieces are not permitted.

Pressed or rolled Vanstone neck flanges shall be used for all stainless-steel pipe joints, fittings, and connections. All piping within the pumping station shall be properly supported and shall be designed with appropriate fittings to allow for expansion and contraction, thrust restraint, etc.

5.2.2.5.10. Inlet Arrangements

Only one inlet shall be permitted. If more than one inlet pipe flows into the wet well, a manhole shall be provided outside of the lift station to collect the flow from contributing mains.

5.2.2.5.11. Hydraulic Analyses

A hydraulic transit analysis shall be undertaken to ensure that transients (water hammer) resulting from pumps starting, stopping, full load rejection during power failure; etc. do not adversely affect the pipe or valves in the system.

5.2.2.5.12. Valves

Hand operated gate or plug valves must be provided on discharge and suction piping to allow for proper maintenance. A check valve shall be provided on the discharge lines between the isolation gate valve and the pump. Check valves shall be accessible for maintenance.

5.2.2.5.13. Wet Well Ventilation

A ventilation system capable of delivering a complete air change to the wet well in 10 minutes or delivering fresh air to the wet well at a minimum rate of 110 liters per second at 2.0 kPa static pressure, whichever is greater, shall be provided. A separate circuit with a ground fault interrupter shall be provided for the fan. The ventilation fan shall be controlled by a switch at the pumping station control panel set to operate when the control panel door is opened. The ventilation fan control shall also provide for automatic operation of the fan at least 4 times during a 24-hour period. The operation duration of each time shall be adjustable and shall be 10 minutes minimum. The ventilation fan shall be mounted on the pumping station control panel mounting structure adjacent to the control panel. Above ground ventilation piping must be stainless steel and must be goose- necked with a bird screen on the open end.

Continuous ventilation shall provide a complete change of air in not more than 5 minutes and intermittent ventilation shall provide a complete change in not more than 2 minutes as per NSECC requirements.

5.2.2.5.14. Access and Removal

Adequate access hatchways and doorways shall be provided with inherent safety protection devices installed. All pumping stations shall be provided with an acceptable device for the removal of pumps and motors for repair and maintenance. Submersible pumps shall be readily removable and replaceable without dewatering the wet well or disconnecting any piping in the wet well. "Retro-Grate" style grating (or equivalent) to be installed in lift stations to provide a minimum (200 mm) access to the LS without requirement of grate removal, for inspection and routine maintenance (float checks, float cleaning, etc.).

Lift hatches must be able to be "locked-in" in the upright position.

A non-corroding working platform shall be constructed in the wet well of each submersible station to provide access to check valves and gate valves. The platform shall be set on a concrete lintel cast integrally with the station walls. Alternatively, a separate valve chamber shall be provided.

All locks shall be keyed alike to the Municipality standard system.

5.2.2.5.15. Pumping Arrangements

All pumping stations shall have a minimum of two pumping assemblies. If only two pumps are provided, they each shall have the same capacity, with each pump capable of handling the expected Design Peak Flow. Where three or more units are provided, they shall be designed to fit actual flow conditions and must be of such capacity that, with any one unit out of service, the remaining units will have capacity to handle maximum sewage flows, taking into account head losses with parallel operation.

The pump control circuitry shall be designed to automatically alternate pumps for each pump cycle. Run time metres shall be provided to record run time for two pumps operating simultaneously.

5.2.2.5.16. Electrical

Electric motors less than 7.5 kilowatts (10 horsepower) shall be 208-volt, 3 phase; electric motors, 7.5 kilowatts (10 horsepower) and larger shall be 600 volt, 3 phase.

Single phase pumps will be permitted only if in the opinion of the Municipal Engineer three phase power is not feasible.

All pumping station control equipment is to be mounted in a CSA approved NEMA 4X stainless steel enclosure that is watertight, and heated. Alternatively, control equipment may be mounted in an aboveground, packaged valve enclosure as manufactured by Gorman Rupp. The Municipality currently operates a Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system for its pumping stations; therefore, each installation shall be equipped with a pump controller complete with communications hardware, including but not limited to, telephone sim card, power supply, antenna, and interface cable. Communication software shall be provided and must be fully compatible with the current central monitoring system presently in use in the Municipality.

Electrical service between the control panel and the wet well shall be by way of buried conduit a minimum size of 50 millimetres, shall be sealed gas tight using EYS Conduit Sealing fittings (Explosion-proof) or approved equal and an approved junction box. Each pump cable shall be installed in a separate conduit and a spare conduit shall be provided for future use. All conduits entering or leaving must be adequately sealed to protect against corrosion from harmful gases.

Equip pump stations with a quick connect feature for a portable generator consistent with existing municipal portable generator connections.

The SCADA unit shall have two extra digital points and two extra analog points and shall be capable of transmitting the following signals and alarms to the monitoring system for that location:

- Hand-off-automatic selector switch status.
- Output control through SCADA system.
- Low level alarm.
- High level alarm.
- Panic alarm on panel support structure.
- Power failure alarm.

- Illegal entry alarm.
- Pump information (overload, motor current, pump status and phase monitoring).
- Any other information at the request of the Municipal Engineer.

Specifications shall be provided complete with SCADA requirements.

5.2.2.5.17. Site Considerations:

All pumping stations and control panels must be located off the street ROW in an appropriate area specifically designated for that purpose. The panel back shall face the road to minimize damage due to road salt. The property on which these facilities are located shall be sized to accommodate proper access, maintenance and all features associated with the station. The pumping station shall not be sited in a floodplain. The ownership of this property shall be deeded to the Municipality. All pumping station land shall be graded such that ponding of water does not occur. All exposed areas shall be sodded. The station shall blend into the anticipated surrounding development. An access driveway accepted by the Municipal Engineer shall be provided for access to the pumping station. The driveway shall be constructed of 100 millimetres of Type 1 gravel over 200 mm of Type 2 gravel (at a minimum) to a minimum width of 4.5 metres and a minimum length of 10.0 metres; an adequate turning area for service vehicles shall be provided.

5.2.2.5.18. Operations and Maintenance Manual

Pumping station operations and maintenance manual must be prepared in a form acceptable to the Municipal Engineer and provided to the Municipal Engineer prior to acceptance of the pumping station. This manual must contain at least the following:

- System description.
- Design parameters, system hydraulics and design calculations (including curves).
- As constructed civil, mechanical, and electrical drawings.
- Pump literature, pump curves and operating instructions.
- Manufacturer's operation and maintenance instructions of all equipment.
- Name, address, and telephone number of all equipment suppliers and installers.
- Information on guarantees/warranties for all equipment. All special tools and standard spare parts
 for all pumping station equipment are to be provided by the contractor prior to acceptance of the
 system by the Municipal Engineer.

5.2.2.6. Force Main

5.2.2.6.1. Pipe

PVC DR21 and High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) DR11 are approved for use for sanitary sewer force mains in the Municipality. Pipe shall be designed and installed as per the recommendations of the manufacturer, including thrust blocks and mechanical restraints. The Design Engineer is to confirm pipe pressure ratings for specific applications.

Force main shall be clearly marked with trench tape as "Force main" or "Sewer" if installed near a water main of the same material.

5.2.2.6.2. Valves

To prevent air locks in the pipe, automatic air relief and vacuum valves shall be located in a chamber at all high points of the force main system or in such other locations as directed by the Municipal Engineer. The hydraulic losses in the force main shall be calculated using the Hazen-Williams Formula

or an appropriate nomograph assuming a roughness coefficient of C = 120 for any type of pipe material.

5.2.2.6.3. Limiting Velocities

The force main shall be designed such that a minimum cleansing velocity of o.6 metres per second is maintained. The maximum velocity in any force main shall not exceed 2.4 metre per second. Regardless of the above conditions, piping less than 100 millimetres in diameter is not acceptable, unless approved by the Municipal Engineer.

5.2.2.6.4. Minimum/Maximum Depths

Force mains shall have a minimum cover of 1.5 metres and a maximum cover of 2.4 metres. The depth of cover shall be measured from the design grade at finished surface to the crown of the pipeline.

5.2.2.6.5. Slope

Force main slope does not significantly affect the hydraulic design or capacity of the pipeline itself. Under no circumstance; however, shall any force main be installed at zero slope. Zero slope installation makes line filling and pressure testing difficult and promotes accumulation of air and wastewater gases.

5.2.2.6.6. Location

Force mains shall not be located in a common trench with a water main. The soil between the mains shall be undisturbed. Force mains crossing water mains shall be laid to provide a minimum vertical distance of 450 millimetres between the outside of the force main and the outside of the water main. The water main shall be above the force main. At crossings, one full length of water pipe shall be located so both joints will be as far from the force main as possible. Special structural support for the water main and force main may be required.

5.2.2.6.7. Termination

Force mains should enter the gravity sewer system at a point not more than 0.6 metres above the flow line of the receiving manhole. A 45-degree bend may be considered to direct the flow downward.

5.2.2.6.8. Changes in Direction

Any change in direction which is in excess of the pipe joint deflection tolerance shall require a suitable fitting as approved by the Municipal Engineer. Thrust blocks shall be provided at any change of direction and shall be designed considering the operating pressure, surge pressure, peak flow velocity, and in-situ material which the thrust block bears against.

Thrust blocks shall be constructed of "ready mix" concrete and shall have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 25MPa. In the case of vertical bends, the thrust block shall be located below the fitting and shall be connected to the force main using stainless-steel tie rods securely embedded in concrete. The use of restrained joints is not permitted unless used in conjunction with a thrust block and of a design acceptable to the Municipal Engineer.

Section 6 Water Distribution System Design

6.1. Scope

This section specifies the requirements for a central water distribution system. A water distribution system consists of water mains, laterals, and appurtenances, including pumping / booster stations, pressure control facilities, and reservoirs, which is designed to carry and distribute an adequate supply of potable water for domestic, institutional, commercial, industrial, and fire protection purposes.

Reference standards and organizations supported by these specifications include:

- Atlantic Canada Water Supply Guidelines prepared by ACWWA.
- "Water Supply for Public Fire Protection" prepared by the Fire Underwriters Survey.
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
- American Water Works Association (AWWA).
- Canadian Standards Association (CSA).
- National Building Code (NBC).
- National Plumbing Code (CPC).
- Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC).

In addition, all water distribution systems shall conform to any requirements established by NSECC. No system shall be constructed until the design has been approved by the Municipal Engineer and by NSECC.

Water quality is monitored and maintained by the Municipality, and the system must be designed such that the quality is maintained and distributed to the customers at an adequate pressure to supply their needs.

6.2. Design Requirements

6.2.1. System Requirements

Water distribution systems shall be designed to accommodate fire flow plus maximum daily demand unless otherwise approved by the Municipal Engineer. Hydraulic analysis of any system shall be carried out by the Design Engineer using the Hydraulic Grade Line for that particular Serviceable Area.

Fire flow demand shall be established in accordance with the latest requirements contained in "Water Supply for Public Fire Protection".

Residential water distribution systems shall be designed to accommodate the following water demands:

- Average daily demand: 410 liters per capita per day.
- Maximum daily demand: 680 liters per capita per day.
- Maximum hourly demand: 1025 liters per capita per day.

Water distribution systems shall be designed for a gross population density of 45 persons per hectare. In developments where the anticipated population exceeds or is anticipated to exceed the population density of 45 persons per hectare or in areas of commercial or industrial development, the domestic

demand shall be adjusted accordingly. The design population or assumed domestic demand must be clearly specified in the calculations submitted for review and approval.

6.2.2. Minimum / Maximum Pressure

Water distribution systems shall be designed and sized such that during a fire flow condition a residual positive pressure of 150 kPa (22psi) is maintained at all points in the water system.

For any water system extension, minimum residual water pressure of 275 kPa (40psi) at all points along the distribution mains in the water system during maximum hourly demand conditions shall be maintained unless approved otherwise by the Municipality. Maximum water pressure during minimum demand periods shall not exceed 620 kPa (90psi) unless approved otherwise by the Municipal Engineer. Where pressures exceed 620 kPa (90psi), private pressure reducing valves (PRVs) may be required.

Calculations to determine residual water pressure shall be based on the Hydraulic Grade Line of the water distribution system.

6.2.3. Pipe

The following types of pipes are approved for use as water mains when installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and these Municipal standards:

6.2.3.1. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe

- PVC pipe to AWWA C900, PC 235, DR18.
- PVC pipe is approved for installation in all available diameters.
- Valves, hydrants, and metallic fittings shall be installed with an attached zinc anode Z- 12-24 to ASTM B418 Type II.
- Fittings for PVC pipe to AWWA C104, C111 and C153.
- Tapping sleeves for branch lines over 50 mm diameter to AWWA C223, Type 304 and 304L stainless steel.
- PVC pipe installation shall include the installation of an approved trace wire system for location purposes.
- Water lateral taps up to 50 millimetre diameter must be completed using an approved saddle; direct tapping is not permitted. Wet tapping of PVC pipe is not permitted when the pipe or ambient trench temperature is below 4°C. Adjacent taps in the same pipe length must be staggered circumferentially and separated by a minimum of 450 millimetre longitudinally. No taps are permitted within 600 millimetres of the pipe bell or spigot insertion line.

6.2.3.2. Molecularly Oriented Polyvinyl Chloride (PVCO) Pipe

- PVCO pipe to AWWA C909, PC 235.
- PVCO pipe is approved for installation in all available diameters.
- Valves, hydrants, and metallic fittings shall be installed with an attached zinc anode Z- 12-24 to ASTM B418 Type II.
- Fittings for PVCO pipe to AWWA C104, C111 and C153.
- Tapping sleeves for branch lines over 50 mm diameter to AWWA C223, Type 304 and 304L stainless steel.
- PVCO pipe installation shall include the installation of an approved trace wire system for location purposes.

• Water lateral taps up to 50 millimetre diameter must be completed using an approved saddle; direct tapping is not permitted. Wet tapping of PVCO pipe is not permitted when the pipe or ambient trench temperature is below 4°C. Adjacent taps in the same pipe length must be staggered circumferentially and separated by a minimum of 450 millimetre longitudinally. No taps are permitted within 600 millimetres of the pipe bell or spigot insertion line.

6.2.3.3. Ductile Iron (DI) Pipe

- DI pipe to AWWA C151, Class 52, cement mortar lined.
- DI will be considered for installation over 300 mm diameter subject to acceptance by the Municipal Engineer.
- DI pipe and fittings must be installed with polyethylene encasement.
- Valves, hydrants, and fittings shall be installed with an attached zinc anode Z-12-24 to ASTM B418
 Type II.
- DI pipe is not approved for installation below the salt water tidal zone.

The Hazen-Williams Formula or an appropriate nomograph using a pipe friction factor of C = 120 for PVC and C = 100 for ductile iron shall be used in the design calculations of the water distribution system.

6.2.4. Limiting Velocities

The water main shall be sized such that the maximum velocity in the pipe shall not exceed 1.5 metres per second during maximum hourly domestic flow conditions or 3 metres per second during fire flow conditions.

6.2.5. Looping

Water distribution systems shall be designed to provide looping of water mains and interconnection with adjacent developments as frequently as road and service easement layout permit. Additional looping may be required to increase the reliability of the system where a need is identified by the Municipal Engineer. Dead-end pipes shall be avoided where possible. Dead-end pipe sections longer than 100 meters shall be designed to include an automatic flushing station.

6.2.6. Minimum Sizes

The water distribution system shall be sized as outlined in the above clauses. However, in no instance shall the main be:

- Smaller than 150 millimetre in diameter for looped lines.
- Smaller than 200 millimetre in diameter for dead-end lines in excess of 90m in length.

6.2.7. Oversizing

Oversizing of water mains to accommodate the water supply requirements of future off-site development may be required as instructed by the Municipal Engineer.

6.2.8. Minimum / Maximum Cover

All water mains shall be designed with a minimum cover of 1.5 metre in common material or at suitable depth to prevent freezing of either the water main or the services. In no situation is the depth of cover over the water main to exceed 2.4 metre unless approved by the Municipal Engineer.

The depth of cover shall be measured from the design grade at the finished surface to the crown of the pipeline.

6.2.9. Location

- Water mains shall be installed at a uniform grade of not less than 0.4 % to avoid localized high points unless accepted otherwise by the Municipal Engineer. Water mains shall be installed in the same trench as gravity wastewater and storm water pipes and must maintain a minimum 300 mm horizontal and vertical clearance from wastewater and storm water mains with the water main at the higher elevation. If this clearance cannot be achieved, water mains must be installed in a separate trench with a minimum of 3.0 metres of undisturbed soil between the trenches.
- Water mains must maintain a minimum clearance of 300 millimetres from manholes. Manholes shall be insulated adjacent to the water main where the clearance is less than 1.2 metres.
- Whenever wastewater and storm water mains must cross underwater mains, a clearance of at least 450 millimetres must be maintained between the wastewater/storm water main and the water main. When the elevation of the wastewater/storm water main cannot be varied to meet this requirement, the water main shall be relocated to provide this clearance and reconstructed with restrained fittings for a distance of 3.0 metres on each side of the wastewater/storm water main. One full length of water main shall be centered over the wastewater/storm water main. Concrete thrust blocks shall be used at all bends.
- When it is not possible to obtain proper horizontal and vertical clearance as stipulated above, the wastewater and storm water mains shall be designed and constructed to water main standards. This requirement shall apply to catch basin leads as well.
- Water mains must be located within the public street right of way or within a service easement.
 Service easements must be a minimum width of 6.0 metres in favour of the Municipality.
 Depending on the length and location of the service easement, an appropriate access road may be required for maintenance and operation purposes. Where service easements contain multiple services, the easement must be a minimum width of 6.0 metres plus the distance between pipes.
- Water mains shall be installed in a straight line within the traveled way portion of the street rightof-way. On existing streets without curb and gutter, the water main may be installed within the gravel shoulder area at the discretion of the Municipal Engineer.
- Changes in alignment shall be accomplished by the use of manufactured bends. Minor curvature of pipe at joints may be permitted under certain site conditions at the discretion of the Municipal Engineer. Deflection must be within tolerances recommended by the pipe manufacturer.
- Where there is a need to facilitate future development on adjacent lands, water mains shall be extended to the limit of the property boundary.

6.2.10. Valves

All connections to an existing water system shall be valved so that the system can be isolated by the valve at the start of the extension. The connection to the existing water system must be coordinated through the Municipality.

All water system valves shall be mechanical joint, double disc, or resilient seal gate valves and shall conform to AWWA standards. All valves must be accessible through valve boxes or chambers.

Valves shall be provided on the water mains at the following locations:

- Where required to adequately isolate sections of the water system as determined by the Municipal Engineer.
- Four valves per cross, one on each leg.
- Three valves per tee intersection, one on each leg.
- One valve per 400 metres of water main where there are no intersections.

6.2.11. Trench Drainage Relief Systems

The designer shall assess the possible change in groundwater movement caused by the use of pervious bedding material and shall be responsible for the design of corrective measures to prevent flooding as a result of this groundwater movement. Water mains installed in a single trench or in areas where sanitary sewer and/or storm sewer mains are not installed shall require a "Trench Drainage Relief System" to lower the hydraulic grade line of the groundwater in the trench below the invert of the water main.

6.2.12. Changes in Direction

Any change in direction which is in excess of the pipe joint deflection tolerance shall require a suitable fitting as approved by the Municipal Engineer. Thrust blocks shall be provided at any change in direction and shall be designed considering the operating pressure, surge pressure, peak flow velocity and in-situ material which the thrust block bears against. Thrust blocks shall be constructed of "ready mix" concrete and shall have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 25 MPa.

In the case of vertical bends, the thrust block or anchor shall be located below the fitting. Anchors shall be connected to the water main using stainless-steel tie rods securely embedded in the concrete. The use of restrained joints is not permitted unless used in conjunction with a thrust block and of a design acceptable to the Municipal Engineer.

Gradient restraint anchor blocks shall be provided for pipes installed at grades steeper than 16%. Approved thrust restraint shall be provided for valves on PVC pipe over 100 millimetres diameter.

Thrust blocks shall be provided for service lateral connections over 100 mm diameter.

6.2.13. Fire Hydrants

Fire hydrants shall be provided at spacing in accordance with the requirements contained in the latest revision of the publication "Water Supply for Public Fire Protection". In no case shall the maximum spacing exceed 150 m. The following are desirable hydrant locations:

- At high points of the water main profile unless an automatic air release valve is required at that location.
- At low points of the water main profile.
- At intersections of roads.
- Near middle of long blocks.
- At the end of dead-end streets or cul-de-sacs greater than 90 metres in length.

All fire hydrants shall be Clow/McAvity M67 or approved equal.

Fire hydrant laterals shall have a minimum diameter of 150 millimetres, shall be provided with a gate valve and the hydrant drain is to be plugged. Hydrants to be painted safety red.

Where a hydrant is to be installed on a street with ditches, a 4 metres wide driveway with a culvert must be installed to provide access to the hydrant.

Private hydrants shall be installed after the water meter unless approved otherwise by the Municipality.

6.2.14. Air Relief and Vacuum Valves

Air relief valves and vacuum valves shall be installed in a chamber at all significant high points in the distribution system and at such other locations as required by good engineering design practice and as approved by the Municipal Engineer.

6.2.15. Service Lateral

All services shall be installed with a minimum cover of 1.5 metres in common material or a suitable depth to prevent freezing of the service. Where that depth is not achievable, a method of insulating approved by the Municipal Engineer may be used to achieve the equivalent depth of burial. In no case will the depth of burial be less than 1m.

All water distribution system laterals from the main line to the property line shall be provided by the developer or the property owner. A single service lateral is to be supplied to each existing lot or potential future lot which could be created under the zoning in effect at the time of installation of services. Whenever possible, service laterals shall not be installed in private driveways or other traveled areas.

To avoid high friction losses in service piping, the maximum length of any 19 millimetre diameter service lateral shall be limited to 50 metres from the curb stop to the house. Services longer than 50 metres shall require at least 25 millimetre diameter piping.

For services which are longer than 20 metres, the number of compression couplings used is to be kept to a minimum. Compression couplings shall not be used within 1.5 metres of the foundation of any serviced building.

All water service connections between the corporation stop and curb stop shall be a minimum of 19 millimetres in diameter, blue PEX or PEXa, or approved equal. The outside diameter of the pipe shall be copper tube size (CTS) and must have a standard dimension ratio (SDR) of 9.

Services for future development are to be brought to the property line as directed by the Municipality, capped, and marked with a 50 millimetre x 100 millimetre member painted "Blue". Where the lateral is being installed adjacent to a sidewalk the service is to be installed 2 metres beyond the street line.

6.2.16. Water Meter Chamber

A Water Service Connection that is set back 50 metres or greater from the public right of way or public easement boundary requires the water metre and backflow prevention device be installed in a private meter chamber, on private property, adjacent to the right of way or easement boundary. Meter chamber to be designed by a licensed Professional Engineer. See Appendix E – Standard Details for standard water meter chamber details (residential and commercial applications).

6.2.17. Backflow Prevention Devices

Backflow prevention devices are required on all new services as per the National Plumbing code (2015). Backflow devices shall also be installed in accordance with the applicable standard specifications on the following types of services:

- Industrial and commercial buildings.
- Apartment buildings larger than four units.
- Sprinkler services lines.

Section 7 Standard Details

Please refer to Appendix E for the following Standard Details:

- Urban Local Road Cross Section.
- Urban Collector Road Cross Section.
- Rural Local Road Cross Section.
- Rural Collector Road Cross Section.
- Private Road Cross Section.
- Curb.
- Cul de Sac.
- Turning Tee.
- Sidewalk.
- Driveway Ramp.
- Pedestrian Ramp.
- Walkway.
- AT Trail.
- Guardrail.
- Pipe Trench.
- Precast Manhole.
- Cast in Place Manhole Base.
- Precast Headwall.
- Urban Fire Hydrant.
- Air Release/Vacuum Release Valve.
- 19 mm to 50 mm Service Water Meter Chambers.
- 75 mm and Greater Service Water Meter Chambers.
- Single Family Service Laterals.
- Semi-Detached Unit Service Laterals.
- Townhouse Unit Service Laterals.
- Typical Water Service Connection.
- Typical Storm and Sanitary Service Connection.
- Clay Pluq.
- Underdrain.
- Catch Basin.
- Trench Drain.

Appendix A – Sample Statutory Declaration

CANADA PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA COUNTY OF KINGS S.S.

To: Municipality of the County of Kings

	- •		
IN TH	IE MATTER OF:	the Canada Evidenc	e Act
		-and-	
IN TH	HE MATTER OF:		ct entered into by nited), "the Contractor", for the
		☐ Highway ☐ Water Line ☐ Sanitary Sew ☐ Storm Sewer ☐ Other:	
		in theat	subdivision , Kings County.
I , <u>(</u> Λ	<i>lame of Declarant)</i> of_((Address), Province of	Nova Scotia, do solemnly declare:
1.	(Inc	-	☐ Treasurer of ☐ the contract above mentioned, and as such to except where otherwise stated.
2.	-	•	or before the date hereof with respect to ne above Contract have been paid in full.
3.	THAT all wages have	been paid in full.	
4.	deducted at source, er salaries, and including whatsoever nature due	nployment insurance and Cana the employer's portion, vacation	ters' Compensation, employee's income tax da Pension Plan deducted from wages and in pay allowances and all other charges of formance of that work covered by the said to law.
5.	THAT I am authorized	d by the Contractor to make this	declaration on its behalf.

AND I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of the *Canada Evidence Act*.

DECLARED BEFORE ME at)	
, in the)	
County of	,)	
Province of Nova Scotia, this)	
day of, A.D., 20)	
)	
	_)	
A BARRISTER/COMMISSIONER OF) Pro	esident and/or Secretary or Treasurer of
THE SUPREME COURT OF NOVA)	
SCOTIA)	
) (In	corporated or Limited)
)	_
)	

A Barrister (Commissioner) of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia President or responsible Official

Appendix B – Sample Street Services Agreement

This Agreem	ent made this	day of		20
Between:				
	the County o	, a body co fan	rporate with head off d Province of Nova S	
			"the De	eveloper"
		OR		
	the County o	(and fand	both) Province of Nova Sc	ofin
	and		"the De	eveloper"
	Act, having	ality of the County of Kin its chief place of busin the County of Kings and	ness at 181 Coldbro	ook Village Park Drive,
			"the Mu	unicipality"
	ots within the S	applied to the Developmen ubdivision ("the Subdivisi		± •
to such lots w		ity has agreed to authorize vision upon the terms here		
other security	-	Government Act S. 271(5) Council to install and provy-law.		
		ion of the premises and of to one another as follows:	he promises and unde	ertakings herein contained
Street Dedication	1.	streets or highway with together with any req	in the Subdivision re uired easements or	e Municipality any roads, equired to be so conveyed right-of-ways and will a certificate of title to the

Municipality that the Developer has good title to such roads, street or highways, easements and right-of-ways free and clear of encumbrances, and this certificate shall be satisfactory to the Municipality, and that the Developer (has corporate capacity and) has taken all required actions to authorize the execution and delivery to the Municipality of the deed of the said roads, streets or highways, easements and right-of-ways.

Security

2. The Developer will provide to the Municipality cash, certified cheque, bond or irrevocable letter of credit for street completion and for deficiencies in accordance with the requirements of the Subdivision Bylaw of the Municipality, which security shall be satisfactory to Counsel acting on behalf of the Municipality.

Amount of Security

3. The amount of the security referred to in paragraph 3 shall be 110% of the cost of construction, as estimated by the Engineer, and in any event shall be not less than \$

Completion Date and Requirements

4. The Developer will within 30 days of completion of construction of the roads, streets or highways referred to herein, which completion of construction will be completed by no later than ______20____"the Completion Date", provide to the Development Officer a certificate of a licensed Professional Engineer (Civil) that the roads, streets or highways meet all standards of the Subdivision By-law and the Municipal Services Specification Manual of the Municipality.

Approval by Development Officer

5. The Municipality will authorize the Development Officer, subject to compliance by the Developer with all relevant matters specified in the Subdivision By-law other than as dealt with herein, to grant final approval to the lots within the Subdivision qualifying for approval under this Agreement.

Acceptance of Dedication

6. The Municipality will accept dedication of the roads, streets or highway together with required easements and right-of-ways.

Steps on Default

Right to Cure

8. If the Developer fails to complete said work forthwith or within thirty days after the service of such notice, the Municipality may complete the work pursuant to the direction of the Engineer at the expense of the Developer. The cost of such work completed by the Municipality shall be certified by the Engineer and shall be due and payable by the Developer immediately upon the completion of work.

Rights on Default in Performance

9. If said sum so due and payable is not paid by the Developer to the Municipality immediately, the same may be realized out of the security held by the Municipality hereunder and any balance may be sued for in any court of competent jurisdiction and the Developer shall be responsible for the payment of the same together with costs on a solicitor and client basis.

Release of Security

10. Upon the completion of the said work by the Developer and the approval of the same by the Engineer appointed by the Municipality, and upon compliance with all other terms of this agreement by the Developer and payment of all sums of money owing to the Municipality under the terms of this agreement, any security delivered to the Municipality under Section 3 of this agreement or any agreement collateral hereto shall be released.

Maintenance Agreement

11. The Developer agrees to maintain and keep in good repair the streets and services to a level prescribed by the Subdivision By-law (which streets were constructed by the Developer and conveyed to the Municipality) for a period of two year from the date all of the said streets and all work contemplated by this agreement is finally completed and the Subdivider agrees to abide by any direction reasonably made by the Engineer regarding such maintenance and repair. This maintenance and repair obligation does not include removal of snow and ice which is the responsibility of the Municipality. Any wear and tear of the street caused by use or maintenance activities (i.e., ice and snow removal) shall be repaired by the Developer prior laying of asphalt.

Maintenance Bond

- 12. The Developer will also upon request by the Development Officer post a maintenance bond or bonds in favour of the Municipality as contemplated by s. 44 (a) of the Subdivision By-law. Such security shall be in the form of cash, certified cheques, bond or irrevocable letter of credit satisfactory to Council acting on behalf of the Municipality, and shall be provided to the Municipality as follows:
 - (a) a maintenance bond in the amount of 10% of the actual cost of construction and installation of the water and sanitary sewer

services, to be held by the Municipality for a period of two year from the date of this Agreement; and

(b) a maintenance bond in the amount of 10% of the actual cost of construction of the roads, streets or highways referred to herein, to be held by the Municipality for a period of two year from the Completion Date referred to in this Agreement.

Steps on Default of Maintenance Agreement

13. If the Developer fails to maintain the streets and services as provided in Section 11 of this Agreement, all security deposited by the Developer is forfeited. The Municipality may serve notice on the Developer by registered mail addressed to the Developer, requiring the Developer to proceed with the said work immediately. If the Developer fails to complete said work within thirty days after the service of such notice, the Municipality may complete the work under the direction of the Engineer at the expense of the Developer. The cost of such work completed by the Municipality shall be certified by the Engineer and shall be due and payable by the Developer immediately upon the completion of the work.

If said sum so due and payable is not paid by the Developer to the Municipality immediately, the same may be realized out of the security held by the Municipality hereunder and any balance may be sued for in any court of competent jurisdiction and the Developer shall be responsible for the payment of the same together with costs on a solicitor and client basis.

Settlement of Disagreement

14. Should the parties hereto disagree as to whether the said work or maintenance is being done or has been done in accordance with the said regulations or with due diligence, the matters in dispute shall be referred to the Engineer whose decision shall be final and binding upon the parties hereto.

A certificate signed by the Engineer disclosing the Developer's failure to complete the work or maintenance contemplated by this agreement shall be conclusive evidence that the Developer has breached this agreement and the Municipality therefore is entitled to realize on its security as provided herein.

Ownership

15. The Developer covenants with the Municipality that it is the owner in fee simple of the lands referred to herein, that they are free from all encumbrances, that the Developer has the right to convey the same and the Developer shall procure such further assurances as may be reasonably required.

Remedies

16. The Municipality may, in its sole discretion, grant extensions of time for completion of work by the Developer without in any way releasing the Developer from its obligations pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and nothing but the actual completion of the work set forth in this Agreement shall release the Developer from its liability. All rights of the Municipality are cumulative and the taking of one action by the Municipality shall not act as a merger of the other rights of the Municipality pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

Time

17. Time shall be the essence of this Agreement.

Benefit and Binding

18. This Agreement shall enure for the benefit of and be binding upon not only the parties hereto but also their respective heirs, representatives, successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Developer and the Municipality have executed this Agreement the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

)
		(Develope
		r)
)
)
) Per:
)
) Per:
Witness)	
)	
) MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF
		KINGS
)
) Per:
)
Witness) Per:

Appendix C – Sample Letter of Credit

LETTER OF CREDIT

NAME OF BAN Branch:	.NK:Date Issu	ed:
Letter of Credit	t NoAmount:	
Issued subject to Publication UCI	to the Uniform Customs and Practices for Documer 500.	mentary Credits being ICC
TO: The Mur	unicipality of the County of Kings	
ADDRESS:	181 Coldbrook Village Park Drive, Coldbrook,	Nova Scotia B4R 1B9
WE HEREBY	AUTHORIZE YOU TO DRAW ON THE	
	x), being a Schedule 1 or Schedule 2 chartered but of	
		(Name of Customer)
UP TO AN AG	GGREGATE AMOUNT OF	
) available on demand.	
	TO THE REQUEST OF our Customer:	
		(Name of Bank)
which may be do payment made u have the right as	h and give you an irrevocable Letter of Credit ir drawn on by you at any time and from time-to-ti upon us by you which demand we shall honour as between yourself and the said Customer to may y claim of our said Customer, or objection by it	me, upon written demand for without enquiring whether you ake such demand, and without
corporate seal at	all be by way of a Letter signed by the Clerk of the attached to which shall be the original Letter of	- ·
		(Address)

THE LETTER OF CREDIT we understand relates to those Municipal services and financial obligations set out in an Agreement between the Customer and the Municipality and referred to as:					
(Name of Project or Agreement)					
THE AMOUNT of this Letter of Cadvised by notice in writing to the u	•				
THIS LETTER OF CREDIT will but shall be subject to the condition		period of one year,			
any future expiration date hereof, un future expiration date, we notify you consider this Letter of Credit to be r	u in writing by register enewable for any addit	red mail that we elect not to tional period.			
DATED at	, Nova Scotia this	sday of			
COUNTERSIGNED BY:		(NAME OF BANK)			
	Per				

Authorized Signing Officer

Appendix D – Sample Close-Out Report Checklist



The Municipality of the County of Kings

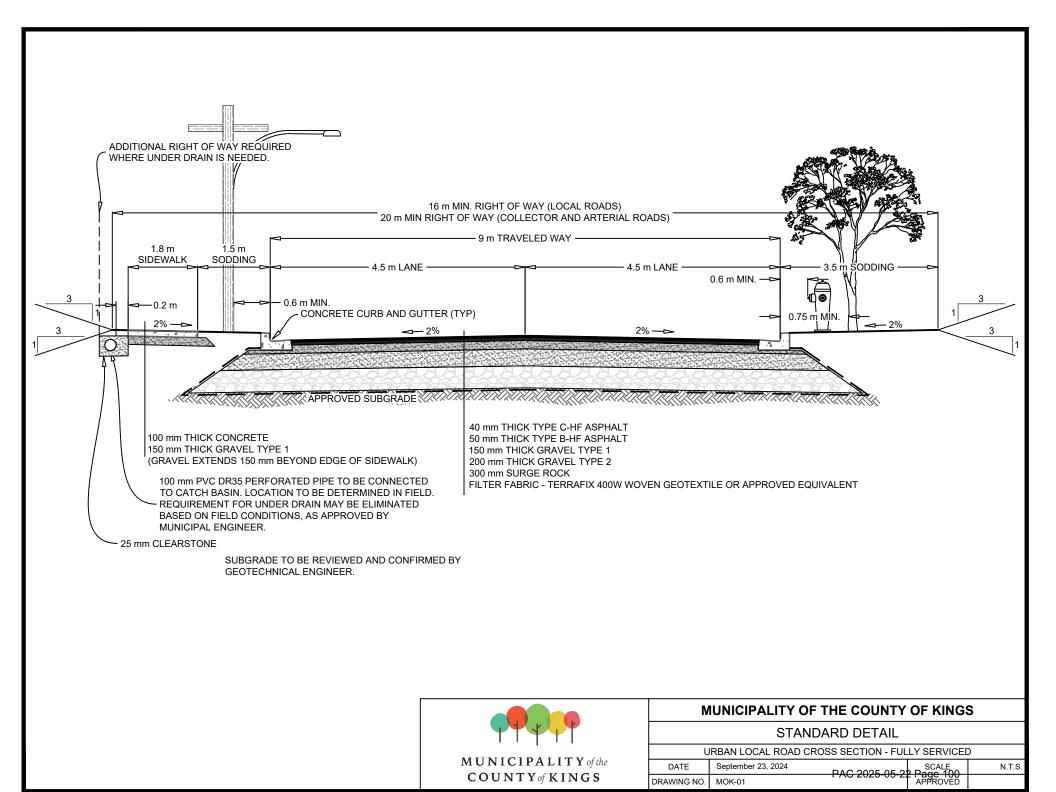
Subdivision Final Approval

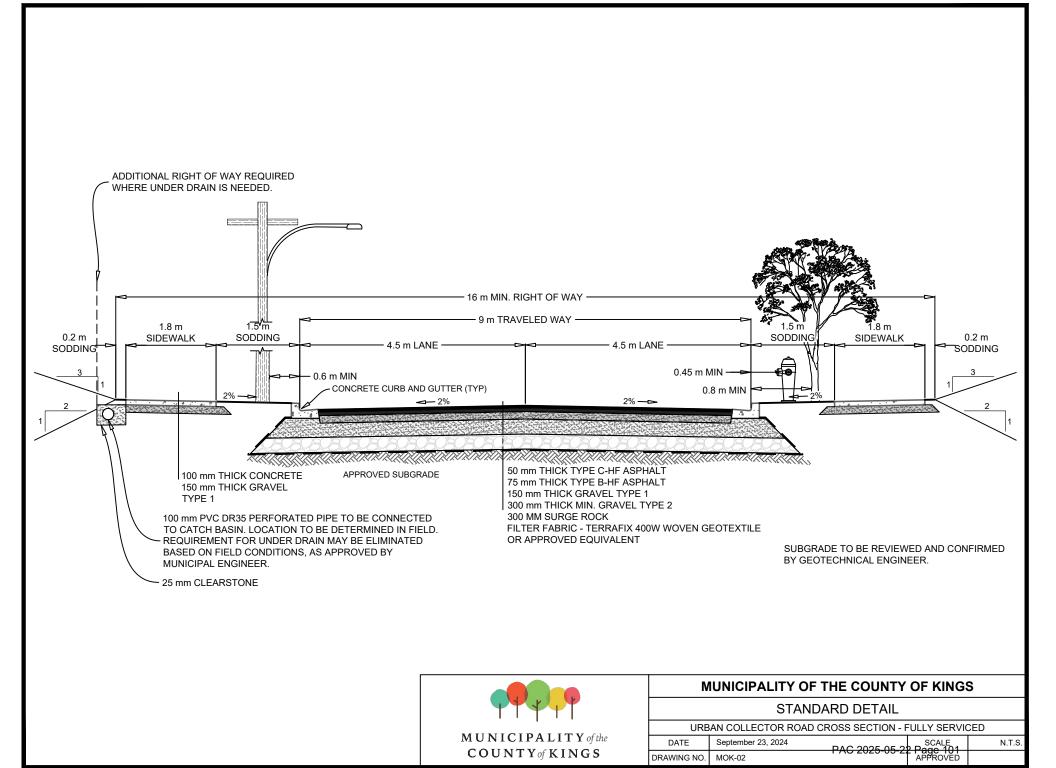
Close-Out Report

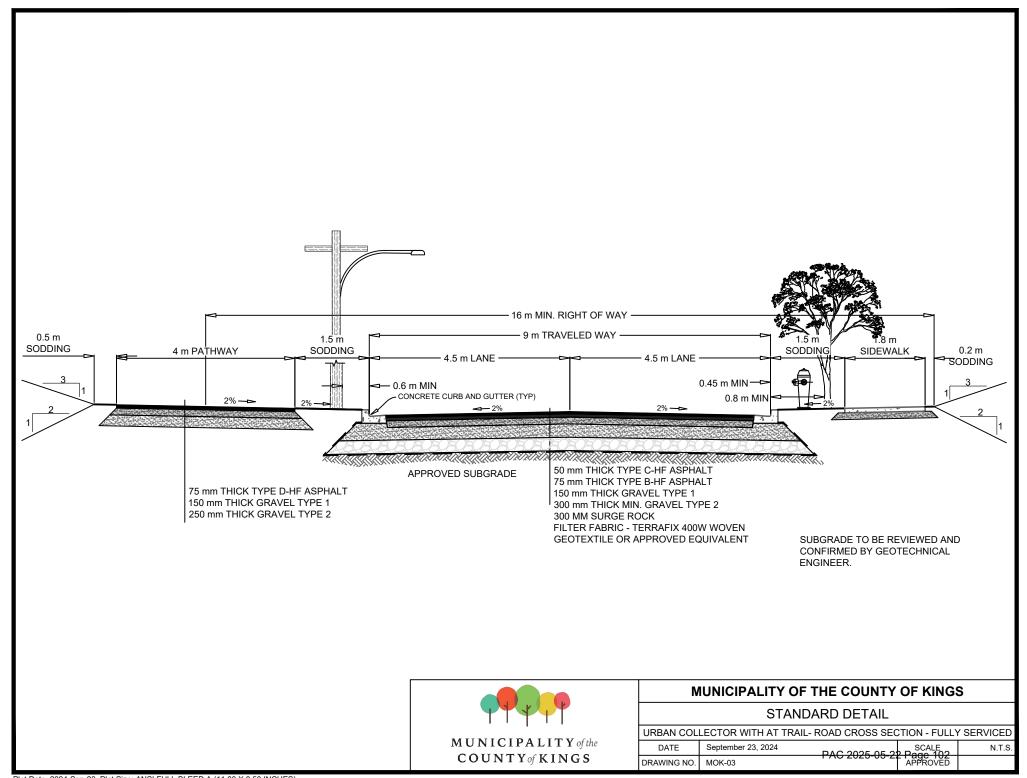
SECTION	DESCRIPTION	MOK SPECIFICATION	PROVIDED BY	RECEIVED BY MOK
	Application for Final Approval	2.3	Development Officer	
A	Final Plan of Subdivision	2.3.2	Developer's Engineer	
В	Certificate of Compliance	2.3.3	Developer's Engineer	
	Statement of Construction Costs	2.3.4	Developer's Engineer	
С	Statutory Declaration	2.3.4	Developer	
	Maintenance Bond – 10% of Cost Estimate	2.3.4	Developer	
D	Plan of Streets, Drainage Right- of-Ways, Easements	2.3.5	Developer's Engineer	
	Warranty Deeds	2.3.6	Developer	
E	Easement Plans & Descriptions	2.3.6	Developer	
	Title Certificate	2.3.6	Developer	
F	Operation & Maintenance Manuals	2.3.7	Developer	
G	Inspection & Testing Reports	2.3.8	Developer's Engineer	
Н	Record Drawings	2.3.9	Developer's Engineer	

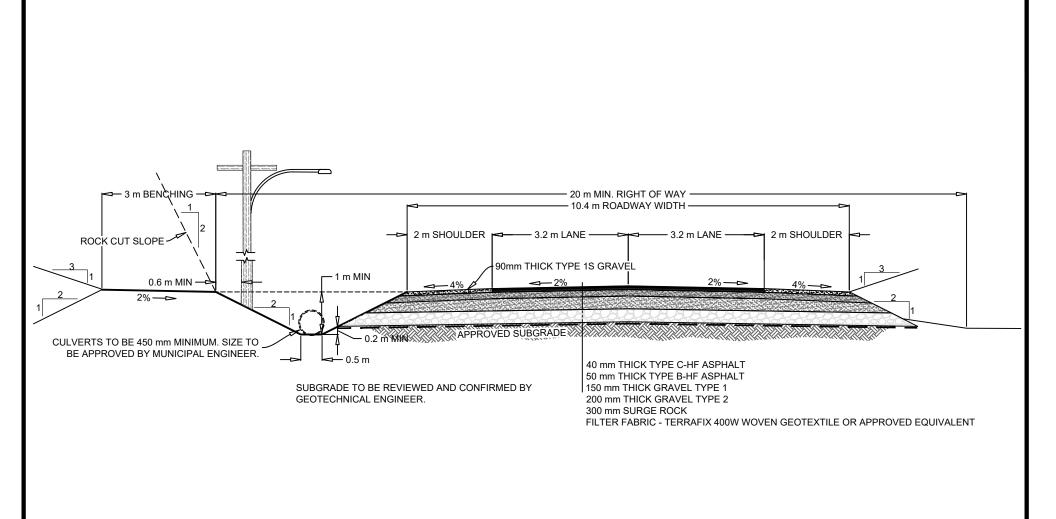
Refer to Section 2.4 (Final Plan Approval Submission Requirements) of the Municipal Services Specifications Manual, provided by the Municipality of the County of Kings, for further information.

Appendix E – Standard Details



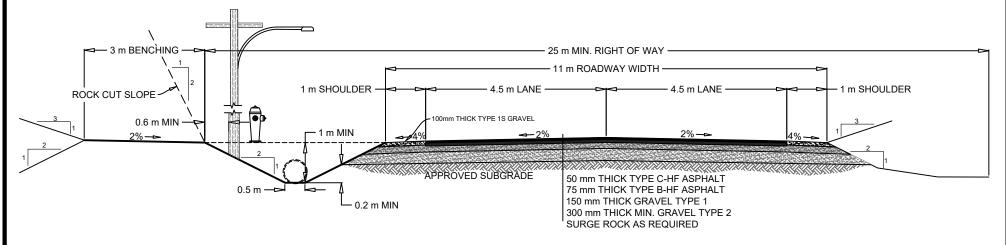








	M	IUNICIPALITY	OF THE COUNTY	OF KING	S
		STA	ANDARD DETAIL		
RURAL LOCAL ROAD CROSS SECTION - WITHOUT STORM SEWER					WER
	DATE	September 23, 2024	DAC 2025 05 2	SCALE Page 103	N.T.S
	DRAWING NO.	MOK-04	FAC 2020-00-2	APPROVED	

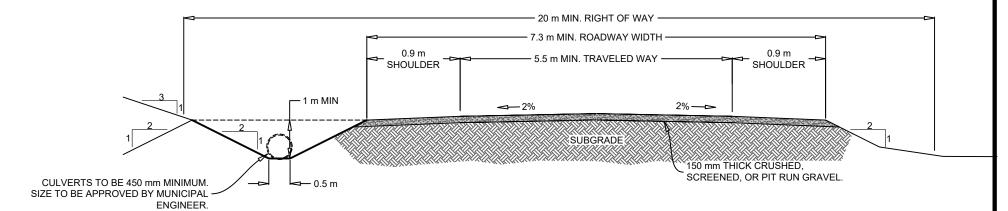


NOTE: ASPHALT SWALES TO BE INSTALLED ON SHOULDER WHERE ROAD GRADE EXCEEDS 7%.

SUBGRADE TO BE REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED BY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.



	N	IUNICIPALITY	OF THE COUNTY	OF KING	S
		STA	ANDARD DETAIL		
RURAL COLLECTOR ROAD CROSS SECTION - WITHOUT STORM SEWE					SEWER
	DATE	September 23, 2024	DAC 2025 05 2	SCALE Page 104	N.T.S
	DRAWING NO.	MOK-05	FAC 2025-05-27	APPROVED	

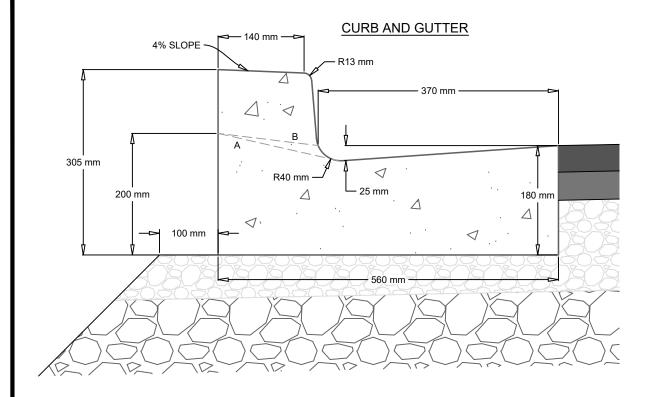


NOTES:

- 1. SUBGRADE TO BE CLEAR OF ORGANIC MATERIAL TO A DEPTH OF 1.5 m
- 2. RIGHT OF WAY MAY BE REDUCED TO 15 m WIDE IF ALL ROAD BED, SLOPES, AND DITCHES CAN BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN THE RIGHT OF WAY.
- CULVERTS TO BE CONCRETE OR HDPE AND PLACED 90° TO THE ROAD CENTERLINE AT 500 mm BELOW THE ROAD SURFACE.

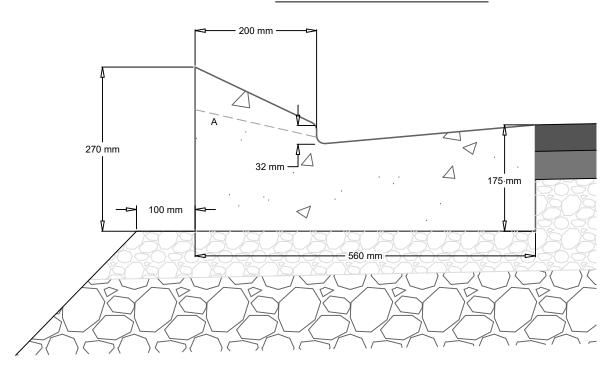


	MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS				
STANDARD DETAIL					
PRIVATE ROAD CROSS SECTION					
DATE September 23, 2024 SCALE N					
	DRAWING NO.	MOK-06	FAC 2023-03-22	APPROVED	



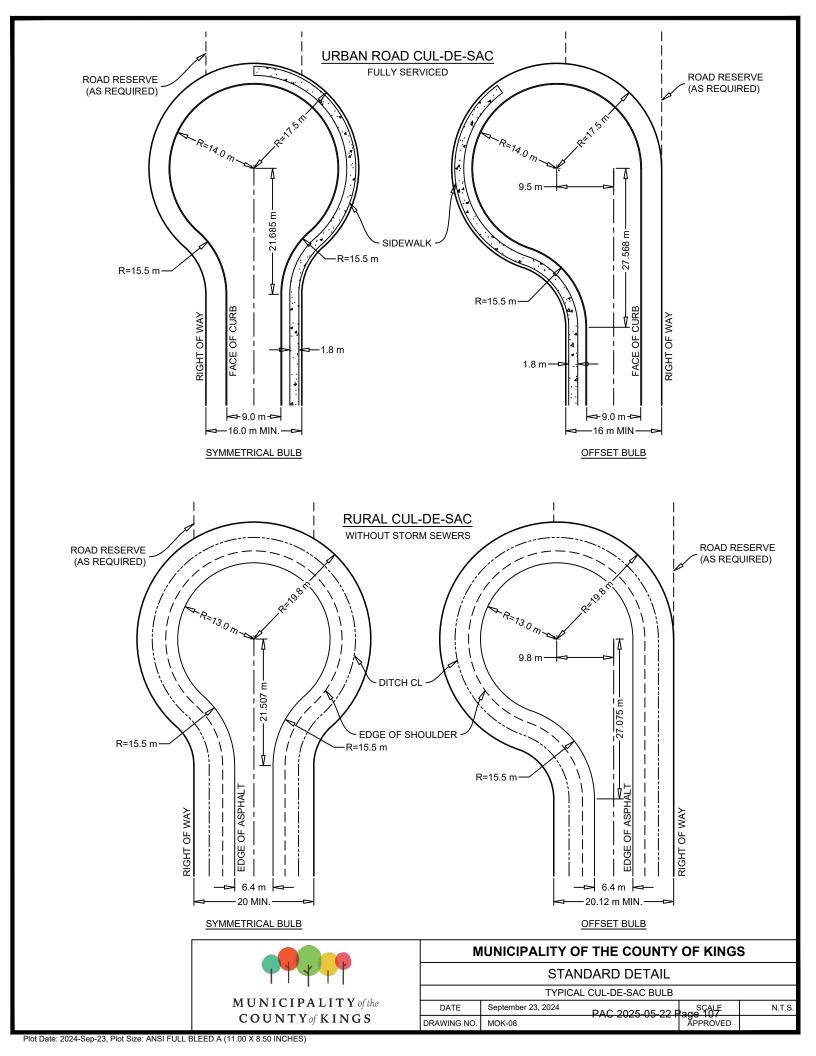
NOTES: LINE A INDICATES CURB AT PEDESTRIAN RAMPS. LINE B INDICATES CURB AT DRIVEWAYS

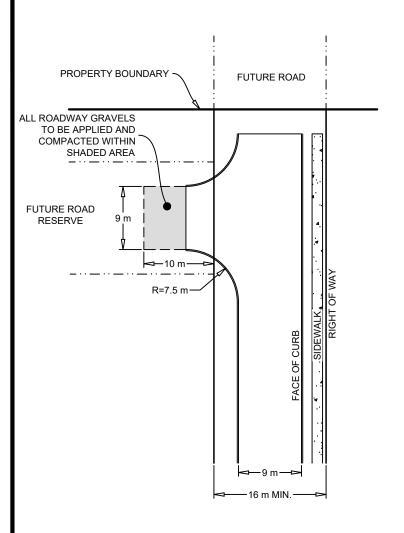
MOUNTABLE CURB AND GUTTER

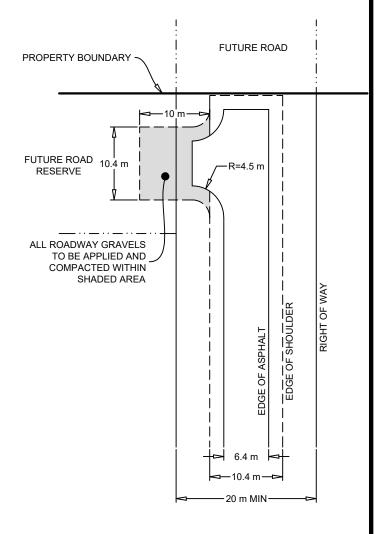




	N	MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS					
		STA	ANDARD DETAIL				
CONCRETE CURB							
	DATE	September 23, 2024	PAC 2025-05-22 F	SCALE	N.T.S.		
	DRAWING NO.	MOK-07	1 710 2020 00 22 1	APPROVED			







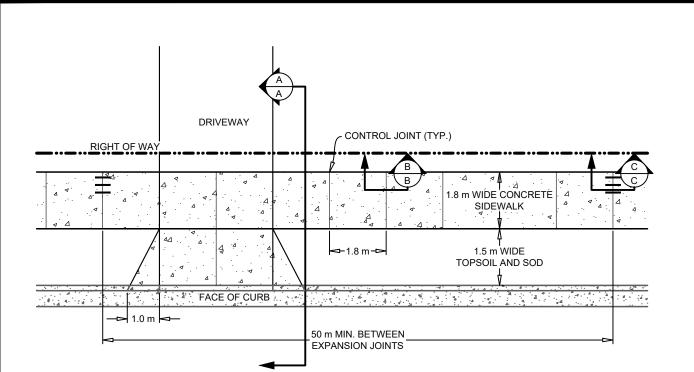
URBAN ROAD FULLY SERVICED RURAL ROAD
WITHOUT STORM SEWER

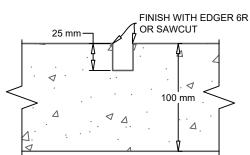
NOTES:

- 1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE METRIC
- 2. IF THE DEVELOPER DOES NOT OWN THE PROPERTY BEYOND THE PROPERTY BOUNDARY, A PERMANENT CUL-DE-SAC MUST BE BUILT.



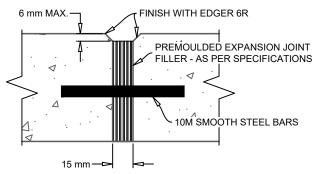
MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF KING					s
STANDARD DETAIL					
TEMPORARY TURNING AREA					
	DATE	September 23, 2024	PAC 2025-05-22 F	SCALE	N.T.S.
	DRAWING NO.	MOK-09	1710 2020 00 221	APPROVED	



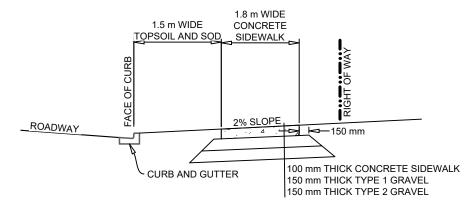


SECTION B-B CONTROL JOINT

SECTION C-C EXPANSION JOINT



SECTION A-A

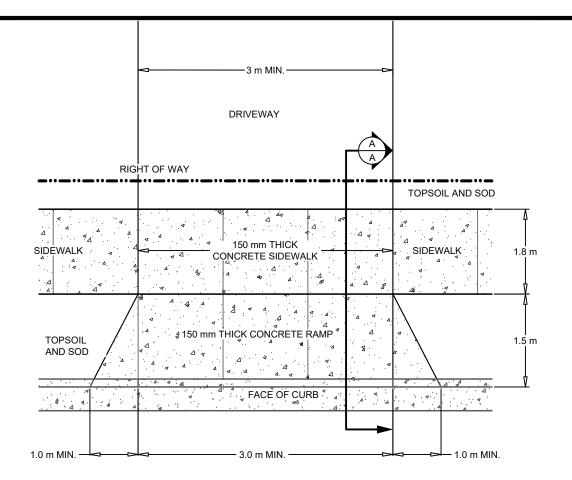


NOTES:

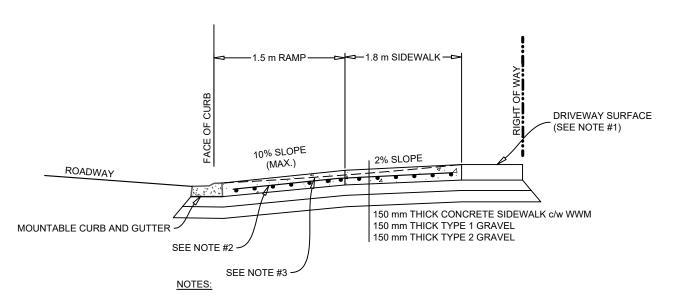
- 1. CONCRETE SIDEWALK TO BE 100 mm THICK.
- 2. CONCRETE TO BE 32 MPa AT 28 DAYS
- 3. CONTROL JOINTS TO AT 1.8 m INTERVALS MAY BE SAW CUT OR HAND TOOLED.
- 4. EXPANSION JOINTS TO BE PLACED EVERY 50 m.
- 5. GREASE PORTION OF BARS ON ONE SIDE OF EXPANSION JOINT.
- DRIVEWAY RAMPS TO BE 150 mm THICK CONCCRETE c/w WWM. SEE STANDARD DETAIL MOK-07.
- SIDEWALK BASE COURSE SHALL EXTEND 150 mm OUTSIDE OF EACH EDGE OF THE SIDEWALK.



N	IUNICIPALITY	OF THE COUNTY	OF KINGS	S
	STA	NDARD DETAIL		
	TY	PICAL SIDEWALK		
DATE	September 23, 2024	PAC 2025-05-22 F	SCALE	N.T.S
DRAWING NO.	MOK-10	PAC 2025-05-22 F	APPROVED	



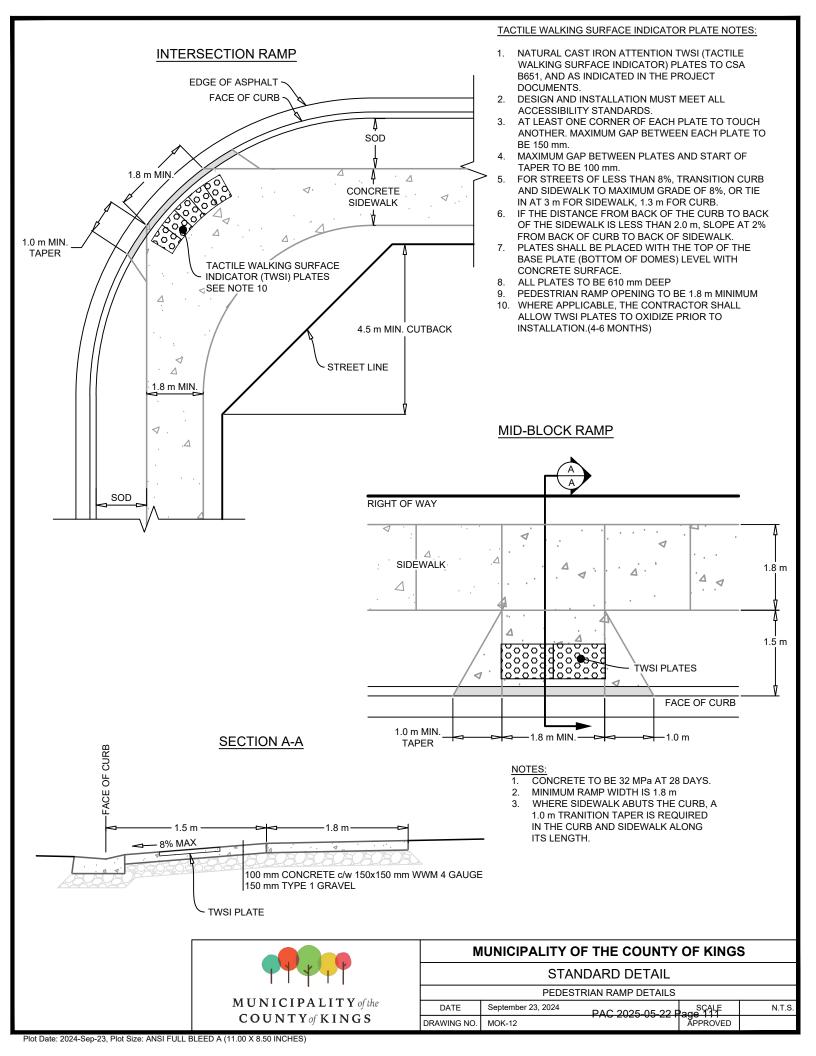
SECTION A-A

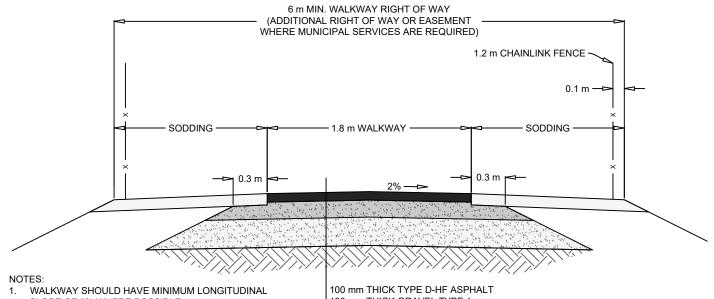


- FOR DRIVEWAYS PLACE 150x150 mm WELDED WIRE MESH 4 GAUGE PLACED 50 mm FROM BOTTOM OF CONCRETE RAMP AND SIDEWALK.
- WHEN BOULEVARD IS LESS THAN 1.8 m OR WHEN THE SIDEWALK ABUTS THE CURB & GUTTER, SLOPE SIDEWALK IN A STRAIGHT LINE GRADE FROM BACK OF SIDEWALK TO LIP ON CURB OPENING.
- MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN CONTROL JOINTS IS 1200 mm. PROVIDE CONTROL JOINTS WITHIN 150 OF CHANGE IN CROSS SECTION CURB



	N	IUNICIPALITY	OF THE COUNTY	OF KING	S
STANDARD DETAIL					
DRIVEWAY RAMP DETAILS					
	DATE	September 23, 2024	PAC 2025-05-22 F	SCALE	N.T.S.
	DRAWING NO.	MOK-11	1 710 2020 00 22 7	APPROVED	





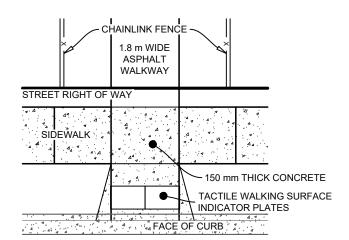
SLOPE OF 2% WHERE POSSIBLE.

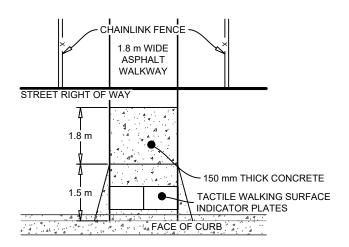
ADDITIONAL R.O.W MAY BE REQUIRED TO ACCOMODATE CUT/FILL SLOPES OR SWALES.

TOPSOIL AND SOD TO BE 150 mm THICK.

IN LOCATIONS WHERE MAINTENANCE OF SOD IS DIFFICULT, MULCH OR OTHER GROUND COVER MAY BE USED.

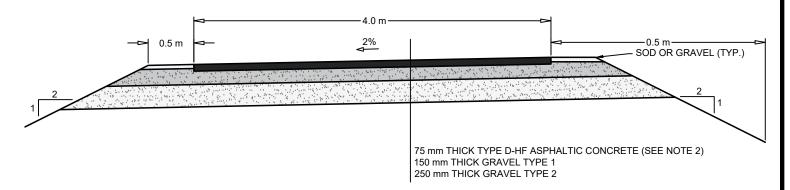
100 mm THICK GRAVEL TYPE 1 200 mm THICK GRAVEL TYPE 2







	M	IUNICIPALITY (OF THE COUNTY	OF KING	S
		STA	NDARD DETAIL		
TYPICAL WALKWAY DETAIL					
	DATE	September 23, 2024	PAC 2025-05-22 F	SCALE	N.T.S.
	DRAWING NO.	MOK-13	1710 2020 00 221	APPROVED	

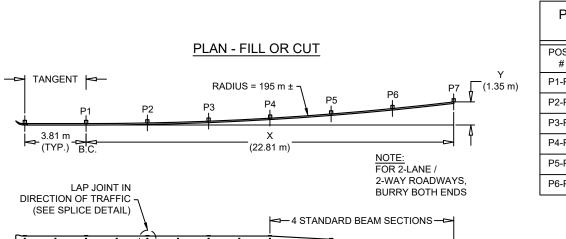


NOTES:

- 1. ADDITIONAL SLOPE STABALIZATION AS PER GEOTECHNICAL REPORT
- 2. SURFACE MATERIAL TO BE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE UNLESS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER
- 3. RAILING REQUIRED IN FILL GREATER THAN 1.5 m, OR ADJACENT TO WATER



MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS STANDARD DETAIL				S	
		,	AT TRAIL DETAIL		
	DATE	September 23, 2024	PAC 2025-05-22 F	SCALE	N.T.S.
	DRAWING NO.	MOK-14	1710 2020 00 221	APPROVED	



POST OFFSET TABLE POST X (m) Y (m) P1-P2 3.81 0.04 P2-P3 7.62 0.15 P3-P4 11.42 0.34 P4-P5 15.22 0.60 0.94 P5-P6 19.02 P6-P7 22.81 1.35

NOTES:

- TWO 50x75 DELINEATORS ARE REQUIRED FOR EACH POST.
- 2. A WHITE DELINEATOR SHALL BE PLACED ON THE SIDE OF THE POST FACING TRAFFIC
- A YELLOW DELINEATOR SHALL BE PLACED ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE
- THE DELINEATOR SHALL BE LOCATED AT THE EDGE OF THE POST NEAREST THE ROAD, VERTICAL, WITH THE TOP 75 BELOW THE LOWEST POINT OF THE GUARDRAIL PANEL.
- 5. THE DELINEATOR SHALL BE ATTACHED WITH GALVANIZED NAILS.

STANDARD DETAIL

GUARD RAIL INSTALLATION

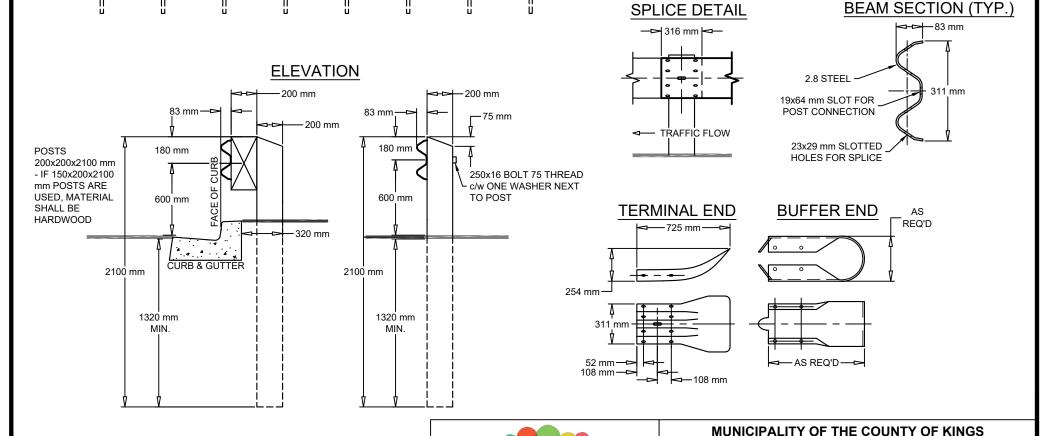
PAC 2025-05-22 Page 114 APPROVED N.T.S

September 23, 2024

MOK-15

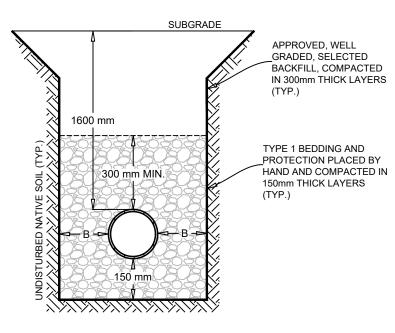
DATE

DRAWING NO.



MUNICIPALITY of the

COUNTY of KINGS



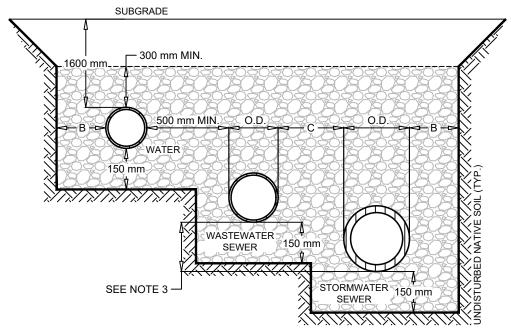
SUBGRADE
1600 mm 300 mm MIN. WASTEWATER SEWER 150 mm SEWER STORMWATER 150 mm SEWER
RADE

CLIDODADE

PIPE SIZE NOM.	DIMENSIONS (mm)	
DIA.	В	С
UP TO 375 mm	300	250
376 TO 500 mm	300	300
501 TO 750 mm	400	300
751 TO 1200 mm	400	400

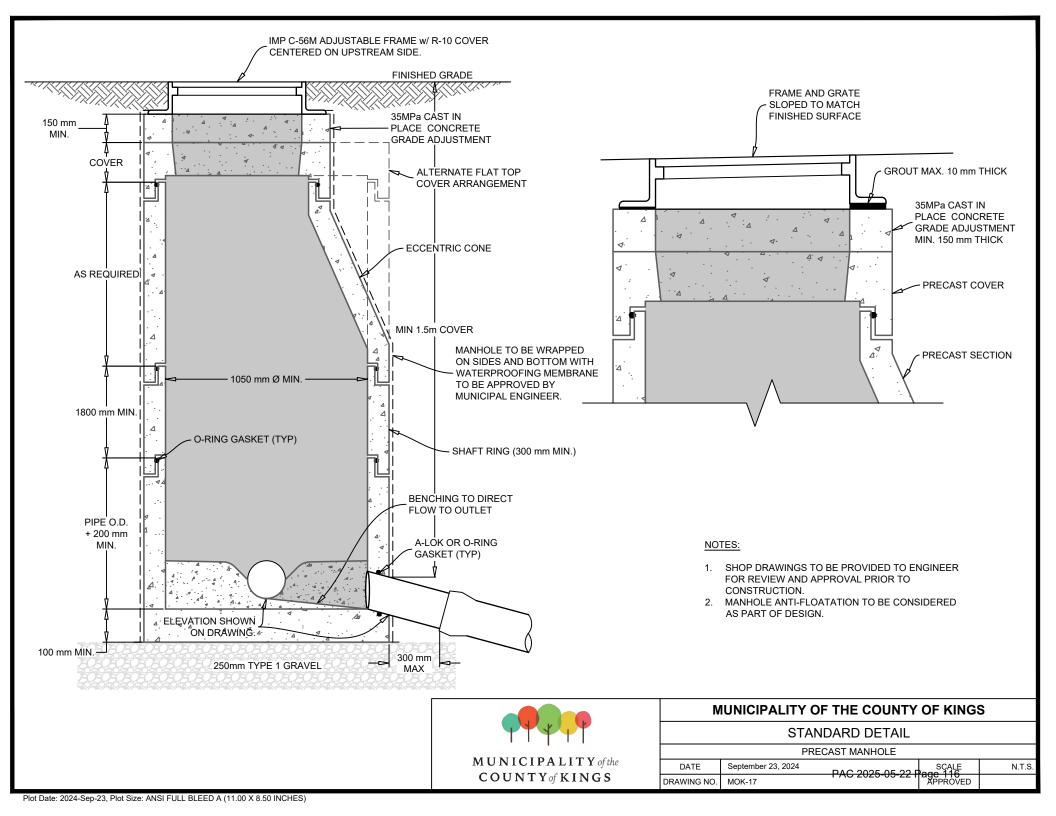
<u>NOTES</u>

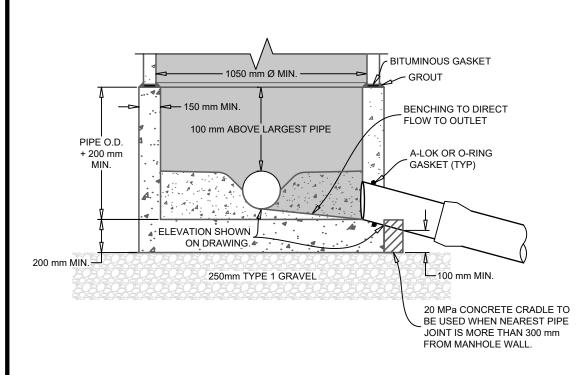
- 1. DIMENSION "C" IS GOVERNED BY THE LARGER PIPE DIAMETER.
- 2. SIDES OF TRENCHES TO REQUIREMENTS OF NOVA SCOTIA OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT.
- 3. IF CROWNS OF STORMWATER AND WASTEWATER SEWER ARE NOT MATCHED, THE INVERT OF THE STORMWATER SEWER MUST BE AT LEAST 100 mm BELOW THE INVERT OF THE WASTEWATER SEWER.
- 4. MINIMUM GRAVEL COVER OVER WASTEWATER AND STORMWATER SEWERS IS TO BE 300 mm.

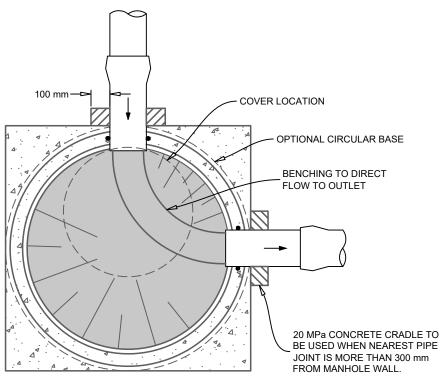




N	IUNICIPALITY (OF THE COUNTY	OF KING	S
STANDARD DETAIL				
	TRENCH AND	BACKFILL CROSS SEC	TIONS	
DATE	September 23, 2024	DAC 2025 05 22 F	SCALE	N.T.S
DRAWING NO.	MOK-16	PAG 2025-05-22 F	APPROVED	

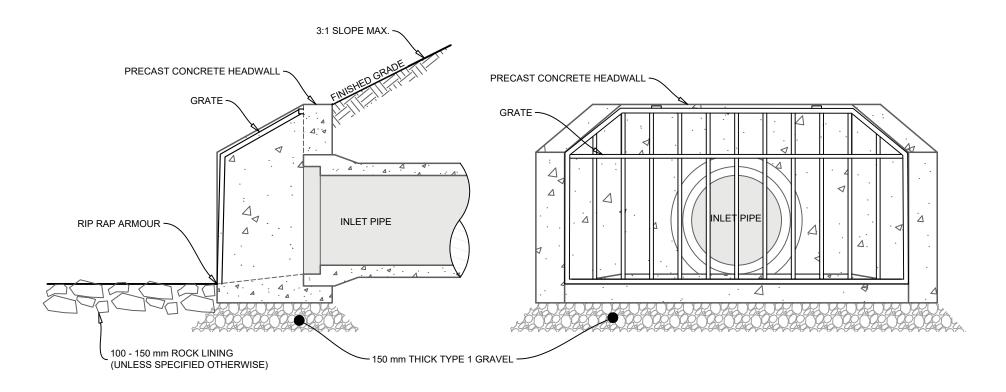








N	IUNICIPALITY (OF THE COUNTY	OF KINGS	S
	STA	NDARD DETAIL		
CAST-IN-PLACE BASE FOR PRECAST MANHOLE				
DATE	September 23, 2024	DAC 2025 05 22 I	SCALE	N.T.S
DRAWING NO.	MOK-18	FAC 2023-03-22 F	APPROVED	



NOTES

- 1. ANY PIPE SYSTEMS OR CULVERTS LONGER THAN 30 m TO HAVE HEADWALL GRATES ON INLETS.
- 2. BARS TO BE VERTICAL ON INLET GRATES. GRATES ARE NOT PERMITTED ON OUTLETS.
- AREA OF HEADWALL GRATE (WHERE REQUIRED) TO BE MINIMUM 6 TIME LARGER THAN PIPE CROSS SECTIONAL AREA.
- 4. GRATES TO BE GALVANIZED STEEL.
- 5. HEADWALL TO BE SIZED BASED ON PIPE SIZE AS PER PRECAST MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.
- 6. FENCING/HANDRAIL ON TOP OF HEADWALL AS DIRECTED BY MUNICIPALITY.



N	IUNICIPALITY	OF THE COUNTY	OF KINGS	3
	STA	NDARD DETAIL		
	PRECAS	T CONCRETE HEADWAL	_L	
DATE	September 23, 2024	DAC 2025 05 22 F	SCALE	N.T.S
DRAWING NO.	MOK-19	PAG 2025-05-22 F	APPROVED	

- 1. ANODE TO BE ZINC 24-48 TYPE INSTALLED BY USE OF DOUBLE NUT.
- 2. HYRDANT TO BE CLOW/McAVITY M67 BRIGADIER OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
 - HYDRANT INLET: 150 mm MECHANICAL JOINT OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT
 - HOSE NOZZLES: 2x65 mm THREADED OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT
 - PUMPER NOZZLE: 114 mm THREADED OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT
- 3. USE ONLY APPROVED PRODUCTS FOR MECHANICAL RESTRAINT. FLANGE ELEVATION AS — 150 - 200 mm SHOWN ON DRAWINGS 600 mm MÌŅ CURB VALVE BOX SET TO FINISHED GRADE Ы FINISHED GRADE PIPE BEDDING AND PROTECTION PLACED BY HAND AND APPROVED BACKFILL COMPACTED IN 150mm LAYERS COMPACTED IN 300 mm TO A MINIMUM 300mm THICK. 1 LAYER OF GEOSYNTHETIC **LAYERS** FABRIC SEPARATING PIPE PROTECTION FROM CLEAR 150mm GATE VALVE STONE CONCRETE THRUST BLOCK. CONCRETE DRAIN TO BE PLUGGED. THRUST BLOCK WATER MAIN 24-48 ZINC ANODES MECHANICALLY RESTRAIN HYDRANT ANCHOR TEE SLOPE BOTTOM OF TRENCH MIN 2% HYDRANT BACK TO TOWARDS WATER MAIN VALVE/ANCHOR TEE NOTE: WHERE HYDRANT 25 mm CLEAR STONE PLACED BY HAND LEAD IS PVC PIPE, VALVE AND COMPACTED IN 150 mm LAYERS TO TO BE ANCHORED TO 2 m³ 150 mm ABOVE PIPE

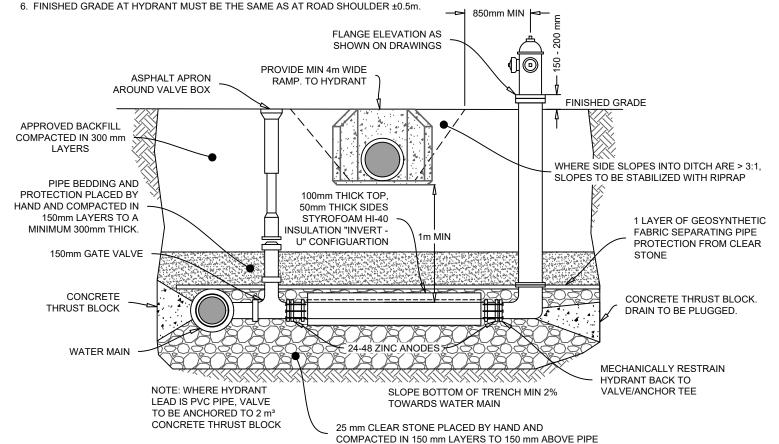


CONCRETE THRUST BLOCK

	N	IUNICIPALITY (OF THE COUNTY	OF KING	S
		STA	NDARD DETAIL		
URBAN FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION - FULLY SERVICED)
	DATE	September 23, 2024	PAC 2025-05-22 F	SCALE	N.T.S.
	DRAWING NO.	MOK-20	1710 2020 00 221	APPROVED	

NOTES:

- 1. ANODE TO BE ZINC 24-48 TYPE INSTALLED BY USE OF DOUBLE NUT.
- 2. HYRDANT TO BE CLOW/McAVITY M67 BRIGADIER OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
- HYDRANT INLET: 150 MM MECHANICAL JOINT OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT
 - HOSE NOZZLES: 2X65 MM THREADED OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT
- PUMPER NOZZLE: 114 MM THREADED OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT
- 3. USE ONLY APPROVED PRODUCTS FOR MECHANICAL RESTRAINT.
- 4. ALL SURFACES 2m FROM HYDRANT MUST BE STABILIZED.
- 5. BOTH ENDS OF CULVERT REQUIRE PRECAST HEADWALL.

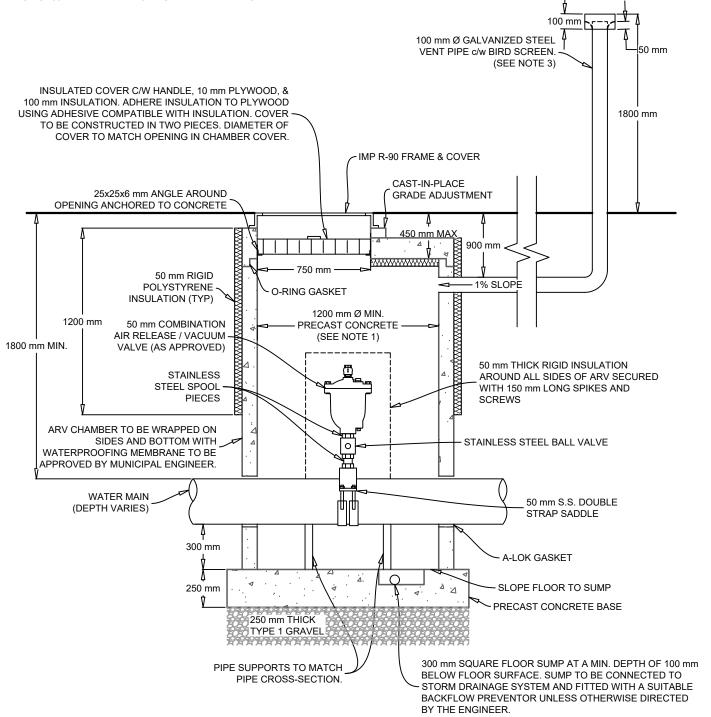




	M	IUNICIPALITY	OF THE COUNTY	OF KING	S
	STANDARD DETAIL				
RURAL FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION - WITHOU				IT STORM SE	WER
	DATE	September 23, 2024	PAC 2025-05-22 F	SCALE 200 120	N.T.S.
	DRAWING NO.	MOK-21	1710 2020 00 22 1	APPROVED	

NOTES:

- FOR WATER MAIN SIZES LARGER THAN 300 mm, CHAMBER DIAMETER SHALL BE 1500 mm. FOR WATER MAIN SIZES LARGER THAN 600 mm, THE CHAMBER WILL BE DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE INSTALLATION.
- WHERE DITCHING IS APPLICABLE, VENT PIPE IS TO BE LOCATED ON PRIVATE SIDE OF DITCH. INSTALL CULVERT IF NECESSARY.
- 3. PVC SCH80 IS PERMITTED FOR BURIED VENT PIPING.



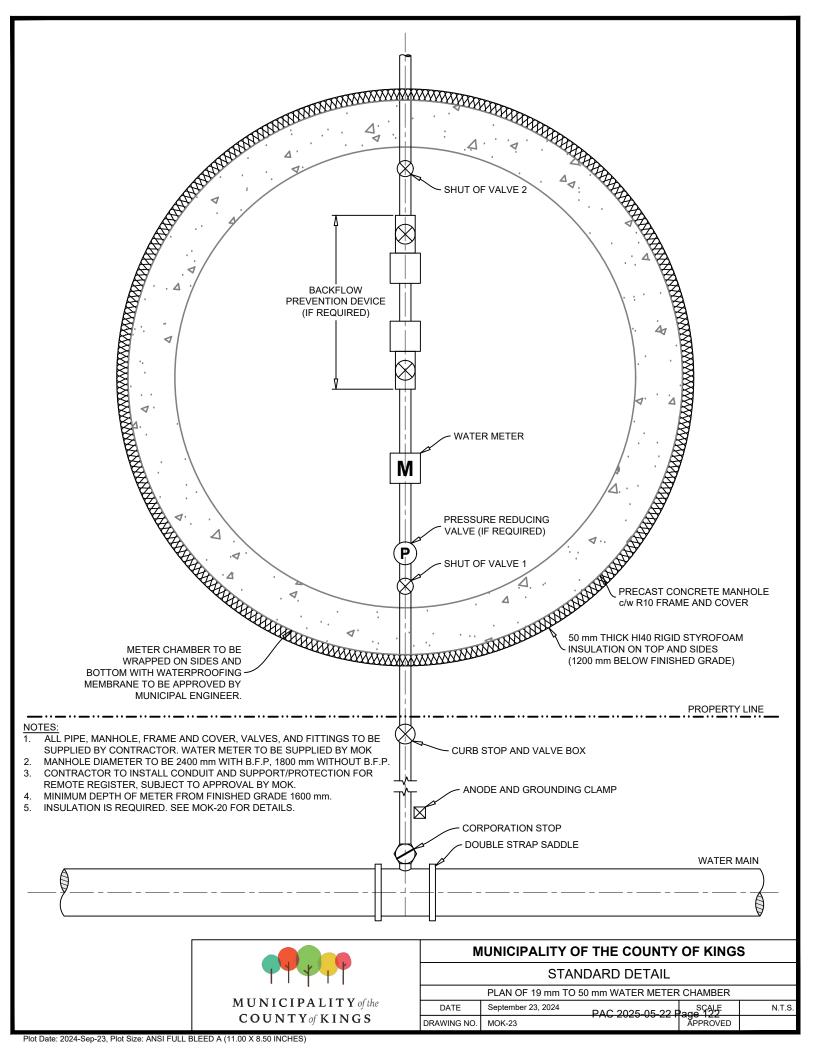


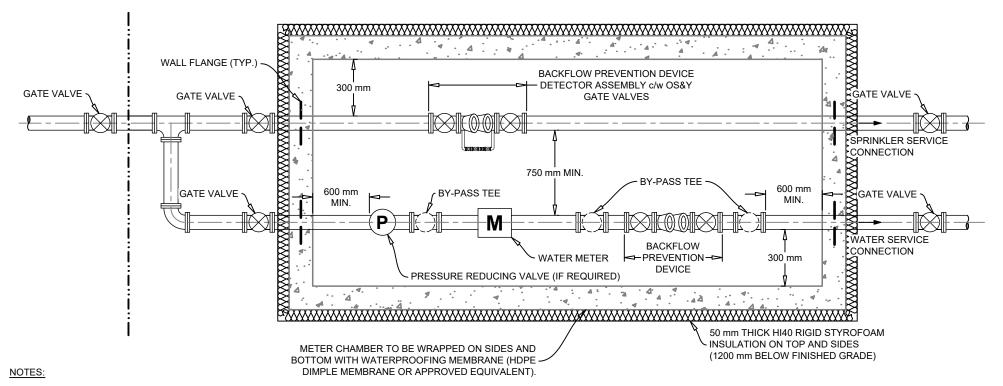
	N	IUNICIPALITY	OF THE COUNTY	OF KING	S
		STA	ANDARD DETAIL		
RESIDENTIAL AIR RELEASE/AIR VACUUM VALVE CHAMBER (50 mm)				0 mm)	
	DATE	September 23, 2024	PAC 2025-05-22 F	SCALE	N.T.S.
	DRAWING NO.	MOK-22	1710 2020 00 22 1	APPROVED	

BIRD SCREEN FASTENERS ~

100 mm

200 mm

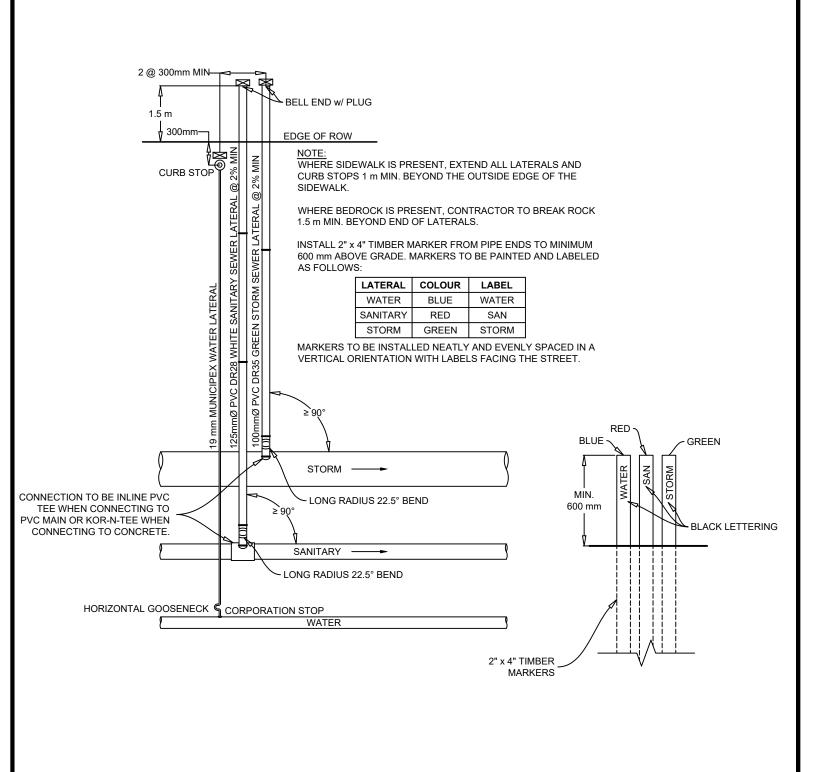




- ALL NOTED DIMENSIONS/SPACING REQUIREMENTS WITH REGARDS TO CHAMBER WALLS.
- 2. REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES ARE NOT PERMITTED IN BELOW GRADE CHAMBERS.
- 3. ALL GATE VALVES TO BE ACCESSIBLE FROM SURFACE.

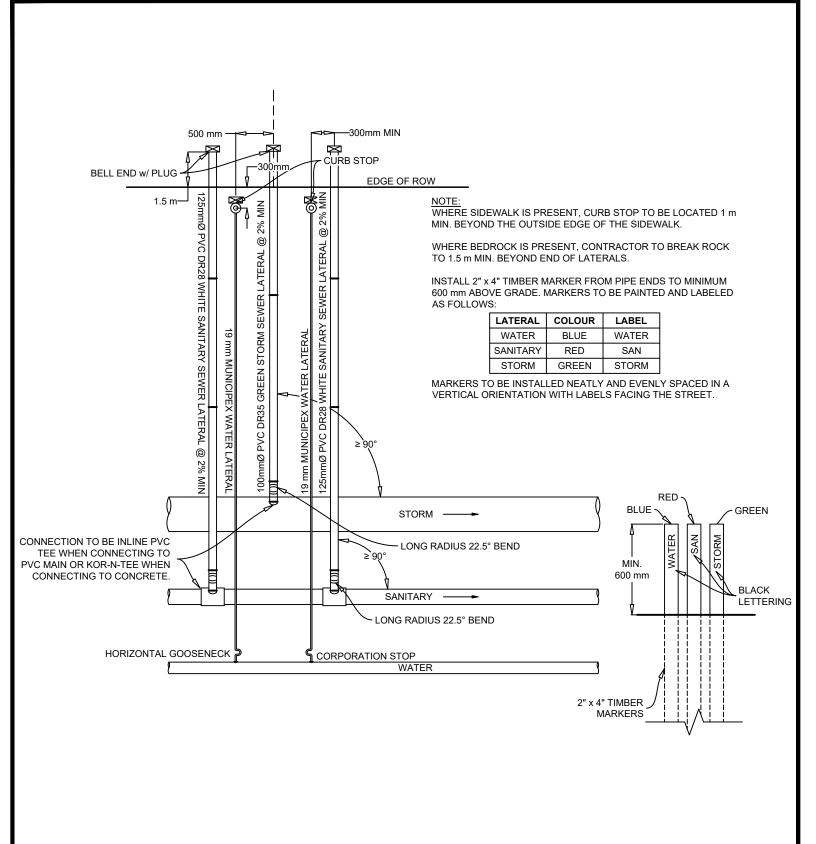


N	IUNICIPALITY	OF THE COUNTY	OF KING	S
	STA	ANDARD DETAIL		
75 mm & G	GREATER WATER M	ETER AND BACKFLOW F	PREVENTION	DEVICES
DATE	September 23, 2024	DAC 2025 05 22 F	SCALE	N.T.S.
DRAWING NO.	MOK-24	PAC 2025-05-22 F	APPROVED	



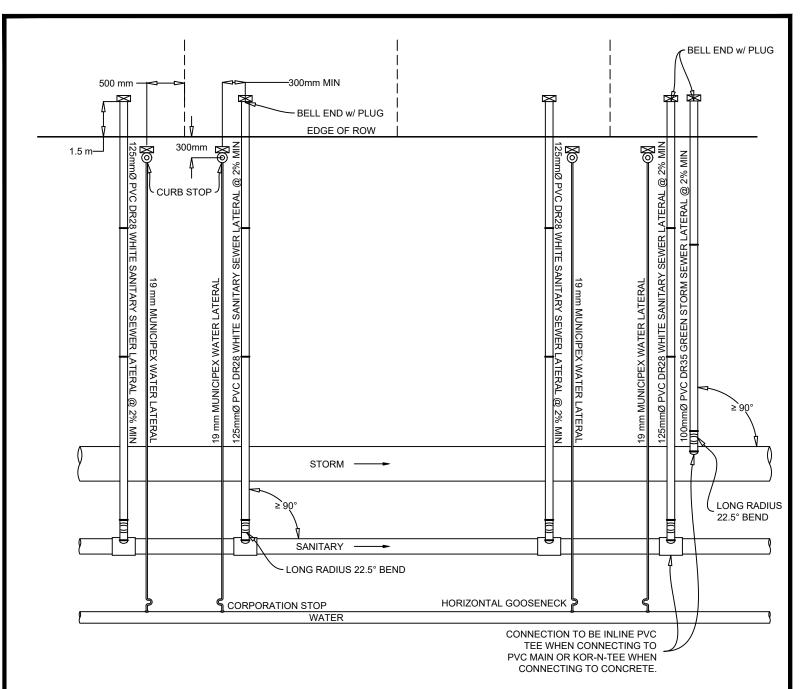


M	IUNICIPALITY C	OF THE COUNTY	OF KING	S
	STAI	NDARD DETAIL		
	SINGLE FAMIL	Y UNIT SERVICE LATE	RALS	
DATE	September 23, 2024	PAC 2025-05-22 F	SCALE	N.T.S.
DRAWING NO.	MOK-25	1710 2020 00 221	APPROVED	





MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS						
	STA	NDARD DETAIL				
	SEMI-DETACH	HED UNIT SERVICE LAT	ERALS			
DATE	September 23, 2024	PAC 2025-05-22 F	SCALE	N.T.S.		
DRAWING NO.	MOK-26	1710 2020 00 221	APPROVED			



NOTE:

WHERE SIDEWALK IS PRESENT, CURB STOP TO BE LOCATED 1 m MIN. BEYOND THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF THE SIDEWALK.

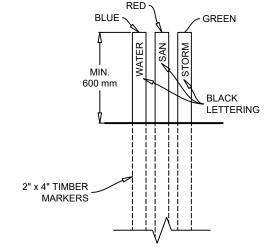
INSTALL ONE STORM LATERAL FOR EACH TOWNHOUSE BLOCK AT THE DOWNSTREAM END OF BLOCK.

WHERE BEDROCK IS PRESENT, CONTRACTOR TO BREAK ROCK 1.5 m MIN. BEYOND END OF LATERALS.

INSTALL 2" x 4" TIMBER MARKER FROM PIPE ENDS TO MINIMUM 600 mm ABOVE GRADE. MARKERS TO BE PAINTED AND LABELED AS FOLLOWS:

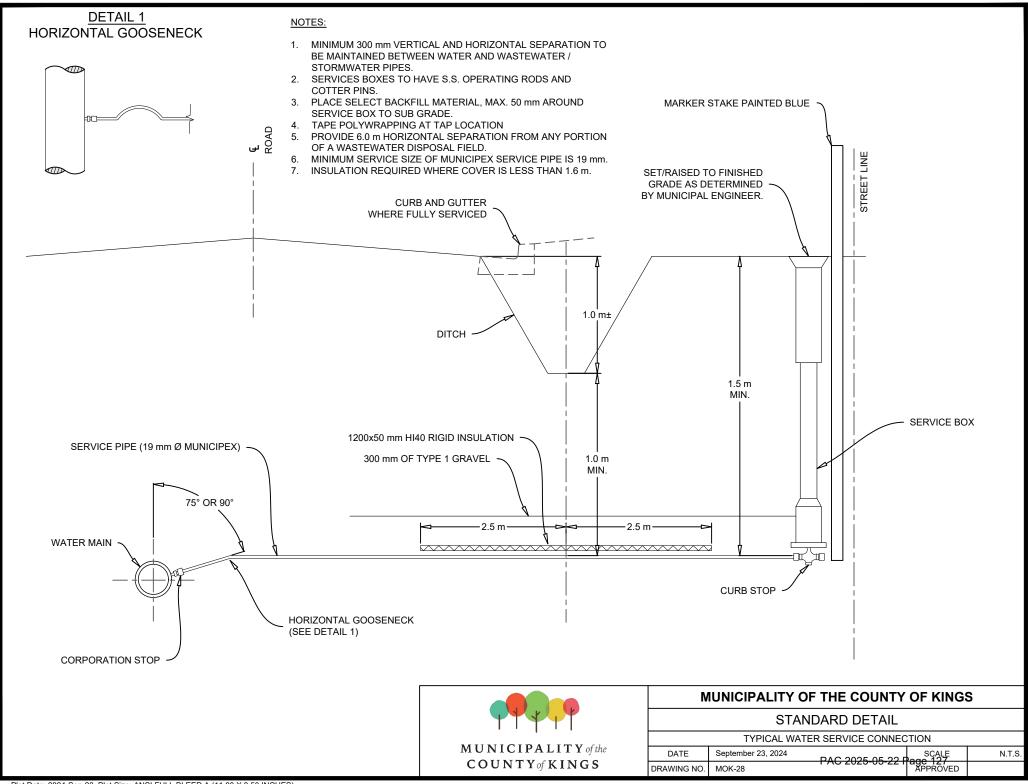
LATERAL	COLOUR	LABEL	
WATER	BLUE	WATER	
SANITARY	RED	SAN	
STORM	GREEN	STORM	

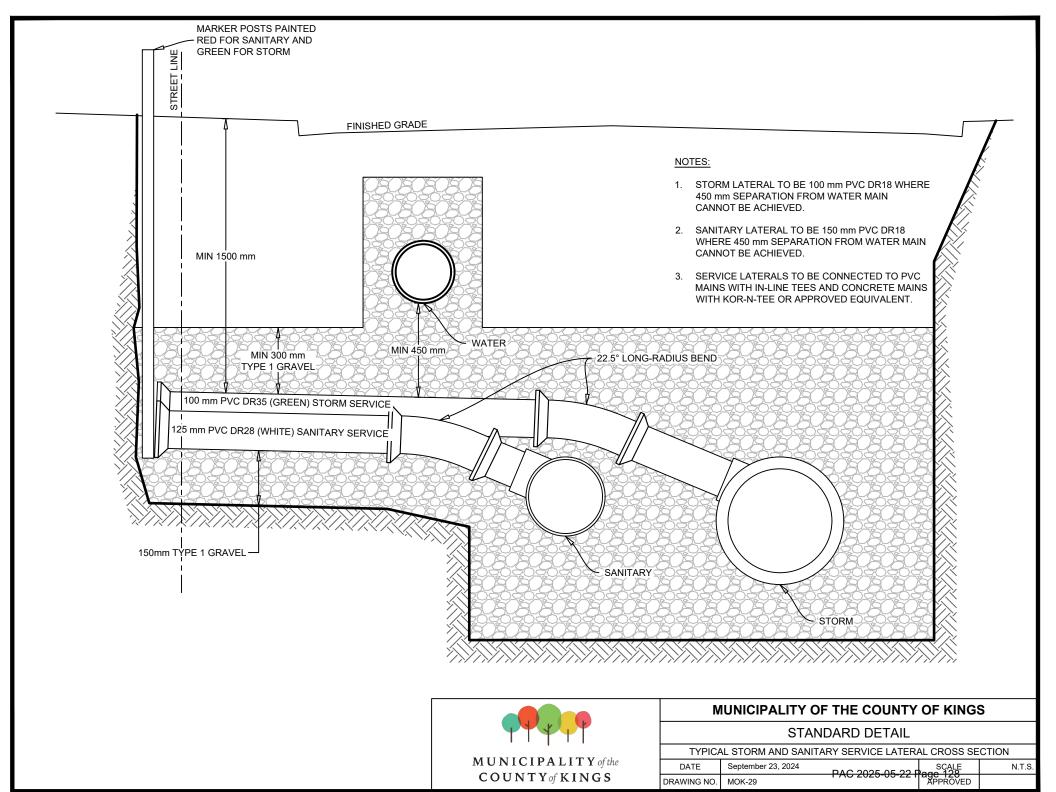
MARKERS TO BE INSTALLED NEATLY AND EVENLY SPACED IN A VERTICAL ORIENTATION WITH LABELS FACING THE STREET.

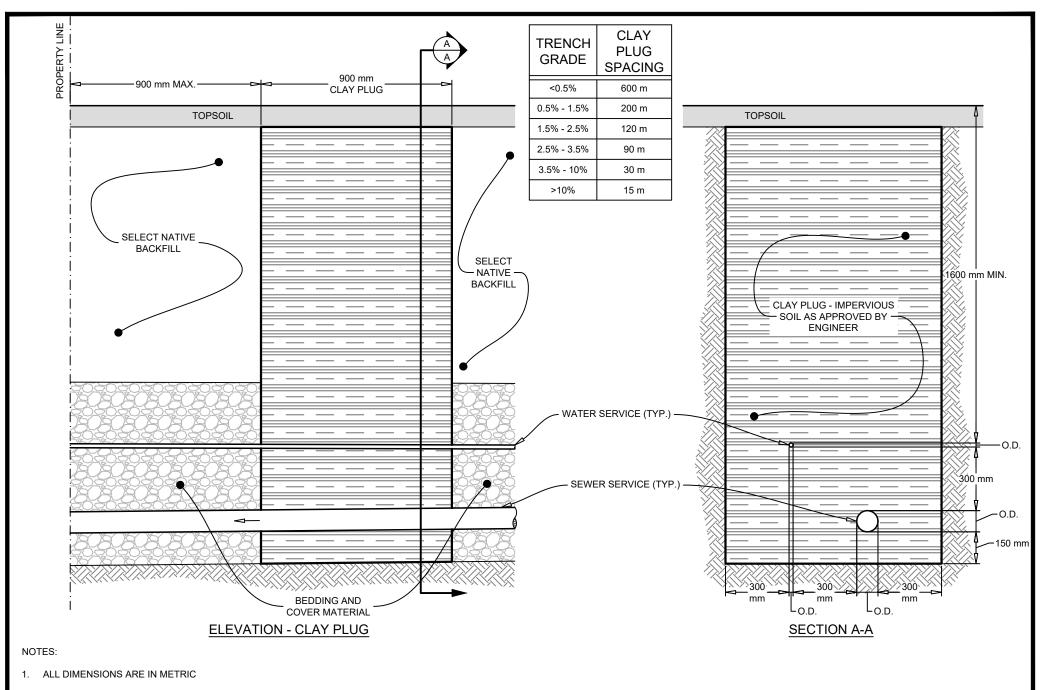




		V					
MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS							
	STA	ANDARD DETAIL					
	TOWNHOUS	SE UNIT SERVICE LATER	RALS				
DATE	September 23, 2024	PAC 2025-05-22 F	SCALE	N.T.S.			
DRAWING NO.	MOK-27	1710 2020 00 22 1	APPROVED				



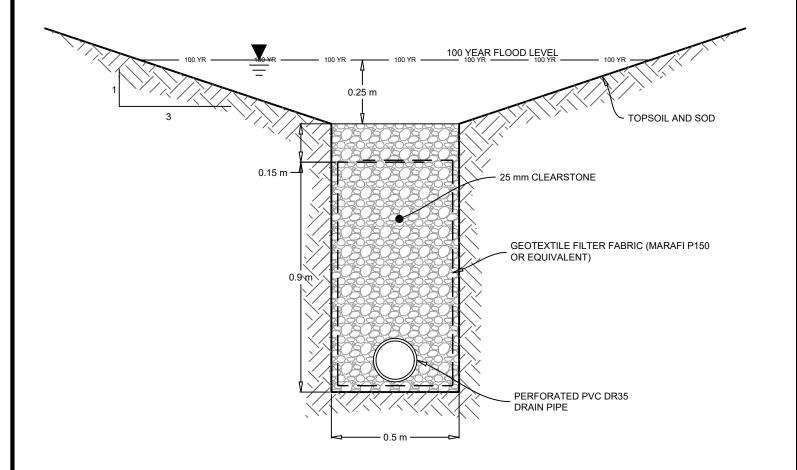




- WHERE NO WATER SERVICE IS TO BE INSTALLED, INSTALL SEWER LATERAL A MINIMUM OF 1200 mm BELOW DRIVEWAY OR STREET AND NOT LESS THAN 900 mm BELOW BOTTOM OF DITCH.
- 3. CLAY PLUGS TO BE INSTALLED IN TRENCHES AS REQUIRED BY THE MUNICIPALITY.

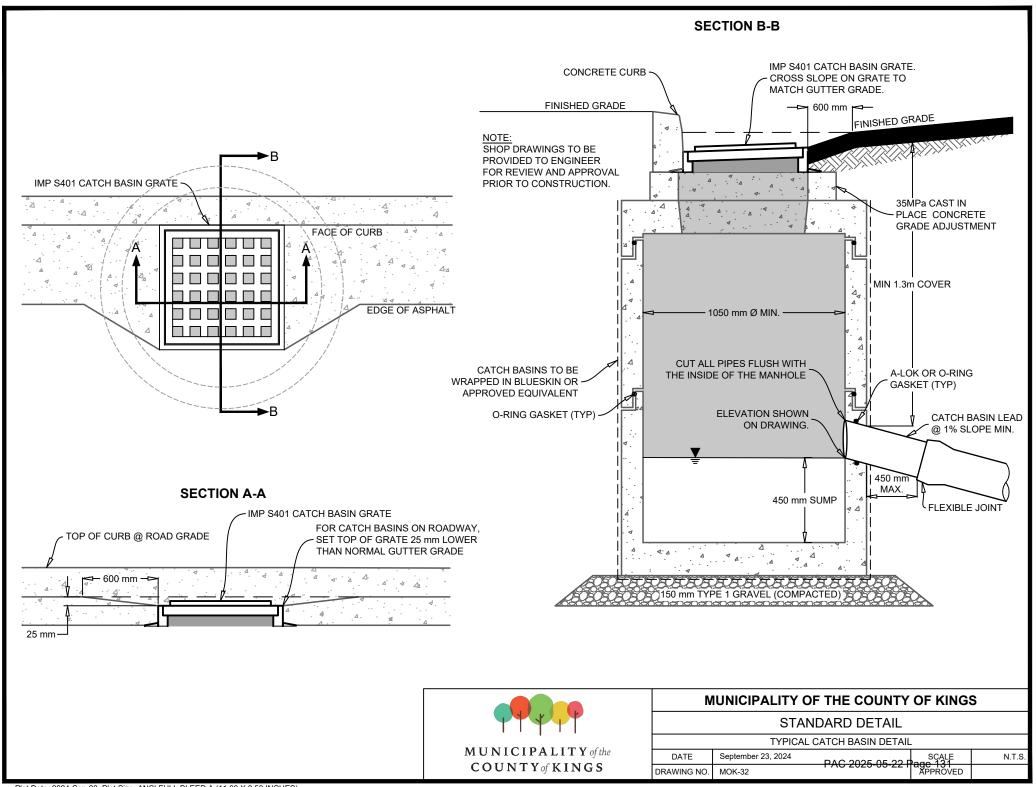


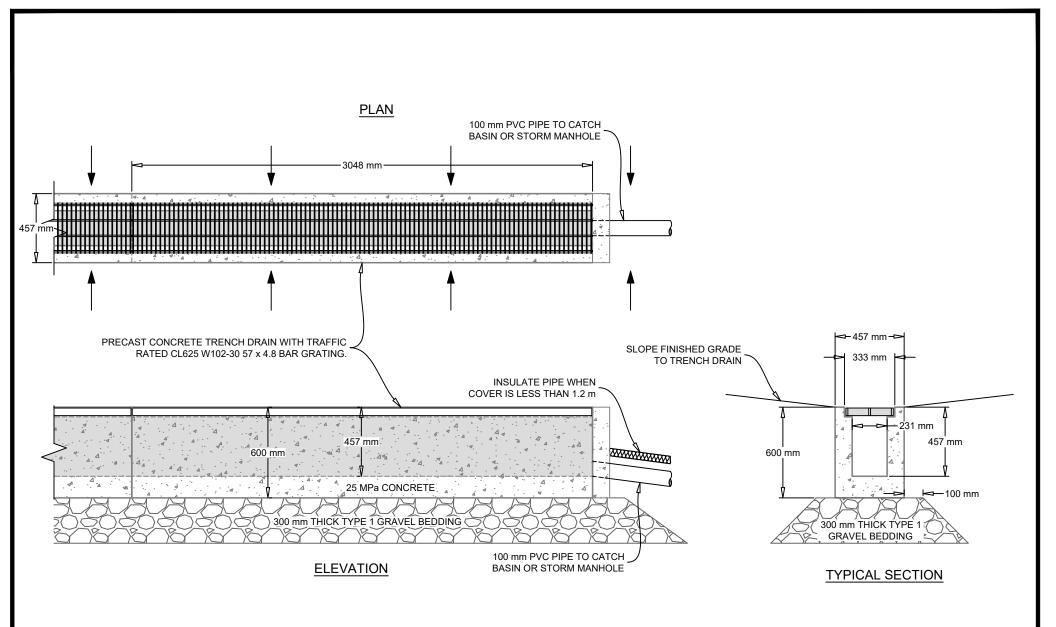
N	IUNICIPALITY	OF THE COUNTY	OF KING	S
	STA	ANDARD DETAIL		
		CLAY PLUG		
DATE	September 23, 2024	DAC 2025 05 22 F	SCALE	N.T.S.
DRAWING NO.	MOK-30	FAC 2025-05-22 F	APPROVED	





MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS					
	STAN	IDARD DETAIL			
	U	INDER DRAIN			
DATE	September 23, 2024	PAC 2025-05-22 F	SCALE	N.T.S.	
DRAWING NO.	MOK-31	1710 2020 00 221	APPROVED		





NOTE:

TRENCH DRAIN SECTIONS TO BE CONNECTED WITH 10M REBAR DOWELS c/w EPOXYAND 300 mm EMBEDMENT. SHOP DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED FOR PRECAST TRENCH DRAIN AND GRATE.



N	IUNICIPALITY (OF THE COUNTY	OF KING	S
	STA	NDARD DETAIL		
	TRE	NCH DRAIN DETAIL		
DATE	September 23, 2024	DAC 2025 05 22 F	SCALE	N.T.S.
DRAWING NO.	MOK-33	PAC 2025-05-22 F	APPROVED	

Appendix F – Rainfall Data



Intensity Duration Frequency Tables and Curves

 $R = A * T^B$

R interpolated rainfall fate (mm/hr)

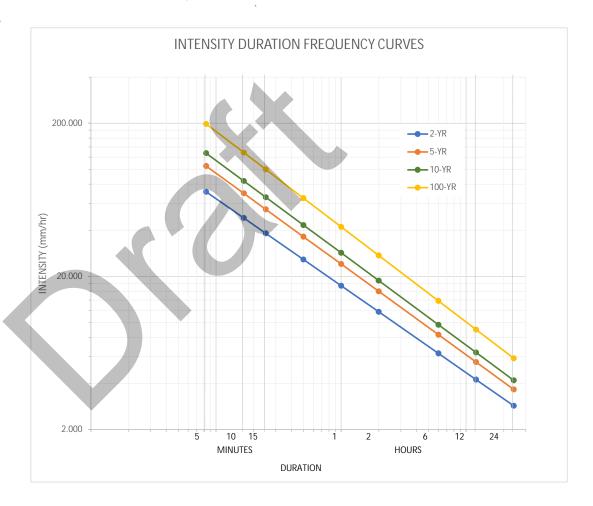
T rainfall duartion (hr)

A coefficient

B exponential coefficient

STORM	Α	В
2-YR	17.4	-0.568
5-YR	24.1	-0.593
10-YR	28.5	-0.603
100-YR	42.2	-0.622

INTENSITY (mm/hr)							
Duration (hr)	2-YR	5-YR	10-YR	100-YR			
0.083	71.371	105.189	127.524	197.954			
0.167	48.144	69.737	83.960	128.624			
0.3	38.240	54.833	65.749	99.953			
0.5	25.795	36.352	43.288	64.946			
1.0	17.400	24.100	28.500	42.200			
2.0	11.737	15.977	18.764	27.420			
6.0	6.289	8.329	9.674	13.845			
12.0	4.242	5.522	6.369	8.996			
24.0	2.861	3.661	4.194	5.845			





			1:2-YEAR DE	SIGN STORM	1		
Time	Cumulative	Time	Cumulative	Time	Cumulative	Time	Cumulative
(hours)	Depth	(hours)	Depth		Depth	(hours)	Depth
(Hours)	(mm)	(Hours)	(mm)	(hours)	(mm)	(Hours)	(mm)
0.1	0.13	6.1	9.56	12.1	40.96	18.1	62.85
0.2	0.26	6.2	9.76	12.2	42.39	18.2	63.04
0.3	0.39	6.3	9.96	12.3	43.49	18.3	63.23
0.4	0.53	6.4	10.16	12.4	44.42	18.4	63.42
0.5	0.66	6.5	10.36	12.5	45.23	18.5	63.60
0.6	0.79	6.6	10.56	12.6	45.95	18.6	63.79
0.7	0.93	6.7	10.77	12.7	46.62	18.7	63.97
0.8	1.06	6.8	10.98	12.8	47.23	18.8	64.15
0.9 1.0	1.20	6.9 7.0	11.19 11.40	12.9 13.0	47.81 48.34	18.9 19.0	64.33 64.50
1.0	1.47	7.0	11.40	13.1	48.85	19.0	64.68
1.1	1.47	7.1	11.83	13.1	49.34	19.1	64.85
1.3	1.75	7.3	12.05	13.3	49.80	19.3	65.03
1.4	1.89	7.4	12.28	13.4	50.25	19.4	65.20
1.5	2.03	7.5	12.50	13.5	50.67	19.5	65.37
1.6	2.17	7.6	12.73	13.6	51.08	19.6	65.54
1.7	2.31	7.7	12.97	13.7	51.48	19.7	65.70
1.8	2.45	7.8	13.20	13.8	51.87	19.8	65.87
1.9	2.60	7.9	13.44	13.9	52.24	19.9	66.04
2.0	2.74	8.0	13.68	14.0	52.60	20.0	66.20
2.1	2.89	8.1	13.93	14.1	52.95	20.1	66.36
2.2	3.03	8.2	14.17	14.2	53.29	20.2	66.52
2.3	3.18	8.3	14.43	14.3	53.63	20.3	66.68
2.4	3.33	8.4	14.68	14.4	53.95	20.4	66.84
2.5	3.48	8.5	14.94	14.5	54.27	20.5	67.00
2.6	3.62	8.6	15.21	14.6	54.58	20.6	67.16
2.7	3.78	8.7	15.48	14.7	54.89	20.7	67.32
2.8	3.93	8.8	15.75	14.8	55.18	20.8	67.47
2.9	4.08	8.9	16.03	14.9	55.48	20.9	67.63
3.0	4.23	9.0	16.31	15.0	55.76	21.0	67.78
3.1	4.39 4.54	9.1 9.2	16.60 16.90	15.1 15.2	56.04 56.32	21.1 21.2	67.93 68.08
3.3	4.70	9.2	17.20	15.2	56.59	21.2	68.23
3.4	4.70	9.4	17.51	15.4	56.86	21.3	68.38
3.5	5.01	9.5	17.82	15.5	57.12	21.5	68.53
3.6	5.17	9.6	18.14	15.6	57.38	21.6	68.68
3.7	5.33	9.7	18.47	15.7	57.63	21.7	68.83
3.8	5.49	9.8	18.81	15.8	57.89	21.8	68.97
3.9	5.65	9.9	19.16	15.9	58.13	21.9	69.12
4.0	5.82	10.0	19.52	16.0	58.38	22.0	69.26
4.1	5.98	10.1	19.88	16.1	58.62	22.1	69.41
4.2	6.15	10.2	20.26	16.2	58.85	22.2	69.55
4.3	6.31	10.3	20.65	16.3	59.09	22.3	69.69
4.4	6.48	10.4	21.05	16.4	59.32	22.4	69.83
4.5	6.65	10.5	21.47	16.5	59.54	22.5	69.98
4.6	6.82	10.6	21.91	16.6	59.77	22.6	70.12
4.7	7.00	10.7	22.36	16.7	59.99	22.7	70.25
4.8	7.17	10.8	22.83	16.8	60.21	22.8	70.39
4.9	7.34	10.9	23.33	16.9	60.43	22.9	70.53
5.0	7.52	11.0	23.86	17.0	60.64	23.0	70.67
5.1	7.70	11.1	24.41	17.1	60.85	23.1	70.80
5.2 5.3	7.88 8.06	11.2 11.3	25.00 25.64	17.2 17.3	61.06 61.27	23.2	70.94 71.07
5.4	8.06	11.4	26.34	17.3	61.47	23.4	71.07
5.5	8.42	11.4	27.10	17.4	61.68	23.4	71.21
5.6	8.61	11.6	27.10	17.6	61.88	23.6	71.34
5.7	8.80	11.7	28.97	17.7	62.08	23.7	71.47
5.8	8.99	11.8	30.21	17.8	62.27	23.8	71.74
5.9	9.18	11.9	31.94	17.9	62.47	23.9	71.87
6.0	9.37	12.0	38.61	18.0	62.66	24.0	72.00

Rainfall data from Environment Canada and Climate Change. Rainfall Frequency Atlas Of Canada for Kentville, N.S. amounts include a 15% increase for climate change.



1:5-YEAR DESIGN STORM							
Time	Cumulative	Time	Cumulative	Time	Cumulative	Time	Cumulative
(hours)	Depth	(hours)	Depth	(hours)	Depth	(hours)	Depth
, ,	(mm)	, ,	(mm)	, ,	(mm)	, ,	(mm)
0.1	0.16 0.33	6.1	12.09 12.34	12.1 12.2	55.45 57.45	18.1 18.2	84.44 84.68
0.2	0.33	6.3	12.54	12.2	58.98	18.3	84.92
0.4	0.66	6.4	12.85	12.4	60.25	18.4	85.16
0.5	0.83	6.5	13.11	12.5	61.35	18.5	85.39
0.6	1.00	6.6	13.37	12.6	62.34	18.6	85.63
0.7	1.16	6.7	13.63	12.7	63.24	18.7	85.86
8.0	1.33	6.8	13.90	12.8	64.06	18.8	86.09
0.9	1.50	6.9	14.17	12.9	64.83	18.9	86.31
1.0	1.68	7.0	14.45	13.0	65.55	19.0	86.54
1.1 1.2	1.85	7.1	14.72	13.1	66.23	19.1	86.76
1.3	2.02 2.20	7.2 7.3	15.00 15.28	13.2 13.3	66.88 67.49	19.2 19.3	86.98 87.20
1.4	2.20	7.3	15.26	13.4	68.08	19.3	87.42
1.5	2.55	7.5	15.86	13.5	68.65	19.5	87.64
1.6	2.73	7.6	16.16	13.6	69.19	19.6	87.85
1.7	2.90	7.7	16.46	13.7	69.71	19.7	88.06
1.8	3.08	7.8	16.76	13.8	70.22	19.8	88.28
1.9	3.26	7.9	17.07	13.9	70.71	19.9	88.48
2.0	3.45	8.0	17.38	14.0	71.18	20.0	88.69
2.1	3.63	8.1	17.69	14.1	71.65	20.1	88.90
2.2	3.81	8.2	18.01	14.2	72.09	20.2	89.10
2.3	4.00	8.3	18.34	14.3	72.53	20.3	89.31
2.4	4.18 4.37	8.4 8.5	18.67 19.01	14.4 14.5	72.96 73.37	20.4	89.51 89.71
2.6	4.56	8.6	19.01	14.6	73.78	20.6	89.91
2.7	4.75	8.7	19.70	14.7	74.18	20.7	90.11
2.8	4.94	8.8	20.06	14.8	74.56	20.8	90.30
2.9	5.13	8.9	20.42	14.9	74.94	20.9	90.50
3.0	5.32	9.0	20.79	15.0	75.32	21.0	90.69
3.1	5.52	9.1	21.16	15.1	75.68	21.1	90.88
3.2	5.71	9.2	21.55	15.2	76.04	21.2	91.08
3.3	5.91	9.3	21.94	15.3	76.39	21.3	91.27
3.4	6.11	9.4 9.5	22.34	15.4	76.74 77.08	21.4 21.5	91.45
3.5	6.31 6.51	9.5 9.6	22.75	15.5 15.6	77.41	21.5	91.64 91.83
3.7	6.71	9.0	23.60	15.7	77.74	21.7	92.01
3.8	6.92	9.8	24.05	15.8	78.07	21.8	92.20
3.9	7.12	9.9	24.50	15.9	78.38	21.9	92.38
4.0	7.33	10.0	24.97	16.0	78.70	22.0	92.56
4.1	7.54	10.1	25.45	16.1	79.01	22.1	92.74
4.2	7.75	10.2	25.95	16.2	79.31	22.2	92.92
4.3	7.96	10.3	26.46	16.3	79.61	22.3	93.10
4.4	8.17	10.4	27.00	16.4	79.91	22.4	93.28
4.5	8.39	10.5	27.55	16.5	80.20	22.5	93.46
4.6	8.61 8.82	10.6 10.7	28.13 28.73	16.6 16.7	80.49 80.78	22.6 22.7	93.63 93.81
4.7	9.04	10.7	29.36	16.7	81.06	22.7	93.98
4.9	9.27	10.9	30.02	16.9	81.34	22.9	94.16
5.0	9.49	11.0	30.72	17.0	81.61	23.0	94.33
5.1	9.72	11.1	31.47	17.1	81.88	23.1	94.50
5.2	9.94	11.2	32.26	17.2	82.15	23.2	94.67
5.3	10.17	11.3	33.12	17.3	82.42	23.3	94.84
5.4	10.41	11.4	34.06	17.4	82.68	23.4	95.01
5.5	10.64	11.5	35.10	17.5	82.94	23.5	95.17
5.6	10.88	11.6	36.28	17.6	83.20	23.6	95.34
5.7	11.12	11.7	37.66	17.7	83.45	23.7	95.51
5.8	11.36	11.8	39.39	17.8	83.70	23.8	95.67
5.9 6.0	11.60 11.84	11.9 12.0	41.84 52.10	17.9	83.95	23.9	95.84 96.00
			52.10	18.0	84.20	24.0	

Rainfall data from Environment Canada and Climate Change. Rainfall Frequency Atlas Of Canada for Kentville, N.S. amounts include a 15% increase for climate change.



Ime				1:10-YEAR DE	SIGN STORN	Л		
	Timo	Cumulative	Timo	Cumulative	Timo	Cumulative	Timo	Cumulative
(mm)		Depth		Depth		Depth		Depth
0.2 0.37 6.2 14.07 12.2 67.52 18.2 99.11 0.3 0.56 6.3 14.36 12.3 69.33 18.3 99.36 0.5 0.94 6.5 14.94 12.5 72.13 18.5 99.02 0.6 1.13 6.6 15.24 12.6 73.28 18.8 100.7 0.7 1.32 6.7 15.54 12.7 74.33 18.7 100.4 0.8 1.52 6.8 15.85 12.8 75.30 18.8 100.7 1.0 1.90 7.0 16.47 13.0 77.04 19.0 100.4 0.9 1.71 6.9 16.16 12.9 76.20 18.9 100.7 1.0 1.90 7.0 16.47 13.0 77.04 19.0 101.2 1.1 2.10 7.1 16.79 13.1 77.84 19.1 101.2 1.1 2.2 3.0	(nours)	(mm)	(nours)	(mm)	(nours)	(mm)	(nours)	(mm)
0.3 0.56 6.3 14.36 12.3 69.33 18.3 99.38 0.4 0.75 6.4 14.65 12.4 70.83 18.4 99.65 0.5 0.94 6.5 14.94 12.5 72.13 18.5 99.22 0.6 1.13 6.6 15.24 12.6 73.28 18.6 100.19 0.7 1.32 6.7 15.54 12.7 74.33 18.8 100.7 0.9 1.71 6.9 16.16 12.9 76.20 18.9 100.7 1.0 1.90 7.0 16.47 13.0 77.04 19.0 101.2 1.1 2.10 7.1 16.79 13.1 77.84 19.1 101.4 1.2 2.30 7.2 17.11 13.2 78.59 19.2 101.7 1.3 2.50 7.3 17.44 13.3 79.30 19.3 101.49 1.4 2.69 7.4 <			6.1	13.78			18.1	98.83
0.4 0.75 6.4 14.66 12.4 70.83 18.4 99.65 0.5 0.94 6.5 14.94 12.5 72.13 18.5 99.92 0.6 1.13 6.6 15.24 12.6 73.28 18.6 100.14 0.7 1.32 6.7 15.54 12.7 74.33 18.7 100.41 0.8 1.52 6.8 15.85 12.8 75.30 18.9 100.97 0.9 1.71 6.9 16.16 12.9 76.20 18.9 100.97 1.0 1.90 7.0 16.47 13.0 77.04 19.0 101.21 1.1 2.10 7.1 16.79 13.1 77.84 19.1 101.21 1.1 2.10 7.1 16.79 13.1 2.90 19.1 11.1 12.1 2.0 19.1 19.1 11.2 19.1 19.1 11.2 10.3 10.7 11.7 13.0 7.2		0.37	6.2					
0.5 0.94 6.5 14.94 12.5 72.13 18.5 99.92 0.6 1.13 6.6 15.24 12.6 73.28 18.6 100.19 0.7 1.32 6.7 15.54 12.7 74.33 18.7 100.41 0.8 1.52 6.8 15.85 12.8 75.30 18.8 100.7 0.9 1.71 6.9 16.16 12.9 76.20 18.9 100.7 1.0 1.90 7.0 16.47 13.0 77.04 19.0 101.2 1.1 2.10 7.1 16.79 13.1 77.84 19.1 101.4 1.2 2.30 7.2 17.11 13.2 785.9 19.2 101.7 1.3 2.50 7.3 17.44 13.3 79.30 19.3 10.9 1.4 2.99 7.5 18.10 13.5 80.64 19.5 102.4 1.5 2.90 7.5 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>99.38</td></t<>								99.38
0.6 11.3 6.6 15.24 12.6 73.28 18.6 100.1 0.7 1.32 6.7 15.54 12.7 74.33 18.7 100.4 0.8 1.52 6.8 15.85 12.8 75.30 18.8 100.7 0.9 1.71 6.9 16.16 12.9 75.20 18.9 100.9 1.0 1.90 7.0 16.47 13.0 77.04 19.0 10.2 1.1 2.10 7.1 16.79 13.1 77.84 19.1 10.14 1.2 2.30 7.2 17.11 13.2 78.59 19.2 101.7 1.3 2.50 7.3 17.44 13.3 79.90 19.4 102.2 1.5 2.90 7.5 18.10 13.5 80.64 19.5 102.4 1.5 2.90 7.5 18.10 13.5 80.64 19.5 102.7 1.5 2.90 7.5								99.65
0.7 1.32 6.7 15.54 12.7 74.33 18.7 100.45 0.8 1.52 6.8 15.85 12.8 75.30 18.8 100.7 0.9 1.71 6.9 16.16 12.9 76.20 18.9 100.9 1.0 1.90 7.0 16.47 13.0 77.04 19.0 101.2 1.1 2.10 7.1 16.79 13.1 77.84 19.1 101.4 1.2 2.30 7.2 17.11 13.2 78.59 19.2 101.7 1.3 2.50 7.3 17.44 13.3 79.30 19.3 10.9* 1.4 2.69 7.4 17.7 13.4 79.90 19.4 102.2 1.5 2.90 7.5 18.10 13.5 80.64 19.5 102.4 1.6 3.10 7.6 18.44 13.6 81.27 19.6 102.7* 1.7 3.30 7.7 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>								
0.8 1.52 6.8 15.85 12.8 75.30 18.8 100.7 0.9 1.71 6.9 16.16 12.9 76.20 18.9 100.9° 1.0 1.90 7.0 16.47 13.0 77.04 19.0 101.2° 1.1 2.10 7.1 16.79 13.1 77.84 19.1 101.4° 1.2 2.30 7.2 17.11 13.2 78.59 19.2 101.7° 1.3 2.50 7.3 17.44 13.3 79.30 19.3 101.9° 1.4 2.69 7.4 17.77 13.4 79.99 19.4 102.2° 1.5 2.90 7.5 18.10 13.5 80.64 19.5 102.4° 1.6 3.10 7.6 18.44 13.6 81.27 19.6 102.7° 1.8 3.50 7.8 19.13 13.8 82.47 19.6 102.7° 1.8 3.50 7.8								
0.9 1.71 6.9 16.16 12.9 76.20 18.9 100.9 1.0 1.90 7.0 16.47 13.0 77.04 19.0 101.2 1.1 2.30 7.2 17.11 13.2 78.59 19.2 101.7 1.3 2.50 7.3 17.44 13.3 79.30 19.3 101.9 1.4 2.69 7.4 17.77 13.4 79.99 19.4 102.2 1.5 2.90 7.5 18.10 13.5 80.64 19.5 102.7 1.6 3.10 7.6 18.10 13.5 80.64 19.5 102.7 1.5 2.90 7.5 18.10 13.5 80.64 19.5 102.7 1.8 3.50 7.8 19.13 13.8 82.47 19.8 102.7 1.9 3.71 7.9 19.48 13.9 83.04 19.9 103.4 2.0 3.92 8.0 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>								
1.0								
1.1 2.10 7.1 16.79 13.1 77.84 19.1 101.44 1.2 2.30 7.2 17.11 13.2 78.59 19.2 101.7 1.3 2.50 7.3 17.44 13.3 79.30 19.3 101.9 1.4 2.69 7.4 17.77 13.4 79.99 19.4 102.2 1.5 2.90 7.5 18.10 13.5 80.64 19.5 102.4 1.6 3.10 7.6 18.44 13.6 81.27 19.6 102.7 1.7 3.30 7.7 18.78 13.7 81.88 19.7 102.9 1.8 3.50 7.8 19.13 13.8 82.47 19.8 103.2 1.9 3.71 7.9 19.48 13.9 83.04 19.9 103.4 2.0 3.92 8.0 19.84 14.0 83.59 20.0 103.6 2.1 4.12 8.1 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>								
1.2 2.30 7.2 17.11 13.2 78.59 19.2 101.7 1.3 2.50 7.3 17.44 13.3 79.30 19.3 101.93 1.4 2.69 7.4 17.77 13.4 79.99 19.4 102.2 1.5 2.90 7.5 18.10 13.5 80.64 19.5 102.4 1.6 3.10 7.6 18.44 13.6 81.27 19.6 102.7 1.7 3.30 7.7 18.78 13.7 81.88 19.7 102.9 1.8 3.50 7.8 19.13 13.8 82.47 19.8 103.2 1.9 3.71 7.9 19.48 13.9 83.04 19.8 103.2 2.1 4.12 8.1 20.20 14.1 84.12 20.1 103.6 2.1 4.12 8.1 20.20 14.1 84.12 20.1 103.6 2.1 4.12 8.1 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>								
1.3 2.50 7.3 17.44 13.3 79.30 19.3 101.9° 1.4 2.69 7.4 17.77 13.4 79.99 19.4 102.2° 1.5 2.90 7.5 18.10 13.5 80.64 19.5 102.4° 1.6 3.10 7.6 18.44 13.6 81.27 19.6 102.7° 1.7 3.30 7.7 18.78 13.7 81.88 19.7 102.9° 1.8 3.50 7.8 19.13 13.8 82.47 19.8 103.2° 1.9 3.71 7.9 19.48 13.9 83.04 19.9 103.4° 2.0 3.92 8.0 19.84 14.0 83.59 20.0 103.6° 2.1 4.12 8.1 20.20 14.1 84.12 20.1 103.9° 2.1 4.12 8.1 20.5 14.2 84.64 20.2 104.16° 2.1 4.12 8.1								
1.4 2.69 7.4 17.77 13.4 79.99 19.4 102.2 1.5 2.90 7.5 18.10 13.5 80.64 19.5 102.17 1.6 3.10 7.6 18.44 13.6 81.27 19.6 102.17 1.7 3.30 7.7 18.78 13.7 81.88 19.7 102.9 1.8 3.50 7.8 19.13 13.8 82.47 19.8 103.2 2.0 3.92 8.0 19.84 14.0 83.59 20.0 103.6 2.1 4.12 8.1 20.20 14.1 84.12 20.1 103.3 2.2 4.33 8.2 20.57 14.2 84.64 20.2 104.1 2.3 4.54 8.3 20.95 14.3 85.14 20.3 104.3 2.4 4.75 8.4 21.33 14.4 85.64 20.1 104.6 2.5 4.97 8.5 <								
1.5 2.90 7.5 18.10 13.5 80.64 19.5 102.48 1.6 3.10 7.6 18.44 13.6 81.27 19.6 102.77 1.7 3.30 7.7 18.78 13.7 81.88 19.7 102.97 1.8 3.50 7.8 19.13 13.8 82.47 19.8 103.2* 1.9 3.71 7.9 19.48 13.9 83.04 19.9 103.4* 2.0 3.92 8.0 19.84 14.0 83.59 20.0 103.4* 2.1 4.12 8.1 20.20 14.1 84.12 20.1 103.9* 2.2 4.33 8.2 20.57 14.2 84.64 20.2 104.1 2.2 4.33 8.2 20.55 14.3 85.14 20.3 104.3* 2.4 4.75 8.4 21.33 14.4 85.64 20.4 104.6* 2.5 4.97 8.5								
1.6 3.10 7.6 18.44 13.6 81.27 19.6 102.7: 1.7 3.30 7.7 18.78 13.7 81.88 19.7 102.9: 1.8 3.50 7.8 19.13 13.8 82.47 19.8 103.2: 1.9 3.71 7.9 19.48 13.9 83.04 19.9 103.4! 2.0 3.92 8.0 19.84 14.0 83.59 20.0 103.6! 2.1 4.12 8.1 20.20 14.1 84.12 20.1 103.9; 2.2 4.33 8.2 20.57 14.2 84.64 20.2 104.1 2.3 4.54 8.3 20.95 14.3 85.14 20.3 104.3* 2.4 4.75 8.4 21.37 14.5 86.12 20.5 104.8* 2.5 4.97 8.5 21.72 14.5 86.12 20.5 104.8* 2.6 5.18 8.6								
1.7 3.30 7.7 18.78 13.7 81.88 19.7 102.9 1.8 3.50 7.8 19.13 13.8 82.47 19.8 103.2 1.9 3.71 7.9 19.48 13.9 83.04 19.9 103.4 2.0 3.92 8.0 19.84 14.0 83.59 20.0 103.6 2.1 4.12 8.1 20.20 14.1 84.12 20.1 103.9 2.2 4.33 8.2 20.57 14.2 84.64 20.2 104.1 2.3 4.54 8.3 20.95 14.3 85.14 20.3 104.3 2.4 4.75 8.4 21.33 14.4 85.64 20.4 104.6 2.5 4.97 8.5 21.72 14.5 36.12 20.5 104.6 2.5 5.18 8.6 22.11 14.6 86.68 20.6 105.0 2.7 5.40 8.7 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>102.73</td></td<>								102.73
1.8 3.50 7.8 19.13 13.8 82.47 19.8 103.2* 1.9 3.71 7.9 19.48 13.9 83.04 19.9 103.4* 2.0 3.92 8.0 19.84 14.0 83.59 20.0 103.6* 2.1 4.12 8.1 20.20 14.1 84.12 20.1 103.9* 2.2 4.33 8.2 20.57 14.2 84.64 20.2 104.16* 2.3 4.54 8.3 20.95 14.3 85.14 20.3 104.3* 2.4 4.75 8.4 21.33 14.4 85.64 20.4 104.6* 2.5 4.97 8.5 21.72 14.5 86.12 20.5 104.8* 2.6 5.18 8.6 22.11 14.6 86.58 20.6 105.0* 2.7 5.40 8.7 22.51 14.7 87.04 20.7 105.3 2.9 5.83 8.9								102.97
2.0 3.92 8.0 19.84 14.0 83.59 20.0 103.66 2.1 4.12 8.1 20.20 14.1 84.12 20.1 103.69 2.2 4.33 8.2 20.57 14.2 84.64 20.2 104.16 2.3 4.54 8.3 20.95 14.3 85.14 20.3 104.3 2.4 4.75 8.4 21.33 14.4 85.64 20.4 104.6 2.5 4.97 8.5 21.72 14.5 86.12 20.5 104.86 2.6 5.18 8.6 22.11 14.6 86.58 20.6 105.0 2.7 5.40 8.7 22.51 14.7 87.04 20.7 105.3 2.8 5.61 8.8 22.92 14.8 87.49 20.8 105.7 2.9 5.83 8.9 23.34 14.9 87.93 20.9 105.7 3.0 6.05 9.0								103.21
2.1 4.12 8.1 20.20 14.1 84.12 20.1 103.0 2.2 4.33 8.2 20.57 14.2 84.64 20.2 104.1 2.3 4.54 8.3 20.95 14.3 85.14 20.3 104.3 2.4 4.75 8.4 21.33 14.4 85.64 20.4 104.6 2.5 4.97 8.5 21.72 14.5 86.12 20.5 104.8 2.6 5.18 8.6 22.11 14.6 86.58 20.6 105.0 2.7 5.40 8.7 22.51 14.7 87.04 20.7 105.3 2.8 5.61 8.8 22.92 14.8 87.49 20.8 105.5 2.9 5.83 8.9 23.34 14.9 87.93 20.9 105.7 3.0 6.05 9.0 23.76 15.0 88.76 21.1 106.1 3.2 6.50 9.2 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>19.48</td><td></td><td>83.04</td><td>19.9</td><td>103.45</td></td<>				19.48		83.04	19.9	103.45
2.2 4.33 8.2 20.57 14.2 84.64 20.2 104.16 2.3 4.54 8.3 20.95 14.3 85.14 20.3 104.36 2.4 4.75 8.4 21.33 14.4 85.64 20.4 104.66 2.5 4.97 8.5 21.72 14.5 86.12 20.5 104.81 2.6 5.18 8.6 22.11 14.6 86.58 20.6 105.07 2.7 5.40 8.7 22.51 14.7 87.04 20.7 105.37 2.8 5.61 8.8 22.92 14.8 87.49 20.8 105.57 3.0 6.05 9.0 23.76 15.0 88.36 21.0 105.96 3.1 6.27 9.1 24.20 15.1 88.78 21.1 106.14 3.2 6.50 9.2 24.64 15.2 89.19 21.2 106.4 3.3 6.72 9.3	2.0	3.92	8.0	19.84	14.0	83.59	20.0	103.69
2.3 4.54 8.3 20.95 14.3 85.14 20.3 104.3° 2.4 4.75 8.4 21.33 14.4 85.64 20.4 104.6° 2.5 4.97 8.5 21.72 14.5 86.12 20.5 104.8° 2.6 5.18 8.6 22.11 14.6 86.58 20.6 105.0° 2.7 5.40 8.7 22.51 14.7 87.04 20.7 105.3° 2.8 5.61 8.8 22.92 14.8 87.49 20.8 105.5° 2.9 5.83 8.9 23.34 14.9 87.93 20.9 105.7° 3.0 6.05 9.0 23.76 15.0 88.36 21.0 105.9° 3.1 6.27 9.1 24.20 15.1 88.78 21.1 106.18 3.2 6.50 9.2 24.64 15.2 89.19 21.2 106.4 3.3 6.72 9.3	2.1	4.12	8.1	20.20	14.1	84.12	20.1	103.92
2.4 4.75 8.4 21.33 14.4 85.64 20.4 104.65 2.5 4.97 8.5 21.72 14.5 86.12 20.5 104.81 2.6 5.18 8.6 22.11 14.6 86.58 20.6 105.07 2.7 5.40 8.7 22.51 14.7 87.04 20.7 105.35 2.8 5.61 8.8 22.92 14.8 87.49 20.8 105.55 2.9 5.83 8.9 23.34 14.9 87.93 20.9 105.75 3.0 6.05 9.0 23.76 15.0 88.36 21.0 105.97 3.1 6.27 9.1 24.20 15.1 88.78 21.0 105.99 3.1 6.27 9.1 24.20 15.1 88.78 21.2 106.46 3.2 6.50 9.2 24.64 15.2 89.19 21.2 106.45 3.3 6.72 9.3		4.33	8.2	20.57	14.2	84.64	20.2	104.16
2.5 4.97 8.5 21.72 14.5 86.12 20.5 104.88 2.6 5.18 8.6 22.11 14.6 86.58 20.6 105.07 2.7 5.40 8.7 22.51 14.7 87.04 20.7 105.37 2.8 5.61 8.8 22.92 14.8 87.49 20.9 105.72 2.9 5.83 8.9 23.34 14.9 87.93 20.9 105.72 3.0 6.05 9.0 23.76 15.0 88.36 21.0 105.96 3.1 6.27 9.1 24.20 15.1 88.78 21.1 106.18 3.2 6.50 9.2 24.64 15.2 89.19 21.2 106.40 3.3 6.72 9.3 25.09 15.3 89.60 21.3 106.62 3.4 6.95 9.4 25.56 15.4 90.00 21.4 106.62 3.5 7.18 9.5	2.3	4.54	8.3	20.95	14.3	85.14	20.3	104.39
2.6 5.18 8.6 22.11 14.6 86.58 20.6 105.0 2.7 5.40 8.7 22.51 14.7 87.04 20.7 105.3 2.8 5.61 8.8 22.92 14.8 87.49 20.8 105.57 3.0 6.05 9.0 23.76 15.0 88.36 21.0 105.9 3.1 6.27 9.1 24.20 15.1 88.78 21.1 106.16 3.2 6.50 9.2 24.64 15.2 89.19 21.2 106.40 3.3 6.72 9.3 25.09 15.3 89.60 21.3 106.63 3.4 6.95 9.4 25.56 15.4 90.00 21.4 106.83 3.5 7.18 9.5 26.03 15.5 90.39 21.5 107.03 3.6 7.40 9.6 26.52 15.6 90.77 21.6 107.26 3.7 7.64 9.7					14.4	85.64		104.62
2.7 5.40 8.7 22.51 14.7 87.04 20.7 105.30 2.8 5.61 8.8 22.92 14.8 87.49 20.8 105.52 2.9 5.83 8.9 23.34 14.9 87.93 20.9 105.74 3.0 6.05 9.0 23.76 15.0 88.36 21.0 105.74 3.1 6.27 9.1 24.20 15.1 88.78 21.1 106.16 3.2 6.50 9.2 24.64 15.2 89.19 21.2 106.40 3.3 6.72 9.3 25.09 15.3 89.60 21.3 106.62 3.4 6.95 9.4 25.56 15.4 90.00 21.4 106.83 3.5 7.18 9.5 26.03 15.5 90.39 21.5 107.02 3.6 7.40 9.6 26.52 15.6 90.77 21.6 107.26 3.7 7.64 9.7								104.85
2.8 5.61 8.8 22.92 14.8 87.49 20.8 105.57 2.9 5.83 8.9 23.34 14.9 87.93 20.9 105.77 3.0 6.05 9.0 23.76 15.0 88.36 21.0 105.97 3.1 6.27 9.1 24.20 15.1 88.78 21.1 106.16 3.2 6.50 9.2 24.64 15.2 89.19 21.2 106.44 3.3 6.72 9.3 25.09 15.3 89.60 21.3 106.66 3.4 6.95 9.4 25.56 15.4 90.00 21.4 106.83 3.5 7.18 9.5 26.03 15.5 90.39 21.5 107.03 3.6 7.40 9.6 26.52 15.6 90.77 21.6 107.26 3.7 7.64 9.7 27.01 15.7 91.15 21.7 107.4 3.8 7.87 9.8								
2.9 5.83 8.9 23.34 14.9 87.93 20.9 105.74 3.0 6.05 9.0 23.76 15.0 88.36 21.0 105.96 3.1 6.27 9.1 24.20 15.1 88.78 21.1 106.16 3.2 6.50 9.2 24.64 15.2 89.19 21.2 106.46 3.3 6.72 9.3 25.09 15.3 89.60 21.3 106.62 3.4 6.95 9.4 25.56 15.4 90.00 21.4 106.83 3.5 7.18 9.5 26.03 15.5 90.39 21.5 107.03 3.6 7.40 9.6 26.52 15.6 90.77 21.6 107.26 3.7 7.64 9.7 27.01 15.7 91.15 21.7 107.4 3.8 7.87 9.8 27.53 15.8 91.52 21.8 107.66 3.9 8.10 9.9								
3.0 6.05 9.0 23.76 15.0 88.36 21.0 105.96 3.1 6.27 9.1 24.20 15.1 88.78 21.1 106.18 3.2 6.50 9.2 24.64 15.2 89.19 21.2 106.46 3.3 6.72 9.3 25.09 15.3 89.60 21.3 106.62 3.4 6.95 9.4 25.56 15.4 90.00 21.4 106.83 3.5 7.18 9.5 26.03 15.5 90.39 21.5 107.03 3.6 7.40 9.6 26.52 15.6 90.77 21.6 107.26 3.7 7.64 9.7 27.01 15.7 91.15 21.7 107.4 3.8 7.87 9.8 27.53 15.8 91.52 21.8 107.68 3.9 8.10 9.9 28.05 15.9 91.89 21.9 107.89 4.0 8.34 10.0								
3.1 6.27 9.1 24.20 15.1 88.78 21.1 106.16 3.2 6.50 9.2 24.64 15.2 89.19 21.2 106.40 3.3 6.72 9.3 25.09 15.3 89.60 21.3 106.62 3.4 6.95 9.4 25.56 15.4 90.00 21.4 106.83 3.5 7.18 9.5 26.03 15.5 90.39 21.5 107.03 3.6 7.40 9.6 26.52 15.6 90.77 21.6 107.26 3.7 7.64 9.7 27.01 15.7 91.15 21.7 107.45 3.8 7.87 9.8 27.53 15.8 91.52 21.8 107.66 3.9 8.10 9.9 28.05 15.9 91.89 21.9 107.86 4.0 8.34 10.0 28.59 16.0 92.25 22.0 108.10 4.1 8.58 10.1								
3.2 6.50 9.2 24.64 15.2 89.19 21.2 106.40 3.3 6.72 9.3 25.09 15.3 89.60 21.3 106.62 3.4 6.95 9.4 25.56 15.4 90.00 21.4 106.83 3.5 7.18 9.5 26.03 15.5 90.39 21.5 107.00 3.6 7.40 9.6 26.52 15.6 90.77 21.6 107.20 3.7 7.64 9.7 27.01 15.7 91.15 21.7 107.4 3.8 7.87 9.8 27.53 15.8 91.52 21.8 107.60 3.9 8.10 9.9 28.05 15.9 91.89 21.9 107.80 4.0 8.34 10.0 28.59 16.0 92.25 22.0 108.10 4.1 8.58 10.1 29.15 16.1 92.60 22.1 108.3 4.2 8.82 10.2								
3.3 6.72 9.3 25.09 15.3 89.60 21.3 106.66 3.4 6.95 9.4 25.56 15.4 90.00 21.4 106.83 3.5 7.18 9.5 26.03 15.5 90.39 21.5 107.05 3.6 7.40 9.6 26.52 15.6 90.77 21.6 107.26 3.7 7.64 9.7 27.01 15.7 91.15 21.7 107.4 3.8 7.87 9.8 27.53 15.8 91.52 21.8 107.66 3.9 8.10 9.9 28.05 15.9 91.89 21.9 107.89 4.0 8.34 10.0 28.59 16.0 92.25 22.0 108.10 4.1 8.58 10.1 29.15 16.1 92.60 22.1 108.30 4.2 8.82 10.2 29.73 16.2 92.95 22.2 108.57 4.3 9.06 10.3 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
3.4 6.95 9.4 25.56 15.4 90.00 21.4 106.83 3.5 7.18 9.5 26.03 15.5 90.39 21.5 107.03 3.6 7.40 9.6 26.52 15.6 90.77 21.6 107.26 3.7 7.64 9.7 27.01 15.7 91.15 21.7 107.47 3.8 7.87 9.8 27.53 15.8 91.52 21.8 107.64 3.9 8.10 9.9 28.05 15.9 91.89 21.9 107.89 4.0 8.34 10.0 28.59 16.0 92.25 22.0 108.10 4.1 8.58 10.1 29.15 16.1 92.60 22.1 108.30 4.2 8.82 10.2 29.73 16.2 92.95 22.2 108.57 4.3 9.06 10.3 30.33 16.3 93.30 22.3 108.7 4.4 9.30 10.4 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td>							-	
3.5 7.18 9.5 26.03 15.5 90.39 21.5 107.05 3.6 7.40 9.6 26.52 15.6 90.77 21.6 107.26 3.7 7.64 9.7 27.01 15.7 91.15 21.7 107.47 3.8 7.87 9.8 27.53 15.8 91.52 21.8 107.68 3.9 8.10 9.9 28.05 15.9 91.89 21.9 107.89 4.0 8.34 10.0 28.59 16.0 92.25 22.0 108.10 4.1 8.58 10.1 29.15 16.1 92.60 22.1 108.30 4.2 8.82 10.2 29.73 16.2 92.95 22.2 108.57 4.3 9.06 10.3 30.33 16.3 93.30 22.3 108.7 4.4 9.30 10.4 30.95 16.4 93.64 22.4 108.9 4.5 9.55 10.5 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
3.6 7.40 9.6 26.52 15.6 90.77 21.6 107.26 3.7 7.64 9.7 27.01 15.7 91.15 21.7 107.47 3.8 7.87 9.8 27.53 15.8 91.52 21.8 107.66 3.9 8.10 9.9 28.05 15.9 91.89 21.9 107.86 4.0 8.34 10.0 28.59 16.0 92.25 22.0 108.16 4.1 8.58 10.1 29.15 16.1 92.60 22.1 108.30 4.2 8.82 10.2 29.73 16.2 92.95 22.2 108.57 4.3 9.06 10.3 30.33 16.3 93.30 22.3 108.7 4.4 9.30 10.4 30.95 16.4 93.64 22.4 108.9 4.5 9.55 10.5 31.59 16.5 93.98 22.5 109.1 4.6 9.79 10.6 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
3.7 7.64 9.7 27.01 15.7 91.15 21.7 107.47 3.8 7.87 9.8 27.53 15.8 91.52 21.8 107.66 3.9 8.10 9.9 28.05 15.9 91.89 21.9 107.86 4.0 8.34 10.0 28.59 16.0 92.25 22.0 108.10 4.1 8.58 10.1 29.15 16.1 92.60 22.1 108.36 4.2 8.82 10.2 29.73 16.2 92.95 22.2 108.56 4.3 9.06 10.3 30.33 16.3 93.30 22.3 108.76 4.4 9.30 10.4 30.95 16.4 93.64 22.4 108.97 4.5 9.55 10.5 31.59 16.5 93.98 22.5 109.17 4.6 9.79 10.6 32.26 16.6 94.31 22.6 109.3 4.7 10.04 10.					_			
3.8 7.87 9.8 27.53 15.8 91.52 21.8 107.66 3.9 8.10 9.9 28.05 15.9 91.89 21.9 107.89 4.0 8.34 10.0 28.59 16.0 92.25 22.0 108.11 4.1 8.58 10.1 29.15 16.1 92.60 22.1 108.3 4.2 8.82 10.2 29.73 16.2 92.95 22.2 108.5 4.3 9.06 10.3 30.33 16.3 93.30 22.3 108.7 4.4 9.30 10.4 30.95 16.4 93.64 22.4 108.9 4.5 9.55 10.5 31.59 16.5 93.98 22.5 109.1 4.6 9.79 10.6 32.26 16.6 94.31 22.6 109.3 4.7 10.04 10.7 32.96 16.7 94.63 22.7 109.5 4.8 10.30 10.8 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>107.47</td>								107.47
4.0 8.34 10.0 28.59 16.0 92.25 22.0 108.10 4.1 8.58 10.1 29.15 16.1 92.60 22.1 108.30 4.2 8.82 10.2 29.73 16.2 92.95 22.2 108.57 4.3 9.06 10.3 30.33 16.3 93.30 22.3 108.77 4.4 9.30 10.4 30.95 16.4 93.64 22.4 108.97 4.5 9.55 10.5 31.59 16.5 93.98 22.5 109.17 4.6 9.79 10.6 32.26 16.6 94.31 22.6 109.3 4.7 10.04 10.7 32.96 16.7 94.63 22.7 109.57 4.8 10.30 10.8 33.69 16.8 94.96 22.8 109.7° 4.9 10.55 10.9 34.46 16.9 95.28 22.9 109.9° 5.0 10.81 <			9.8					107.68
4.1 8.58 10.1 29.15 16.1 92.60 22.1 108.30 4.2 8.82 10.2 29.73 16.2 92.95 22.2 108.57 4.3 9.06 10.3 30.33 16.3 93.30 22.3 108.77 4.4 9.30 10.4 30.95 16.4 93.64 22.4 108.97 4.5 9.55 10.5 31.59 16.5 93.98 22.5 109.1° 4.6 9.79 10.6 32.26 16.6 94.31 22.6 109.3° 4.7 10.04 10.7 32.96 16.7 94.63 22.7 109.5° 4.8 10.30 10.8 33.69 16.8 94.96 22.8 109.7° 4.9 10.55 10.9 34.46 16.9 95.28 22.9 109.9° 5.0 10.81 11.0 35.28 17.0 95.59 23.0 110.10 5.1 11.06	3.9	8.10	9.9	28.05	15.9	91.89	21.9	107.89
4.2 8.82 10.2 29.73 16.2 92.95 22.2 108.5' 4.3 9.06 10.3 30.33 16.3 93.30 22.3 108.7' 4.4 9.30 10.4 30.95 16.4 93.64 22.4 108.9' 4.5 9.55 10.5 31.59 16.5 93.98 22.5 109.1' 4.6 9.79 10.6 32.26 16.6 94.31 22.6 109.3' 4.7 10.04 10.7 32.96 16.7 94.63 22.7 109.5' 4.8 10.30 10.8 33.69 16.8 94.96 22.8 109.7' 4.9 10.55 10.9 34.46 16.9 95.28 22.9 109.9' 5.0 10.81 11.0 35.28 17.0 95.59 23.0 110.10 5.1 11.06 11.1 36.15 17.1 95.90 23.1 110.3 5.2 11.32	4.0	8.34	10.0	28.59	16.0	92.25	22.0	108.10
4.3 9.06 10.3 30.33 16.3 93.30 22.3 108.7° 4.4 9.30 10.4 30.95 16.4 93.64 22.4 108.9° 4.5 9.55 10.5 31.59 16.5 93.98 22.5 109.1° 4.6 9.79 10.6 32.26 16.6 94.31 22.6 109.3° 4.7 10.04 10.7 32.96 16.7 94.63 22.7 109.5° 4.8 10.30 10.8 33.69 16.8 94.96 22.8 109.7° 4.9 10.55 10.9 34.46 16.9 95.28 22.9 109.9° 5.0 10.81 11.0 35.28 17.0 95.59 23.0 110.10 5.1 11.06 11.1 36.15 17.1 95.90 23.1 110.30 5.2 11.32 11.2 37.08 17.2 96.21 23.2 110.4° 5.3 11.59	4.1	8.58	10.1	29.15	16.1	92.60	22.1	108.30
4.4 9.30 10.4 30.95 16.4 93.64 22.4 108.9° 4.5 9.55 10.5 31.59 16.5 93.98 22.5 109.1° 4.6 9.79 10.6 32.26 16.6 94.31 22.6 109.3° 4.7 10.04 10.7 32.96 16.7 94.63 22.7 109.5° 4.8 10.30 10.8 33.69 16.8 94.96 22.8 109.7° 4.9 10.55 10.9 34.46 16.9 95.28 22.9 109.9° 5.0 10.81 11.0 35.28 17.0 95.59 23.0 110.1° 5.1 11.06 11.1 36.15 17.1 95.90 23.1 110.3° 5.2 11.32 11.2 37.08 17.2 96.21 23.2 110.4° 5.3 11.59 11.3 38.09 17.3 96.51 23.3 110.6° 5.4 11.85	4.2	8.82	10.2	29.73	16.2			108.51
4.5 9.55 10.5 31.59 16.5 93.98 22.5 109.1° 4.6 9.79 10.6 32.26 16.6 94.31 22.6 109.3° 4.7 10.04 10.7 32.96 16.7 94.63 22.7 109.5° 4.8 10.30 10.8 33.69 16.8 94.96 22.8 109.7° 4.9 10.55 10.9 34.46 16.9 95.28 22.9 109.9° 5.0 10.81 11.0 35.28 17.0 95.59 23.0 110.10 5.1 11.06 11.1 36.15 17.1 95.90 23.1 110.30 5.2 11.32 11.2 37.08 17.2 96.21 23.2 110.4° 5.3 11.59 11.3 38.09 17.3 96.51 23.3 110.6° 5.4 11.85 11.4 39.19 17.4 96.81 23.4 110.8° 5.5 12.12								108.71
4.6 9.79 10.6 32.26 16.6 94.31 22.6 109.3° 4.7 10.04 10.7 32.96 16.7 94.63 22.7 109.5° 4.8 10.30 10.8 33.69 16.8 94.96 22.8 109.7° 4.9 10.55 10.9 34.46 16.9 95.28 22.9 109.9° 5.0 10.81 11.0 35.28 17.0 95.59 23.0 110.10 5.1 11.06 11.1 36.15 17.1 95.90 23.1 110.30 5.2 11.32 11.2 37.08 17.2 96.21 23.2 110.4° 5.3 11.59 11.3 38.09 17.3 96.51 23.3 110.6° 5.4 11.85 11.4 39.19 17.4 96.81 23.4 110.8° 5.5 12.12 11.5 40.41 17.5 97.11 23.5 111.0°								108.91
4.7 10.04 10.7 32.96 16.7 94.63 22.7 109.5 4.8 10.30 10.8 33.69 16.8 94.96 22.8 109.7 4.9 10.55 10.9 34.46 16.9 95.28 22.9 109.9 5.0 10.81 11.0 35.28 17.0 95.59 23.0 110.10 5.1 11.06 11.1 36.15 17.1 95.90 23.1 110.30 5.2 11.32 11.2 37.08 17.2 96.21 23.2 110.49 5.3 11.59 11.3 38.09 17.3 96.51 23.3 110.60 5.4 11.85 11.4 39.19 17.4 96.81 23.4 110.81 5.5 12.12 11.5 40.41 17.5 97.11 23.5 111.00								109.11
4.8 10.30 10.8 33.69 16.8 94.96 22.8 109.7 4.9 10.55 10.9 34.46 16.9 95.28 22.9 109.9° 5.0 10.81 11.0 35.28 17.0 95.59 23.0 110.10 5.1 11.06 11.1 36.15 17.1 95.90 23.1 110.30 5.2 11.32 11.2 37.08 17.2 96.21 23.2 110.49 5.3 11.59 11.3 38.09 17.3 96.51 23.3 110.60 5.4 11.85 11.4 39.19 17.4 96.81 23.4 110.81 5.5 12.12 11.5 40.41 17.5 97.11 23.5 111.00								109.31
4.9 10.55 10.9 34.46 16.9 95.28 22.9 109.9° 5.0 10.81 11.0 35.28 17.0 95.59 23.0 110.10 5.1 11.06 11.1 36.15 17.1 95.90 23.1 110.30 5.2 11.32 11.2 37.08 17.2 96.21 23.2 110.49 5.3 11.59 11.3 38.09 17.3 96.51 23.3 110.60 5.4 11.85 11.4 39.19 17.4 96.81 23.4 110.81 5.5 12.12 11.5 40.41 17.5 97.11 23.5 111.00								
5.0 10.81 11.0 35.28 17.0 95.59 23.0 110.10 5.1 11.06 11.1 36.15 17.1 95.90 23.1 110.30 5.2 11.32 11.2 37.08 17.2 96.21 23.2 110.49 5.3 11.59 11.3 38.09 17.3 96.51 23.3 110.60 5.4 11.85 11.4 39.19 17.4 96.81 23.4 110.81 5.5 12.12 11.5 40.41 17.5 97.11 23.5 111.00								
5.1 11.06 11.1 36.15 17.1 95.90 23.1 110.30 5.2 11.32 11.2 37.08 17.2 96.21 23.2 110.49 5.3 11.59 11.3 38.09 17.3 96.51 23.3 110.60 5.4 11.85 11.4 39.19 17.4 96.81 23.4 110.81 5.5 12.12 11.5 40.41 17.5 97.11 23.5 111.00								
5.2 11.32 11.2 37.08 17.2 96.21 23.2 110.49 5.3 11.59 11.3 38.09 17.3 96.51 23.3 110.68 5.4 11.85 11.4 39.19 17.4 96.81 23.4 110.83 5.5 12.12 11.5 40.41 17.5 97.11 23.5 111.06								
5.3 11.59 11.3 38.09 17.3 96.51 23.3 110.68 5.4 11.85 11.4 39.19 17.4 96.81 23.4 110.83 5.5 12.12 11.5 40.41 17.5 97.11 23.5 111.06								
5.4 11.85 11.4 39.19 17.4 96.81 23.4 110.87 5.5 12.12 11.5 40.41 17.5 97.11 23.5 111.06								
5.5 12.12 11.5 40.41 17.5 97.11 23.5 111.00								110.87
■ 5.0 12.39 ■ 11.6 41.80 ■ 17.6 97.41 ■ 23.6 111.29	5.6	12.39	11.6	41.80	17.6	97.41	23.6	111.25
								111.44
								111.63
								111.81
								112.00

Rainfall data from Environment Canada and Climate Change. Rainfall Frequency Atlas Of Canada for Kentville, N.S. amounts include a 15% increase for climate change.



		•	1:100-YEAR DI	ESIGN STOR	M		
Timo	Cumulative	Timo	Cumulative	Timo	Cumulative	Timo	Cumulative
Time	Depth	Time	Depth	Time	Depth	Time	Depth
(hours)	(mm)	(hours)	(mm)	(hours)	(mm)	(hours)	(mm)
0.1	0.26	6.1	19.13	12.1	96.15	18.1	144.73
0.2	0.51	6.2	19.53	12.2	99.73	18.2	145.11
0.3	0.77	6.3	19.94	12.3	102.43	18.3	145.50
0.4	1.03	6.4	20.35	12.4	104.65	18.4	145.87
0.5	1.30	6.5	20.76	12.5	106.57	18.5	146.25
0.6	1.56	6.6	21.18	12.6	108.27	18.6	146.62
0.7	1.82	6.7	21.60	12.7	109.81	18.7	146.99
0.8	2.09	6.8	22.03	12.8	111.22	18.8	147.35
0.9 1.0	2.36	6.9 7.0	22.47 22.91	12.9 13.0	112.53 113.75	18.9 19.0	147.72 148.07
	2.03	7.0	23.35	13.1	113.75	19.0	148.43
1.1 1.2	3.17	7.1	23.80	13.1	114.91	19.1	148.78
1.3	3.44	7.3	24.26	13.2	117.03	19.3	149.13
1.4	3.72	7.4	24.72	13.4	118.02	19.4	149.48
1.5	4.00	7.5	25.19	13.5	118.96	19.5	149.82
1.6	4.28	7.6	25.67	13.6	119.87	19.6	150.16
1.7	4.56	7.7	26.15	13.7	120.74	19.7	150.50
1.8	4.84	7.8	26.64	13.8	121.58	19.8	150.83
1.9	5.12	7.9	27.14	13.9	122.39	19.9	151.16
2.0	5.41	8.0	27.64	14.0	123.18	20.0	151.49
2.1	5.70	8.1	28.15	14.1	123.95	20.1	151.82
2.2	5.98	8.2	28.68	14.2	124.69	20.2	152.15
2.3	6.28	8.3	29.21	14.3	125.41	20.3	152.47
2.4	6.57	8.4	29.74	14.4	126.11	20.4	152.79
2.5	6.86	8.5	30.29	14.5	126.79	20.5	153.10
2.6	7.16	8.6	30.85	14.6	127.46	20.6	153.42
2.7	7.46	8.7	31.42	14.7	128.11	20.7	153.73
2.8	7.76	8.8	32.00	14.8	128.75	20.8	154.04
2.9	8.06	8.9	32.59	14.9	129.37	20.9	154.35
3.0	8.37	9.0	33.19	15.0	129.98	21.0	154.66
3.1	8.68	9.1 9.2	33.81	15.1	130.58	21.1	154.96
3.2	8.98 9.30	9.2	34.44 35.08	15.2 15.3	131.16 131.74	21.2 21.3	155.26 155.56
3.4	9.61	9.4	35.74	15.4	131.74	21.3	155.86
3.5	9.93	9.5	36.42	15.5	132.85	21.5	156.16
3.6	10.24	9.6	37.11	15.6	133.40	21.6	156.45
3.7	10.57	9.7	37.82	15.7	133.93	21.7	156.74
3.8	10.89	9.8	38.55	15.8	134.46	21.8	157.03
3.9	11.21	9.9	39.31	15.9	134.98	21.9	157.32
4.0	11.54	10.0	40.08	16.0	135.48	22.0	157.61
4.1	11.87	10.1	40.88	16.1	135.99	22.1	157.89
4.2	12.21	10.2	41.71	16.2	136.48	22.2	158.18
4.3	12.54	10.3	42.57	16.3	136.96	22.3	158.46
4.4	12.88	10.4	43.45	16.4	137.44	22.4	158.74
4.5	13.22	10.5	44.38	16.5	137.92	22.5	159.01
4.6	13.57	10.6	45.34	16.6	138.38	22.6	159.29
4.7	13.92	10.7	46.35	16.7	138.84	22.7	159.57
4.8	14.27	10.8	47.42	16.8	139.30	22.8	159.84
4.9	14.62	10.9	48.53	16.9	139.74	22.9	160.11
5.0	14.98	11.0	49.72	17.0	140.19	23.0	160.38
5.1	15.34	11.1	50.98	17.1	140.62	23.1	160.65
5.2	15.70	11.2	52.34	17.2	141.06	23.2	160.92
5.3 5.4	16.07 16.44	11.3 11.4	53.81 55.43	17.3 17.4	141.48 141.90	23.3	161.18 161.45
5.4	16.44	11.4	57.23	17.4	141.90	23.4	161.45
5.6	17.19	11.6	57.23	17.5	142.32	23.5	161.71
5.7	17.19	11.7	61.71	17.0	143.14	23.7	162.23
5.8	17.57	11.7	64.77	17.7	143.14	23.7	162.23
5.9	18.34	11.9	69.21	17.9	143.94	23.9	162.74
6.0	18.73	12.0	89.97	18.0	144.34	24.0	163.00
	f F		and Climata Ch	ongo Doinfall		los Of Conodo	

Rainfall data from Environment Canada and Climate Change. Rainfall Frequency Atlas Of Canada for Kentville, N.S. amounts include a 15% increase for climate change.

1:2-Year Winter Design Storm: Cumulative Depth Table



WINTER STORM								
	1:2-YEAR WINTER DESIGN STORM							
	Cumulative	1.2	Cumulative	(DESIGN ST	Cumulative		Cumulative	
Time	Depth	Time	Depth	Time	Depth	Time	Depth	
(hours)	(mm)	(hours)	(mm)	(hours)	(mm)	(hours)	(mm)	
0.1	0.18	6.1	12.88	12.1	55.18	18.1	84.68	
0.2	0.35	6.2	13.15	12.2	57.10	18.2	84.93	
0.3	0.53	6.3	13.41	12.3	58.59	18.3	85.19	
0.4	0.71	6.4	13.68	12.4	59.84	18.4	85.44	
0.5	0.89	6.5	13.95	12.5	60.93	18.5	85.69	
0.6	1.07 1.25	6.6 6.7	14.23 14.51	12.6 12.7	61.91 62.81	18.6 18.7	85.93 86.18	
0.7	1.43	6.8	14.79	12.7	63.63	18.8	86.42	
0.9	1.62	6.9	15.07	12.9	64.40	18.9	86.66	
1.0	1.80	7.0	15.36	13.0	65.13	19.0	86.90	
1.1	1.98	7.1	15.65	13.1	65.82	19.1	87.14	
1.2	2.17	7.2	15.94	13.2	66.47	19.2	87.37	
1.3	2.36	7.3	16.24	13.3	67.10	19.3	87.60	
1.4	2.55	7.4	16.54	13.4	67.69	19.4	87.83	
1.5	2.73	7.5	16.85	13.5	68.27	19.5	88.06	
1.6 1.7	2.92 3.12	7.6 7.7	17.15 17.47	13.6 13.7	68.82 69.36	19.6 19.7	88.29 88.52	
1.7	3.12	7.7	17.47	13.7	69.87	19.7	88.74	
1.9	3.50	7.9	18.11	13.9	70.38	19.9	88.96	
2.0	3.69	8.0	18.43	14.0	70.86	20.0	89.19	
2.1	3.89	8.1	18.76	14.1	71.34	20.1	89.40	
2.2	4.09	8.2	19.10	14.2	71.80	20.2	89.62	
2.3	4.28	8.3	19.44	14.3	72.25	20.3	89.84	
2.4	4.48	8.4	19.78	14.4	72.69	20.4	90.05	
2.5 2.6	4.68 4.88	8.5 8.6	20.13 20.49	14.5 14.6	73.11 73.53	20.5	90.27 90.48	
2.7	5.09	8.7	20.49	14.7	73.94	20.0	90.48	
2.8	5.29	8.8	21.22	14.8	74.35	20.8	90.90	
2.9	5.49	8.9	21.60	14.9	74.74	20.9	91.11	
3.0	5.70	9.0	21.98	15.0	75.13	21.0	91.32	
3.1	5.91	9.1	22.37	15.1	75.50	21.1	91.52	
3.2	6.12	9.2	22.77	15.2	75.88	21.2	91.72	
3.3	6.33	9.3 9.4	23.17	15.3	76.24 76.60	21.3	91.93	
3.4	6.54 6.75	9.4	24.01	15.4 15.5	76.96	21.4 21.5	92.13 92.33	
3.6	6.97	9.6	24.01	15.6	77.30	21.6	92.53	
3.7	7.18	9.7	24.89	15.7	77.65	21.7	92.73	
3.8	7.40	9.8	25.34	15.8	77.98	21.8	92.92	
3.9	7.62	9.9	25.81	15.9	78.32	21.9	93.12	
4.0	7.84	10.0	26.29	16.0	78.65	22.0	93.31	
4.1	8.06	10.1	26.79	16.1	78.97	22.1	93.51	
4.2	8.28 8.51	10.2 10.3	27.29 27.82	16.2 16.3	79.29 79.60	22.2 22.3	93.70 93.89	
4.3	8.73	10.3	28.36	16.4	79.60	22.3	93.89	
4.5	8.96	10.5	28.93	16.5	80.22	22.5	94.27	
4.6	9.19	10.6	29.51	16.6	80.52	22.6	94.46	
4.7	9.42	10.7	30.12	16.7	80.82	22.7	94.65	
4.8	9.66	10.8	30.76	16.8	81.12	22.8	94.83	
4.9	9.89	10.9	31.43	16.9	81.41	22.9	95.02	
5.0	10.13	11.0	32.14	17.0	81.70	23.0	95.20	
5.1	10.37	11.1	32.89	17.1	81.98	23.1	95.39 95.57	
5.2 5.3	10.61 10.86	11.2 11.3	33.69 34.54	17.2 17.3	82.26 82.54	23.2	95.57	
5.4	11.10	11.4	35.48	17.3	82.82	23.4	95.73	
5.5	11.35	11.5	36.51	17.5	83.09	23.5	96.11	
5.6	11.60	11.6	37.67	17.6	83.36	23.6	96.29	
5.7	11.85	11.7	39.03	17.7	83.63	23.7	96.47	
5.8	12.11	11.8	40.70	17.8	83.90	23.8	96.65	
5.9	12.36	11.9	43.03	17.9	84.16	23.9	96.82	
6.0	12.62	12.0	52.02	18.0	84.42	24.0	97.00	

1:5-Year Winter Design Storm: Cumulative Depth Table



Time				WINTER	STORM			
			1:5-	YEAR WINTER	R DESIGN ST	ORM		
Chours C	Time		Time	Cumulative	Time	Cumulative	Time	Cumulative
								•
0.2 0.36 6.2 1350 12.2 62.83 18.2 92.62 0.3 0.54 6.3 13.78 12.3 64.51 18.3 92.88 0.4 0.72 6.4 14.06 12.4 65.90 18.4 93.14 0.5 0.90 6.5 14.34 12.5 67.10 18.5 93.40 0.6 1.09 6.6 14.62 12.6 68.18 18.6 93.60 0.7 1.27 6.7 14.91 12.7 69.16 18.7 93.91 0.8 1.46 6.8 15.21 12.8 70.07 18.8 94.16 0.9 1.65 6.9 15.50 13.0 71.70 19.0 94.65 1.1 2.02 7.1 16.10 13.1 72.44 19.1 94.90 1.2 2.21 7.2 16.41 13.2 73.15 73.9 95.14 1.3 2.40 73.6 <td< td=""><td>, ,</td><td></td><td>, ,</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>, ,</td><td></td></td<>	, ,		, ,				, ,	
0.3								
0.5								
0.6	0.4	0.72	6.4	14.06	12.4	65.90	18.4	93.14
0.7 1.27 6.7 14.91 12.7 69.16 18.7 93.91 0.8 1.46 6.8 15.21 12.8 70.07 18.8 94.16 0.9 1.65 6.9 15.50 12.9 70.91 18.9 94.41 1.0 1.83 7.0 15.80 13.0 71.70 19.0 94.65 1.1 2.02 7.1 16.10 13.1 72.44 19.1 94.90 1.2 2.21 7.2 16.41 13.2 73.15 19.2 95.14 1.3 2.40 7.3 16.72 13.3 73.82 19.3 95.38 1.4 2.59 7.4 17.03 13.4 74.47 19.4 95.62 1.5 2.79 7.5 17.35 13.5 75.08 19.5 95.85 1.6 2.98 7.6 17.67 13.6 75.68 19.6 96.09 1.7 3.18 7.7 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>								
0.8 1.46 6.8 15.21 12.8 70.07 18.8 94.16 0.9 1.65 6.9 15.50 12.9 70.91 18.9 94.16 1.0 1.83 7.0 15.80 13.0 71.70 19.0 94.65 1.1 2.02 7.1 16.10 13.1 72.44 19.1 94.96 1.2 2.21 7.2 16.41 13.2 73.15 19.2 95.14 1.3 2.40 7.3 16.72 13.3 73.82 19.3 95.38 1.4 2.59 7.4 17.03 13.4 74.47 19.4 95.62 1.5 2.79 7.5 17.35 13.5 75.08 19.5 95.85 1.6 2.98 7.6 17.67 13.6 75.08 19.5 95.85 1.6 2.98 7.6 17.67 13.6 75.08 19.5 95.85 1.6 2.98 7.6 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>								
0.9								
1.0								, ,,,,
1.2 2.21 7.2 16.41 13.2 73.15 19.2 95.18 1.3 2.40 7.3 16.72 13.3 73.62 19.3 95.38 1.4 2.59 7.4 17.03 13.4 74.47 19.4 95.62 1.5 2.79 7.5 17.35 13.5 75.08 19.5 95.85 1.6 2.98 7.6 17.67 13.6 75.68 19.6 96.09 1.7 3.18 7.7 18.00 13.7 76.25 19.7 96.32 1.8 3.37 7.8 18.33 13.8 76.80 19.8 96.55 1.9 3.57 7.9 18.67 13.9 77.34 19.9 96.78 2.0 3.77 8.0 19.01 14.0 77.86 20.0 97.01 2.1 3.97 8.1 19.35 14.1 78.36 20.1 97.23 2.0 3.77 8.0 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>								
1.3 2.40 7.3 16.72 13.3 73.82 19.3 95.38 1.4 2.59 7.4 17.03 13.4 74.47 19.4 95.62 1.5 2.79 7.5 17.35 13.5 75.08 19.6 96.98 1.6 2.98 7.6 17.67 13.6 75.68 19.6 96.09 1.7 3.18 7.7 18.00 13.7 76.25 19.7 96.32 1.8 3.37 7.8 18.33 13.8 76.80 19.9 96.78 1.9 3.57 7.9 18.67 13.9 77.34 19.9 96.78 2.0 3.77 8.0 19.01 14.0 77.86 20.0 97.01 2.1 3.97 8.1 19.35 14.1 78.36 20.1 97.23 2.2 4.17 8.2 19.70 14.2 78.85 20.2 97.46 2.3 4.37 8.3 <td< td=""><td></td><td>2.02</td><td>7.1</td><td>16.10</td><td>13.1</td><td>72.44</td><td></td><td>94.90</td></td<>		2.02	7.1	16.10	13.1	72.44		94.90
1.4 2.59 7.4 17.03 13.4 74.47 19.4 95.62 1.5 2.79 7.5 17.35 13.5 75.08 19.5 95.85 1.6 2.98 7.6 17.67 13.6 75.68 19.6 96.09 1.7 3.18 7.7 18.00 13.7 76.25 19.7 96.32 1.8 3.37 7.8 18.33 13.8 76.80 19.8 96.55 1.9 3.57 7.9 18.67 13.9 77.34 19.9 96.78 2.0 3.77 8.0 19.01 14.0 77.86 20.0 97.01 2.1 3.97 8.1 19.35 14.1 78.36 20.1 97.23 2.2 4.17 8.2 19.70 14.2 78.85 20.2 97.46 2.3 4.37 8.3 20.06 14.3 79.33 20.3 97.68 2.4 4.57 8.4 <t></t>								
1.5 2.79 7.5 17.35 13.5 75.08 19.5 95.85 1.6 2.98 7.6 17.67 13.6 75.68 19.6 96.09 1.7 3.18 7.7 18.00 13.7 76.25 19.7 96.32 1.8 3.37 7.8 18.33 13.8 76.80 19.8 96.55 1.9 3.57 7.9 18.67 13.9 77.34 19.9 96.78 2.0 3.77 8.0 19.01 14.0 77.86 20.0 97.01 2.1 3.97 8.1 19.35 14.1 78.36 20.1 97.23 2.2 4.17 8.2 19.70 14.2 78.85 20.2 97.46 2.3 4.37 8.3 20.06 14.3 79.33 20.3 97.68 2.4 4.57 8.4 20.42 14.4 79.80 20.4 97.90 2.5 4.78 8.5 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>								
1.6 2.98 7.6 17.67 13.6 75.68 19.6 96.99 1.7 3.18 7.7 18.00 13.7 76.25 19.7 96.32 1.8 3.37 7.8 18.33 13.8 76.80 19.8 96.55 1.9 3.57 7.9 18.67 13.9 77.34 19.9 96.78 2.0 3.77 8.0 19.01 14.0 77.86 20.0 97.02 2.1 3.97 8.1 19.35 14.1 78.36 20.1 97.23 2.2 4.17 8.2 19.70 14.2 78.85 20.2 97.46 2.3 4.37 8.3 20.06 14.3 79.33 20.3 97.68 2.4 4.57 8.4 20.42 14.4 79.80 20.4 97.90 2.5 4.78 8.5 20.79 14.5 80.25 20.5 98.12 2.6 4.99 8.6 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>								
1.7 3.18 7.7 18.00 13.7 76.25 19.7 96.35 1.8 3.37 7.8 18.33 13.8 76.80 19.8 96.55 1.9 3.57 7.9 18.67 13.9 77.34 19.9 96.78 2.0 3.77 8.0 19.01 14.0 77.86 20.0 97.01 2.1 3.97 8.1 19.35 14.1 78.85 20.1 97.23 2.2 4.17 8.2 19.70 14.2 78.85 20.1 97.23 2.2 4.17 8.2 19.70 14.2 78.85 20.2 97.46 2.3 4.37 8.3 20.06 14.3 79.33 20.3 97.68 2.4 4.57 8.4 20.42 14.4 79.80 20.4 97.90 2.5 4.78 8.5 20.79 14.5 80.75 20.5 98.12 2.6 4.99 8.6 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>								
1.9 3.57 7.9 18.67 13.9 77.34 19.9 96.78 2.0 3.77 8.0 19.01 14.0 77.86 20.0 97.01 2.1 3.97 8.1 19.35 14.1 78.36 20.1 97.23 2.2 4.17 8.2 19.70 14.2 78.85 20.2 97.46 2.3 4.37 8.3 20.06 14.3 79.30 20.3 97.68 2.4 4.57 8.4 20.42 14.4 79.80 20.4 97.90 2.5 4.78 8.5 20.79 14.5 80.25 20.5 98.12 2.6 4.99 8.6 21.17 14.6 80.00 20.6 98.34 2.7 5.61 8.9 22.33 14.9 81.97 20.6 98.77 2.9 5.61 8.9 22.33 14.9 81.97 20.9 98.98 3.0 5.82 9.2 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>								
2.0 3.77 8.0 19.01 14.0 77.86 20.0 97.01 2.1 3.97 8.1 19.35 14.1 78.36 20.1 97.23 2.2 4.17 8.2 19.70 14.2 78.85 20.2 97.46 2.3 4.37 8.3 20.06 14.3 79.33 20.3 97.68 2.4 4.57 8.4 20.42 14.4 79.80 20.4 97.90 2.5 4.78 8.5 20.29 14.5 80.25 20.5 98.12 2.6 4.99 8.6 21.17 14.6 80.70 20.6 98.34 2.7 5.19 8.7 21.55 14.7 81.13 20.7 98.55 2.8 5.40 8.8 21.94 14.8 81.55 20.8 98.77 2.9 5.61 8.9 22.33 14.9 81.97 20.9 98.98 3.0 5.82 9.0 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>								
2.1 3.97 8.1 19.35 14.1 78.36 20.1 97.23 2.2 4.17 8.2 19.70 14.2 78.85 20.2 97.46 2.3 4.37 8.3 20.06 14.3 79.33 20.3 97.68 2.4 4.57 8.4 20.42 14.4 79.80 20.4 97.90 2.5 4.78 8.5 20.79 14.5 80.25 20.5 98.12 2.6 4.99 8.6 21.17 14.6 80.70 20.6 98.34 2.7 5.19 8.7 21.55 14.7 81.13 20.7 98.55 2.8 5.40 8.8 21.94 14.8 81.55 20.8 98.77 2.9 5.61 8.9 22.33 14.9 81.97 20.9 98.98 3.0 5.82 9.0 22.74 15.0 82.38 21.0 99.19 3.1 6.04 9.1 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>								
2.2 4.17 8.2 19.70 14.2 78.85 20.2 97.46 2.3 4.37 8.3 20.06 14.3 79.33 20.3 97.68 2.4 4.57 8.4 20.42 14.4 79.80 20.4 97.90 2.5 4.78 8.5 20.79 14.5 80.25 20.5 98.12 2.6 4.99 8.6 21.17 14.6 80.70 20.6 98.34 2.7 5.19 8.7 21.55 14.7 81.13 20.7 98.55 2.8 5.40 8.8 21.94 14.8 81.55 20.8 98.77 2.9 5.61 8.9 22.33 14.9 81.97 20.9 98.98 3.0 5.82 9.0 22.74 15.0 82.38 21.0 99.19 3.1 6.04 9.1 23.15 15.1 82.78 21.1 19.40 3.2 6.25 9.2 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>								
2.3 4.37 8.3 20.06 14.3 79.33 20.3 97.68 2.4 4.57 8.4 20.42 14.4 79.80 20.4 97.90 2.5 4.78 8.5 20.79 14.5 80.25 20.5 98.12 2.6 4.99 8.6 21.17 14.6 80.70 20.6 98.34 2.7 5.19 8.7 21.55 14.7 81.13 20.7 98.55 2.8 5.40 8.8 21.94 14.8 81.55 20.8 98.77 2.9 5.61 8.9 22.33 14.9 81.97 20.9 98.98 3.0 5.82 9.0 22.74 15.0 82.38 21.0 99.19 3.1 6.04 9.1 23.15 15.1 83.17 21.2 99.61 3.3 6.46 9.3 24.00 15.3 83.55 21.3 99.82 3.4 6.68 9.4 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>								
2.4 4.57 8.4 20.42 14.4 79.80 20.4 97.90 2.5 4.78 8.5 20.79 14.5 80.25 20.5 98.12 2.6 4.99 8.6 21.17 14.6 80.70 20.6 98.34 2.7 5.19 8.7 21.55 14.7 81.13 20.7 98.55 2.8 5.40 8.8 21.94 14.8 81.55 20.8 98.77 2.9 5.61 8.9 22.33 14.9 81.97 20.9 98.77 2.9 5.61 8.9 22.34 15.0 23.38 21.0 99.19 3.1 6.04 9.1 23.15 15.1 82.78 21.1 99.40 3.2 6.25 9.2 23.57 15.2 83.17 21.2 99.61 3.3 6.46 9.3 24.00 15.3 33.55 21.3 99.82 3.4 6.68 9.4 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>								
2.5 4.78 8.5 20.79 14.5 80.25 20.5 98.12 2.6 4.99 8.6 21.17 14.6 80.70 20.6 98.34 2.7 5.19 8.7 21.55 14.7 81.13 20.7 98.55 2.8 5.40 8.8 21.94 14.8 81.55 20.8 98.77 2.9 5.61 8.9 22.33 14.9 81.97 20.9 98.98 3.0 5.82 9.0 22.74 15.0 82.38 21.0 99.19 3.1 6.04 9.1 23.15 15.1 82.78 21.1 99.40 3.2 6.25 9.2 23.57 15.2 83.17 21.2 99.61 3.3 6.46 9.3 24.00 15.3 83.95 21.3 99.82 3.4 6.68 9.4 24.44 15.4 83.93 21.4 100.03 3.5 6.90 9.5 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>								
2.7 5.19 8.7 21.55 14.7 81.13 20.7 98.55 2.8 5.40 8.8 21.94 14.8 81.55 20.8 98.77 2.9 5.61 8.9 22.33 14.9 81.97 20.9 98.98 3.0 5.82 9.0 22.74 15.0 82.38 21.0 99.19 3.1 6.04 9.1 23.15 15.1 82.78 21.1 99.40 3.2 6.25 9.2 23.57 15.2 83.17 21.2 99.61 3.3 6.46 9.3 24.00 15.3 83.55 21.3 99.82 3.4 6.68 9.4 24.44 15.4 83.93 21.5 100.23 3.6 7.12 9.6 25.35 15.6 84.67 21.6 100.44 3.7 7.34 9.7 25.82 15.7 85.03 21.7 100.64 3.8 7.57 9.8								
2.8 5.40 8.8 21.94 14.8 81.55 20.8 98.77 2.9 5.61 8.9 22.33 14.9 81.97 20.9 98.98 3.0 5.82 9.0 22.74 15.0 82.38 21.0 99.19 3.1 6.04 9.1 23.15 15.1 82.78 21.1 99.40 3.2 6.25 9.2 23.57 15.2 83.17 21.2 99.61 3.3 6.46 9.3 24.00 15.3 83.55 21.3 99.82 3.4 6.68 9.4 24.44 15.4 83.93 21.4 100.03 3.5 6.90 9.5 24.89 15.5 84.30 21.5 100.23 3.6 7.12 9.6 25.35 15.6 84.67 21.6 100.44 3.7 7.34 9.7 25.82 15.7 85.03 21.7 100.64 3.8 7.57 9.8	2.6	4.99	8.6		14.6	80.70	20.6	
2.9 5.61 8.9 22.33 14.9 81.97 20.9 98.98 3.0 5.82 9.0 22.74 15.0 82.38 21.0 99.19 3.1 6.04 9.1 23.15 15.1 82.78 21.1 99.40 3.2 6.25 9.2 23.57 15.2 83.17 21.2 99.61 3.3 6.46 9.3 24.00 15.3 83.55 21.3 99.82 3.4 6.68 9.4 24.44 15.4 83.93 21.4 100.03 3.5 6.90 9.5 24.89 15.5 84.30 21.5 100.23 3.6 7.12 9.6 25.35 15.6 84.67 21.6 100.44 3.7 7.34 9.7 25.82 15.7 85.03 21.7 100.64 3.8 7.57 9.8 26.30 15.8 85.38 21.8 100.84 3.9 7.79 9.9								
3.0 5.82 9.0 22.74 15.0 82.38 21.0 99.19 3.1 6.04 9.1 23.15 15.1 82.78 21.1 99.40 3.2 6.25 9.2 23.57 15.2 83.17 21.2 99.61 3.3 6.46 9.3 24.00 15.3 83.55 21.3 99.82 3.4 6.68 9.4 24.44 15.4 83.93 21.4 100.03 3.5 6.90 9.5 24.89 15.5 84.30 21.5 100.23 3.6 7.12 9.6 25.35 15.6 84.67 21.6 100.44 3.7 7.34 9.7 25.82 15.7 85.03 21.7 100.64 3.9 7.79 9.9 26.80 15.9 85.73 21.9 101.04 4.0 8.02 10.0 27.31 16.0 86.08 22.0 101.24 4.1 8.25 10.1								
3.1 6.04 9.1 23.15 15.1 82.78 21.1 99.40 3.2 6.25 9.2 23.57 15.2 83.17 21.2 99.61 3.3 6.46 9.3 24.00 15.3 83.55 21.3 99.82 3.4 6.68 9.4 24.44 15.4 83.93 21.4 100.03 3.5 6.90 9.5 24.89 15.5 84.30 21.5 100.23 3.6 7.12 9.6 25.35 15.6 84.67 21.6 100.44 3.7 7.34 9.7 25.82 15.7 85.03 21.7 100.64 3.8 7.57 9.8 26.30 15.8 85.38 21.8 100.84 3.9 7.79 9.9 26.80 15.9 85.73 21.9 101.04 4.0 8.02 10.0 27.31 16.0 86.08 22.0 101.24 4.1 8.25 10.1								
3.2 6.25 9.2 23.57 15.2 83.17 21.2 99.61 3.3 6.46 9.3 24.00 15.3 83.55 21.3 99.82 3.4 6.68 9.4 24.44 15.4 83.93 21.4 100.03 3.5 6.90 9.5 24.89 15.5 84.30 21.5 100.23 3.6 7.12 9.6 25.35 15.6 84.67 21.6 100.44 3.7 7.34 9.7 25.82 15.7 85.03 21.7 100.64 3.8 7.57 9.8 26.30 15.8 85.38 21.8 100.84 3.9 7.79 9.9 26.80 15.9 85.73 21.9 101.04 4.0 8.02 10.0 27.31 16.0 86.08 22.0 101.24 4.1 8.25 10.1 27.84 16.1 86.41 22.1 101.44 4.2 8.47 10.2								
3.4 6.68 9.4 24.44 15.4 83.93 21.4 100.03 3.5 6.90 9.5 24.89 15.5 84.30 21.5 100.23 3.6 7.12 9.6 25.35 15.6 84.67 21.6 100.44 3.7 7.34 9.7 25.82 15.7 85.03 21.7 100.64 3.8 7.57 9.8 26.30 15.8 85.38 21.8 100.84 3.9 7.79 9.9 26.80 15.9 85.73 21.9 101.04 4.0 8.02 10.0 27.31 16.0 86.08 22.0 101.24 4.1 8.25 10.1 27.84 16.1 86.41 22.1 101.44 4.2 8.47 10.2 28.38 16.2 86.75 22.2 101.64 4.3 8.71 10.3 28.94 16.3 87.08 22.3 101.83 4.4 8.94 10.4 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>9.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>99.61</td>			9.2					99.61
3.5 6.90 9.5 24.89 15.5 84.30 21.5 100.23 3.6 7.12 9.6 25.35 15.6 84.67 21.6 100.44 3.7 7.34 9.7 25.82 15.7 85.03 21.7 100.64 3.8 7.57 9.8 26.30 15.8 85.38 21.8 100.84 3.9 7.79 9.9 26.80 15.9 85.73 21.9 101.04 4.0 8.02 10.0 27.31 16.0 86.08 22.0 101.24 4.1 8.25 10.1 27.84 16.1 86.41 22.1 101.44 4.2 8.47 10.2 28.38 16.2 86.75 22.2 101.64 4.3 8.71 10.3 28.94 16.3 87.08 22.3 101.83 4.4 8.94 10.4 29.53 16.4 87.40 22.4 102.03 4.5 9.18 10.5<		6.46						
3.6 7.12 9.6 25.35 15.6 84.67 21.6 100.44 3.7 7.34 9.7 25.82 15.7 85.03 21.7 100.64 3.8 7.57 9.8 26.30 15.8 85.38 21.8 100.84 3.9 7.79 9.9 26.80 15.9 85.73 21.9 101.04 4.0 8.02 10.0 27.31 16.0 86.08 22.0 101.24 4.1 8.25 10.1 27.84 16.1 86.41 22.1 101.44 4.2 8.47 10.2 28.38 16.2 86.75 22.2 101.64 4.3 8.71 10.3 28.94 16.3 87.08 22.3 101.83 4.4 8.94 10.4 29.53 16.4 87.40 22.4 102.03 4.5 9.18 10.5 30.13 16.5 87.72 22.5 102.22 4.6 9.41 10.6								
3.7 7.34 9.7 25.82 15.7 85.03 21.7 100.64 3.8 7.57 9.8 26.30 15.8 85.38 21.8 100.84 3.9 7.79 9.9 26.80 15.9 85.73 21.9 101.04 4.0 8.02 10.0 27.31 16.0 86.08 22.0 101.24 4.1 8.25 10.1 27.84 16.1 86.41 22.1 101.44 4.2 8.47 10.2 28.38 16.2 86.75 22.2 101.64 4.3 8.71 10.3 28.94 16.3 87.08 22.3 101.83 4.4 8.94 10.4 29.53 16.4 87.40 22.4 102.03 4.5 9.18 10.5 30.13 16.5 87.72 22.5 102.22 4.6 9.41 10.6 30.76 16.6 88.04 22.6 102.41 4.7 9.65 10.								
3.8 7.57 9.8 26.30 15.8 85.38 21.8 100.84 3.9 7.79 9.9 26.80 15.9 85.73 21.9 101.04 4.0 8.02 10.0 27.31 16.0 86.08 22.0 101.24 4.1 8.25 10.1 27.84 16.1 86.41 22.1 101.44 4.2 8.47 10.2 28.38 16.2 86.75 22.2 101.64 4.3 8.71 10.3 28.94 16.3 87.08 22.3 101.83 4.4 8.94 10.4 29.53 16.4 87.40 22.4 102.03 4.5 9.18 10.5 30.13 16.5 87.72 22.5 102.22 4.6 9.41 10.6 30.76 16.6 88.04 22.6 102.41 4.7 9.65 10.7 31.42 16.7 88.35 22.7 102.60 4.8 9.89 10								
3.9 7.79 9.9 26.80 15.9 85.73 21.9 101.04 4.0 8.02 10.0 27.31 16.0 86.08 22.0 101.24 4.1 8.25 10.1 27.84 16.1 86.41 22.1 101.44 4.2 8.47 10.2 28.38 16.2 86.75 22.2 101.64 4.3 8.71 10.3 28.94 16.3 87.08 22.3 101.83 4.4 8.94 10.4 29.53 16.4 87.40 22.4 102.03 4.5 9.18 10.5 30.13 16.5 87.72 22.5 102.22 4.6 9.41 10.6 30.76 16.6 88.04 22.6 102.41 4.7 9.65 10.7 31.42 16.7 88.35 22.7 102.60 4.8 9.89 10.8 32.11 16.8 88.66 22.8 102.79 4.9 10.14								
4.1 8.25 10.1 27.84 16.1 86.41 22.1 101.44 4.2 8.47 10.2 28.38 16.2 86.75 22.2 101.64 4.3 8.71 10.3 28.94 16.3 87.08 22.3 101.83 4.4 8.94 10.4 29.53 16.4 87.40 22.4 102.03 4.5 9.18 10.5 30.13 16.5 87.72 22.5 102.22 4.6 9.41 10.6 30.76 16.6 88.04 22.6 102.41 4.7 9.65 10.7 31.42 16.7 88.35 22.7 102.60 4.8 9.89 10.8 32.11 16.8 88.66 22.8 102.79 4.9 10.14 10.9 32.84 16.9 88.96 22.9 102.98 5.0 10.38 11.0 33.60 17.0 89.26 23.0 103.17 5.1 10.63 <								
4.2 8.47 10.2 28.38 16.2 86.75 22.2 101.64 4.3 8.71 10.3 28.94 16.3 87.08 22.3 101.83 4.4 8.94 10.4 29.53 16.4 87.40 22.4 102.03 4.5 9.18 10.5 30.13 16.5 87.72 22.5 102.22 4.6 9.41 10.6 30.76 16.6 88.04 22.6 102.41 4.7 9.65 10.7 31.42 16.7 88.35 22.7 102.60 4.8 9.89 10.8 32.11 16.8 88.66 22.8 102.79 4.9 10.14 10.9 32.84 16.9 88.96 22.9 102.98 5.0 10.38 11.0 33.60 17.0 89.26 23.0 103.17 5.1 10.63 11.1 34.42 17.1 89.56 23.1 103.36 5.2 10.88	4.0	8.02	10.0		16.0		22.0	101.24
4.3 8.71 10.3 28.94 16.3 87.08 22.3 101.83 4.4 8.94 10.4 29.53 16.4 87.40 22.4 102.03 4.5 9.18 10.5 30.13 16.5 87.72 22.5 102.22 4.6 9.41 10.6 30.76 16.6 88.04 22.6 102.41 4.7 9.65 10.7 31.42 16.7 88.35 22.7 102.60 4.8 9.89 10.8 32.11 16.8 88.66 22.8 102.79 4.9 10.14 10.9 32.84 16.9 88.96 22.9 102.98 5.0 10.38 11.0 33.60 17.0 89.26 23.0 103.17 5.1 10.63 11.1 34.42 17.1 89.56 23.1 103.36 5.2 10.88 11.2 35.29 17.2 89.85 23.2 103.54 5.3 11.13								
4.4 8.94 10.4 29.53 16.4 87.40 22.4 102.03 4.5 9.18 10.5 30.13 16.5 87.72 22.5 102.22 4.6 9.41 10.6 30.76 16.6 88.04 22.6 102.41 4.7 9.65 10.7 31.42 16.7 88.35 22.7 102.60 4.8 9.89 10.8 32.11 16.8 88.66 22.8 102.79 4.9 10.14 10.9 32.84 16.9 88.96 22.9 102.98 5.0 10.38 11.0 33.60 17.0 89.26 23.0 103.17 5.1 10.63 11.1 34.42 17.1 89.56 23.1 103.36 5.2 10.88 11.2 35.29 17.2 89.85 23.2 103.54 5.3 11.13 11.3 36.23 17.3 90.14 23.3 103.73 5.4 11.38								
4.5 9.18 10.5 30.13 16.5 87.72 22.5 102.22 4.6 9.41 10.6 30.76 16.6 88.04 22.6 102.41 4.7 9.65 10.7 31.42 16.7 88.35 22.7 102.60 4.8 9.89 10.8 32.11 16.8 88.66 22.8 102.79 4.9 10.14 10.9 32.84 16.9 88.96 22.9 102.98 5.0 10.38 11.0 33.60 17.0 89.26 23.0 103.17 5.1 10.63 11.1 34.42 17.1 89.56 23.1 103.36 5.2 10.88 11.2 35.29 17.2 89.85 23.2 103.54 5.3 11.13 11.3 36.23 17.3 90.14 23.3 103.73 5.4 11.38 11.4 37.25 17.4 90.43 23.4 103.91 5.5 11.64								
4.6 9.41 10.6 30.76 16.6 88.04 22.6 102.41 4.7 9.65 10.7 31.42 16.7 88.35 22.7 102.60 4.8 9.89 10.8 32.11 16.8 88.66 22.8 102.79 4.9 10.14 10.9 32.84 16.9 88.96 22.9 102.98 5.0 10.38 11.0 33.60 17.0 89.26 23.0 103.17 5.1 10.63 11.1 34.42 17.1 89.56 23.1 103.36 5.2 10.88 11.2 35.29 17.2 89.85 23.2 103.54 5.3 11.13 11.3 36.23 17.3 90.14 23.3 103.73 5.4 11.38 11.4 37.25 17.4 90.43 23.4 103.91 5.5 11.64 11.5 38.39 17.5 90.71 23.5 104.10 5.6 11.90								
4.8 9.89 10.8 32.11 16.8 88.66 22.8 102.79 4.9 10.14 10.9 32.84 16.9 88.96 22.9 102.98 5.0 10.38 11.0 33.60 17.0 89.26 23.0 103.17 5.1 10.63 11.1 34.42 17.1 89.56 23.1 103.36 5.2 10.88 11.2 35.29 17.2 89.85 23.2 103.54 5.3 11.13 11.3 36.23 17.3 90.14 23.3 103.73 5.4 11.38 11.4 37.25 17.4 90.43 23.4 103.91 5.5 11.64 11.5 38.39 17.5 90.71 23.5 104.10 5.6 11.90 11.6 39.68 17.6 90.99 23.6 104.28 5.7 12.16 11.7 41.20 17.7 91.27 23.7 104.46 5.8 12.42								
4.9 10.14 10.9 32.84 16.9 88.96 22.9 102.98 5.0 10.38 11.0 33.60 17.0 89.26 23.0 103.17 5.1 10.63 11.1 34.42 17.1 89.56 23.1 103.36 5.2 10.88 11.2 35.29 17.2 89.85 23.2 103.54 5.3 11.13 11.3 36.23 17.3 90.14 23.3 103.73 5.4 11.38 11.4 37.25 17.4 90.43 23.4 103.91 5.5 11.64 11.5 38.39 17.5 90.71 23.5 104.10 5.6 11.90 11.6 39.68 17.6 90.99 23.6 104.28 5.7 12.16 11.7 41.20 17.7 91.27 23.7 104.46 5.8 12.42 11.8 43.08 17.8 91.55 23.8 104.64 5.9 12.69								
5.0 10.38 11.0 33.60 17.0 89.26 23.0 103.17 5.1 10.63 11.1 34.42 17.1 89.56 23.1 103.36 5.2 10.88 11.2 35.29 17.2 89.85 23.2 103.54 5.3 11.13 11.3 36.23 17.3 90.14 23.3 103.73 5.4 11.38 11.4 37.25 17.4 90.43 23.4 103.91 5.5 11.64 11.5 38.39 17.5 90.71 23.5 104.10 5.6 11.90 11.6 39.68 17.6 90.99 23.6 104.28 5.7 12.16 11.7 41.20 17.7 91.27 23.7 104.46 5.8 12.42 11.8 43.08 17.8 91.55 23.8 104.64 5.9 12.69 11.9 45.76 17.9 91.82 23.9 104.82								
5.1 10.63 11.1 34.42 17.1 89.56 23.1 103.36 5.2 10.88 11.2 35.29 17.2 89.85 23.2 103.54 5.3 11.13 11.3 36.23 17.3 90.14 23.3 103.73 5.4 11.38 11.4 37.25 17.4 90.43 23.4 103.91 5.5 11.64 11.5 38.39 17.5 90.71 23.5 104.10 5.6 11.90 11.6 39.68 17.6 90.99 23.6 104.28 5.7 12.16 11.7 41.20 17.7 91.27 23.7 104.46 5.8 12.42 11.8 43.08 17.8 91.55 23.8 104.64 5.9 12.69 11.9 45.76 17.9 91.82 23.9 104.82								
5.2 10.88 11.2 35.29 17.2 89.85 23.2 103.54 5.3 11.13 11.3 36.23 17.3 90.14 23.3 103.73 5.4 11.38 11.4 37.25 17.4 90.43 23.4 103.91 5.5 11.64 11.5 38.39 17.5 90.71 23.5 104.10 5.6 11.90 11.6 39.68 17.6 90.99 23.6 104.28 5.7 12.16 11.7 41.20 17.7 91.27 23.7 104.46 5.8 12.42 11.8 43.08 17.8 91.55 23.8 104.64 5.9 12.69 11.9 45.76 17.9 91.82 23.9 104.82								
5.3 11.13 11.3 36.23 17.3 90.14 23.3 103.73 5.4 11.38 11.4 37.25 17.4 90.43 23.4 103.91 5.5 11.64 11.5 38.39 17.5 90.71 23.5 104.10 5.6 11.90 11.6 39.68 17.6 90.99 23.6 104.28 5.7 12.16 11.7 41.20 17.7 91.27 23.7 104.46 5.8 12.42 11.8 43.08 17.8 91.55 23.8 104.64 5.9 12.69 11.9 45.76 17.9 91.82 23.9 104.82								
5.5 11.64 11.5 38.39 17.5 90.71 23.5 104.10 5.6 11.90 11.6 39.68 17.6 90.99 23.6 104.28 5.7 12.16 11.7 41.20 17.7 91.27 23.7 104.46 5.8 12.42 11.8 43.08 17.8 91.55 23.8 104.64 5.9 12.69 11.9 45.76 17.9 91.82 23.9 104.82								103.73
5.6 11.90 11.6 39.68 17.6 90.99 23.6 104.28 5.7 12.16 11.7 41.20 17.7 91.27 23.7 104.46 5.8 12.42 11.8 43.08 17.8 91.55 23.8 104.64 5.9 12.69 11.9 45.76 17.9 91.82 23.9 104.82								
5.7 12.16 11.7 41.20 17.7 91.27 23.7 104.46 5.8 12.42 11.8 43.08 17.8 91.55 23.8 104.64 5.9 12.69 11.9 45.76 17.9 91.82 23.9 104.82								
5.8 12.42 11.8 43.08 17.8 91.55 23.8 104.64 5.9 12.69 11.9 45.76 17.9 91.82 23.9 104.82								
5.9 12.69 11.9 45.76 17.9 91.82 23.9 104.82								
0.0 12.96 12.0 56.98 18.0 92.09 24.0 105.00	6.0	12.96	12.0	56.98	18.0	92.09	24.0	105.00

1:10-Year Winter Design Storm: Cumulative Depth Table



			WINTER	STORM			
		1:10	-YEAR WINTE	R DESIGN ST	ORM		
Time	Cumulative	Time	Cumulative	Time	Cumulative	Time	Cumulative
(hours)	Depth	(hours)	Depth	(hours)	Depth	(hours)	Depth
, ,	(mm)	, ,	(mm)	, ,	(mm)	, ,	(mm)
0.1	0.19 0.37	6.1	13.78 14.07	12.1 12.2	65.14 67.52	18.1 18.2	98.83 99.11
0.3	0.56	6.3	14.07	12.2	69.33	18.3	99.38
0.4	0.75	6.4	14.65	12.4	70.83	18.4	99.65
0.5	0.94	6.5	14.94	12.5	72.13	18.5	99.92
0.6	1.13	6.6	15.24	12.6	73.28	18.6	100.19
0.7	1.32 1.52	6.7	15.54 15.85	12.7 12.8	74.33 75.30	18.7 18.8	100.45 100.71
0.8	1.71	6.9	16.16	12.8	76.20	18.9	100.71
1.0	1.90	7.0	16.47	13.0	77.04	19.0	101.23
1.1	2.10	7.1	16.79	13.1	77.84	19.1	101.48
1.2	2.30	7.2	17.11	13.2	78.59	19.2	101.74
1.3	2.50	7.3	17.44	13.3	79.30	19.3	101.99
1.4 1.5	2.69 2.90	7.4 7.5	17.77 18.10	13.4 13.5	79.99 80.64	19.4 19.5	102.24 102.48
1.6	3.10	7.6	18.44	13.6	81.27	19.6	102.73
1.7	3.30	7.7	18.78	13.7	81.88	19.7	102.97
1.8	3.50	7.8	19.13	13.8	82.47	19.8	103.21
1.9	3.71	7.9	19.48	13.9	83.04	19.9	103.45
2.0	3.92	8.0	19.84	14.0	83.59 84.12	20.0	103.69
2.1	4.12 4.33	8.1 8.2	20.20 20.57	14.1 14.2	84.12	20.1	103.92 104.16
2.3	4.54	8.3	20.95	14.3	85.14	20.2	104.10
2.4	4.75	8.4	21.33	14.4	85.64	20.4	104.62
2.5	4.97	8.5	21.72	14.5	86.12	20.5	104.85
2.6	5.18	8.6	22.11	14.6	86.58	20.6	105.07
2.7	5.40	8.7	22.51	14.7	87.04	20.7	105.30
2.8	5.61 5.83	8.8 8.9	22.92	14.8	87.49 87.93	20.8	105.52 105.74
3.0	6.05	9.0	23.76	15.0	88.36	21.0	105.74
3.1	6.27	9.1	24.20	15.1	88.78	21.1	106.18
3.2	6.50	9.2	24.64	15.2	89.19	21.2	106.40
3.3	6.72	9.3	25.09	15.3	89.60	21.3	106.62
3.4	6.95	9.4	25.56	15.4	90.00	21.4	106.83
3.5	7.18 7.40	9.5 9.6	26.03 26.52	15.5 15.6	90.39 90.77	21.5 21.6	107.05 107.26
3.7	7.40	9.7	27.01	15.7	91.15	21.7	107.20
3.8	7.87	9.8	27.53	15.8	91.52	21.8	107.68
3.9	8.10	9.9	28.05	15.9	91.89	21.9	107.89
4.0	8.34	10.0	28.59	16.0	92.25	22.0	108.10
4.1	8.58	10.1	29.15	16.1	92.60	22.1	108.30
4.2	8.82 9.06	10.2 10.3	29.73 30.33	16.2 16.3	92.95 93.30	22.2 22.3	108.51 108.71
4.3	9.06	10.3	30.33	16.4	93.64	22.3	108.71
4.5	9.55	10.5	31.59	16.5	93.98	22.5	109.11
4.6	9.79	10.6	32.26	16.6	94.31	22.6	109.31
4.7	10.04	10.7	32.96	16.7	94.63	22.7	109.51
4.8	10.30	10.8	33.69	16.8	94.96	22.8	109.71
4.9 5.0	10.55 10.81	10.9 11.0	34.46 35.28	16.9 17.0	95.28 95.59	22.9 23.0	109.91 110.10
5.0	11.06	11.0	35.28	17.0	95.59 95.90	23.0	110.10
5.2	11.32	11.2	37.08	17.1	96.21	23.1	110.30
5.3	11.59	11.3	38.09	17.3	96.51	23.3	110.68
5.4	11.85	11.4	39.19	17.4	96.81	23.4	110.87
5.5	12.12	11.5	40.41	17.5	97.11	23.5	111.06
5.6 5.7	12.39 12.66	11.6 11.7	41.80 43.43	17.6 17.7	97.41 97.70	23.6 23.7	111.25 111.44
5.8	12.00	11.7	45.48	17.7	97.70	23.7	111.44
5.9	13.21	11.9	48.40	17.9	98.27	23.9	111.81
6.0	13.50	12.0	61.11	18.0	98.55	24.0	112.00



	WINTER STORM						
		1:100	-YEAR WINTI	ER DESIGN S	TORM		
Time	Cumulative	Time	Cumulative	Time	Cumulative	Time	Cumulative
(hours)	Depth	(hours)	Depth	(hours)	Depth	(hours)	Depth
, ,	(mm)	, ,	(mm)	, ,	(mm)	, ,	(mm)
0.1	0.21	6.1	15.61 15.94	12.1 12.2	78.45 81.38	18.1 18.2	118.09 118.41
0.2	0.42	6.3	16.27	12.2	83.58	18.3	118.72
0.4	0.84	6.4	16.60	12.4	85.39	18.4	119.03
0.5	1.06	6.5	16.94	12.5	86.96	18.5	119.33
0.6	1.27	6.6	17.28	12.6	88.34	18.6	119.64
0.7	1.49	6.7	17.63	12.7	89.60	18.7	119.94
0.8	1.71 1.92	6.8	17.98 18.33	12.8 12.9	90.75 91.82	18.8 18.9	120.23 120.53
1.0	2.14	7.0	18.69	13.0	92.82	19.0	120.53
1.1	2.14	7.1	19.05	13.1	93.76	19.1	121.11
1.2	2.59	7.2	19.42	13.2	94.65	19.2	121.40
1.3	2.81	7.3	19.79	13.3	95.49	19.3	121.68
1.4	3.03	7.4	20.17	13.4	96.29	19.4	121.97
1.5	3.26	7.5	20.55	13.5	97.07	19.5	122.25
1.6 1.7	3.49 3.72	7.6 7.7	20.94 21.34	13.6 13.7	97.81 98.52	19.6 19.7	122.52 122.80
1.7	3.72	7.7	21.34	13.7	99.20	19.7	122.00
1.9	4.18	7.9	22.14	13.9	99.87	19.9	123.34
2.0	4.41	8.0	22.55	14.0	100.51	20.0	123.61
2.1	4.65	8.1	22.97	14.1	101.13	20.1	123.88
2.2	4.88	8.2	23.40	14.2	101.74	20.2	124.14
2.3	5.12	8.3	23.83	14.3	102.33	20.3	124.41
2.4	5.36 5.60	8.4 8.5	24.27 24.72	14.4 14.5	102.90 103.46	20.4	124.67 124.93
2.6	5.84	8.6	25.17	14.6	103.40	20.5	124.93
2.7	6.09	8.7	25.64	14.7	104.53	20.7	125.44
2.8	6.33	8.8	26.11	14.8	105.05	20.8	125.69
2.9	6.58	8.9	26.59	14.9	105.56	20.9	125.94
3.0	6.83	9.0	27.09	15.0	106.06	21.0	126.19
3.1	7.08	9.1	27.59	15.1	106.55	21.1	126.44
3.2	7.33 7.59	9.2 9.3	28.10 28.63	15.2 15.3	107.02 107.49	21.2 21.3	126.69 126.93
3.4	7.84	9.4	29.17	15.4	107.95	21.4	120.73
3.5	8.10	9.5	29.72	15.5	108.40	21.5	127.42
3.6	8.36	9.6	30.28	15.6	108.85	21.6	127.66
3.7	8.62	9.7	30.86	15.7	109.28	21.7	127.89
3.8	8.88	9.8	31.46	15.8	109.71	21.8	128.13
3.9 4.0	9.15 9.42	9.9 10.0	32.07 32.70	15.9 16.0	110.13 110.55	21.9 22.0	128.37 128.60
4.0	9.42	10.0	33.36	16.1	110.55	22.0	128.83
4.2	9.96	10.2	34.03	16.2	111.36	22.2	129.06
4.3	10.23	10.3	34.73	16.3	111.76	22.3	129.29
4.4	10.51	10.4	35.46	16.4	112.15	22.4	129.52
4.5	10.79	10.5	36.21	16.5	112.53	22.5	129.75
4.6	11.07	10.6	37.00	16.6	112.91	22.6 22.7	129.97 130.20
4.7	11.35 11.64	10.7 10.8	37.82 38.69	16.7 16.8	113.29 113.66	22.7	130.20
4.9	11.93	10.9	39.60	16.9	114.02	22.9	130.42
5.0	12.22	11.0	40.57	17.0	114.39	23.0	130.86
5.1	12.51	11.1	41.60	17.1	114.74	23.1	131.08
5.2	12.81	11.2	42.71	17.2	115.09	23.2	131.30
5.3	13.11	11.3	43.91	17.3	115.44	23.3	131.52
5.4 5.5	13.41 13.72	11.4 11.5	45.23 46.70	17.4 17.5	115.79 116.13	23.4 23.5	131.73 131.95
5.6	14.02	11.6	48.37	17.5	116.13	23.6	131.95
5.7	14.33	11.7	50.35	17.7	116.80	23.7	132.37
5.8	14.65	11.8	52.85	17.8	117.12	23.8	132.58
5.9	14.96	11.9	56.47	17.9	117.45	23.9	132.79
6.0	15.29	12.0	73.41	18.0	117.77	24.0	133.00



Municipality of the County of Kings Report to the Planning Advisory Committee

Application to rezone 836 Main Street (PID: 55122279), Kingston from the General Commercial (C1) Zone to the Mixed Commercial Residential (C3) Zone.

(File #25-05)

May 22nd, 2025

Prepared by: Planning Services

Applicant	Alexander and Sarah Naesmyth				
Land Owner	Alexander and Sarah Naesmyth				
Proposal	Rezoning from the General Commercial (C1) Zone to the Mixed Commercial				
	Residential (C3) Zone				
Location	836 Main Street (PID 55122279), Kingston				
Lot Area	27,555 square feet				
Designation	Commercial Designation				
Zone	General Commercial (C1) Zone				
Surrounding	Commercial and Residential				
Uses					
Neighbour	29 letters were sent to neighbouring property owners				
Notification					

1. PROPOSAL

Alexander and Sarah Naesmyth have applied for a Land Use By-Law Map Amendment to rezone 836 Main Street (PID 55122279), Kingston from the General Commercial (C1) Zone to the Mixed Commercial Residential (C3) Zone. The proposal would permit the development of two, four unit dwellings.



Figure 1 – Subject site

2. OPTIONS

In response to the application, the Planning Advisory Committee may:

- A. Recommend that Council approve the amendment as drafted;
- B. Provide alternative direction, such as requesting further information on a specific topic, or recommending changes to the draft amendment;
- C. Recommend that Council refuse the amendment as drafted.

3. STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommend that the Planning Advisory Committee forward a positive recommendation by passing the following motion.

The Planning Advisory Committee recommends that Municipal Council give First Reading to and hold a Public Hearing regarding the application to rezone 836 Main Street (PID 55122279), Kingston from the General Commercial (C1) Zone to the Mixed Commercial Residential (C3) Zone, as described in Appendix C of the report dated May 22nd, 2025.

4. BACKGROUND

The subject site has historically been used for residential purposes. A survey of the subject site drawn on July 9th, 1984 but registered with the Land Registry Office on August 12th, 2008, shows two dwellings on the subject site located side by side.

A demolition permit issued by the Municipality of the County of Kings in 2009 permitted the demolition of the dwelling on the eastern side of the subject site. The driveway providing access to the eastern dwelling is still in place on the subject site today. The dwelling on the western side of the subject site is still in place today but will be demolished prior to any future development on the subject site.

In March of 2024, the subject site was purchased by Alexander and Sarah Naesmyth.

In February of 2025, Alexander and Sarah Naesmyth, applied to rezone the 836 Main Street (PID 55122279), Kingston, from the General Commercia (C1) Zone to the Mixed Commercial Residential (C3) Zone to permit the development of two, four unit dwellings.

5. SITE INFORMATION

The subject site is located within the Growth Centre of Kingston. The subject site has an overall area of 27,555 square feet, with 80 feet of road frontage on Main Street (Highway 1). The southern boundary of the subject site directly abuts the Kingston Rail Trail. The subject site sits on the very edge of boundary

between residential and commercial zoning within the Growth Centre of Kingston. The land directly to the east of the subject site is located in the Residential One and Two Unit (R2) Zone. The two properties to the west of the subject site are under the same ownership and contain Freeman Auto Sales and the Esso Service Station. Further to the west, on both sides of Main Street, there are a number of residential dwellings mixed in between a range of commercial uses, including a Tim Hortons, Needs Convenience Store and the Aurora Inn, to name a few. The land to the south of the subject site, on the opposite side of the Kingston Rail Trail, is located in the Comprehensive Neighbourhood Development (R5) Zone, which is intended for large scale planned neighbourhood development in the future. A good majority of the land surrounding the commercial zoning fronting Main Street is zoned for residential purposes (with a few exceptions). The land directly abutting the western side of the area located in the General commercial (C1) Zone, is land located in the Mixed Commercial Residential (C3) Zone.

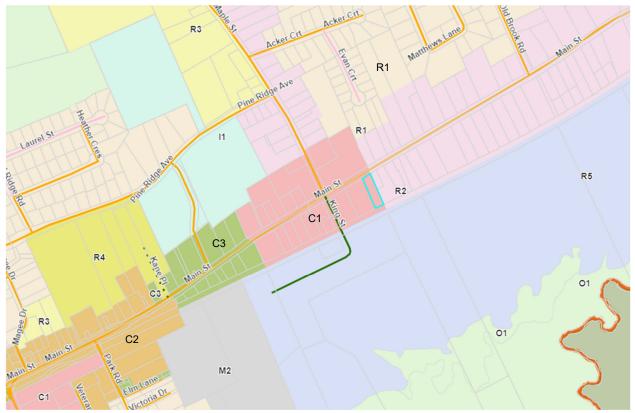


Figure 2 - Zoning map

The area around the subject site has a diverse range of zoning, with the zoning to the east being predominantly zoned for residential uses and the land to the west a mix of residential, commercial, industrial and institutional.

The subject site and surrounding area are relatively flat with a natural grade to the south.

The subject site is currently located in the General Commercial (C1) Zone, and within the Commercial Designation. In accordance with the Land Use By-law (LUB) section 5.3.2.1 (permitted uses), the LUB does not permit the development of multi-unit dwellings as-of-right. As such, the applicants have applied to rezone the land to permit the development of two, four unit dwellings.

6. CONSULTATION WITH THE PUBLIC, VILLAGE COMMISSION AND BODIES WITH JURISDICTION

<u>Public Consultation:</u> Under the Planning Policies of the Municipality of the County of Kings (PLAN-09-004), a Public Information Meeting (PIM) was not required because the application concerns a LUB Map Amendment to rezone a property measuring less than an acre in area. Notification letters were sent to 29 property owners within a 500 foot radius of the subject site seeking comments and feedback on the proposed LUB Map Amendment.

No emails or phone calls were received about the application.

Consultation with the Kingston Village Commission: As per recent amendments made to the planning policies, planning applications for properties located within a Village boundary are now required to be presented to the respective Village Commission for their input. The application was presented to the Kingston Village Commission on May 14th, 2025. The Village Commission asked general questions about the application. The only concern raised related to stormwater management, as there are existing issues with developments causing flooding on neighbouring properties. Staff advised that a stormwater management plan would be required at the time of permitting to ensure post development flows do not exceed predevelopment flows on the site and advised that the Nova Scotia Department of Public Works would consider stormwater drainage when considering an access permit. The feedback was otherwise positive.

<u>Consultation with other bodies with jurisdiction:</u> Comments were requested from the Nova Scotia Department of Public Works (DPW), the Kingston Fire Chief, the Kingston Village Commission and the Municipality's Building and Enforcement Division and Department of Engineering and Public Works (EPW).

EPW identified areas where change would be needed to the proposed plan and advised that further consideration would need to be given to stormwater drainage and snow removal at the time of permitting.

The DPW advised a stormwater drainage plan would be required through the permitting process and advised the setback of parking from the front property boundary need to be increased.

7. POLICY REVIEW

7.1 Enabling Policy

The proposed rezoning is from the General Commercial (C1) Zone to the Mixed Commercial Residential (C3) Zone. Section 5.3, Development Agreements and Amending the Land Use By-Law in the Municipal Planning Strategy (MPS) enables Council to consider this application.

Council shall:

Policy 5.3.3 Consider amendments to any one of the zoning maps of the Land Use By-Law provided the application is for a specific development and:

a. Is to rezone land to another zone enabled within the same designation, unless the zone change is specifically prohibited within this Strategy;

The subject site is located in the Commercial Designation. On this basis, Council can consider rezoning the Land from the General Commercial (C1) Zone to the Mixed Commercial Residential (C3) Zone since the Mixed Commercial Residential (C3) Zone is enabled within the Commercial Designation in Policy 3.2.2 of the MPS.

MPS Policy 5.3.5 provides more detailed guidance for Council when considering rezoning applications:

Council shall:

Policy 5.3.5 Consider, in relation to all applications to rezone land:

- a. The applicable zone placement policies, including any specific policy criteria for applying the proposed zone set out within this Strategy;
- b. The impact of both the specific development proposal and of other possible uses permitted in the proposed zone; and
- c. The general criteria for amending the Land Use By-Law set out in section 5.3 Development Agreements and Amending the Land Use By-Law.

Section 3.2 of the MPS sets out the zone placement policy:

Council shall:

Policy 3.2.2 establish the following Commercial Zones in the Land Use By-Law:

c. Mixed Commercial Residential (C3) Zone: lands located in this zone are intended to complement established commercial areas. These areas shall generally be located on main transportation corridors and associated side streets that have commercial development, traditional 'Main Street' areas within commercial areas that have not yet experienced much development, or areas where flexibility between residential and commercial uses is desired; and to permit both residential and lower impact commercial uses, such as local retail or business offices in the same area of a Growth Centre.

The subject site is located on Main Street, a main transportation corridor and directly abuts the Residential One and Two Unit (R2) Zone. The subject site sits on the border of the transition from residential uses to the central business area of Kingston. The intersection of Main Street and Maple Street is the first cluster of commercial uses seen when travelling west on Main Street (Highway 1) into Kingston. With the zoning transitioning back to Mixed Commercial Residential (C3) to the west of the General Commercial (C1) Zone, before changing to the Central Business (C2) Zone. Placing the Mixed Commercial Residential (C3) Zone on the subject site would offer flexibility by permitting both residential and commercial uses. Staff consider this zone placement ideal as it would acknowledge the existing residential use while maintaining commercial provisions in the long term and offer opportunities for lower impact commercial uses to provide a buffer between existing commercial and residential uses in the future.

With regard to uses permitted and their impacts (policy 5.3.5 criteria (b)), the Mixed Commercial Residential Zone permits all forms of residential uses including multi-unit dwellings as well as lower-

impact commercial uses that one would generally expect to see near residential uses. These uses include but are not limited to, retail stores, restaurants, personal service shops, daycare facilities, business offices, medical and dental clinics, indoor recreation uses and community facilities. As this area is generally residential in nature to the east (while transitioning to largely commercial to the west), and where the General Commercial (C1) Zone permits commercial uses having far greater impacts (automotive sales, repair, heavy equipment facilities, agricultural equipment parts sales and service), Staff are of the opinion that the application of the Mixed Commercial Residential (C3) Zone would be appropriate for this property.

Criteria (c) of policy 5.3.5 is discussed in section 7.3 of this report and reviewed in detail in Appendix C.

7.2 Municipal Planning Strategy – Support Goals, Objectives and Policies

From the outset of land use regulation, Council has directed urban development to specific areas termed Growth Centres in order to protect agricultural lands and to maintain efficient infrastructure. This intention is discussed within various sections of the MPS. Section 1.1 Vision, the vision on settlement, one of the key priorities' states "Concentrate new commercial and residential development, including mixed uses, in the Growth Centres with clearly defined boundaries". Also, within section 2.1 Growth Centres, the objective related to the theme of agriculture/rural areas and natural areas states "To protect agricultural land and rural character by directing development to clearly defined Growth Centres". The intended development is proposed within the Growth Centre of Kingston and aligns with Council's intention to direct urban development to Growth Centres. Within the Growth Centre, the development will also be consistent with Council's objective to maximize infrastructure efficiencies which is stated within section 2.3 Infrastructure where the objective related to the theme of settlement states, "To make effective use of existing infrastructure located within Growth Centres".

Rezoning to the Mixed Commercial (C3) Zone would enable the applicant to develop any of the residential uses permitted within the zone ranging from one unit dwellings to multi-unit dwellings. This would be consistent with Council's vision to "Enable and encourage a diversity of housing throughout the region".

7.3 Kingston Secondary Plan

The Kingston Secondary Plan identified that the stormwater management objectives established in section 2.3 of the MPS should be implemented when new development is considered. MPS Policy 2.3.12 states that:

Council Shall:

Policy 2.3.12 Require new developments to preserve and integrate existing natural drainage features into all drainage plans and/or to include low impact development drainage features where practical.

The Municipality's EPW commented on the natural slope of the land in their response to the request for comments and indicated that natural slope should be preserved where possible. These comments have been passed to the Applicants for consideration in their stormwater drainage plans prior to permitting.

7.4 General Criteria

Municipal Planning Strategy Policy 5.3.7 contains the criteria to be used when considering all applications for rezoning and development agreement proposals. These criteria considers the proposal's impact on the road network, services, development pattern, environment, finances, wellfields and the proposal's consistency with the intent of the Municipal Planning Strategy. It is Staff's opinion that the proposal meets the general criteria. There are no costs to the Municipality due to the proposed development and the development raises no concerns regarding emergency services, sewer services, traffic hazards/congestion and pollution. These criteria are reviewed in detail in Appendix B.

8. CONCLUSION

The proposed rezoning is in keeping with the intent of the Municipal Planning Strategy including the general criteria for all Land Use By-Law map amendments. The proposal would help create additional housing within the region, direct developments away from rural lands and increase uses where existing infrastructure is available. As a result, Staff are forwarding a positive recommendation to the Planning Advisory Committee.

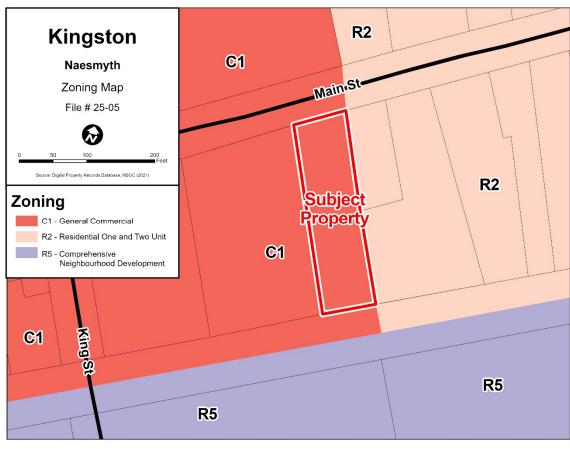
9. APPENDIXES

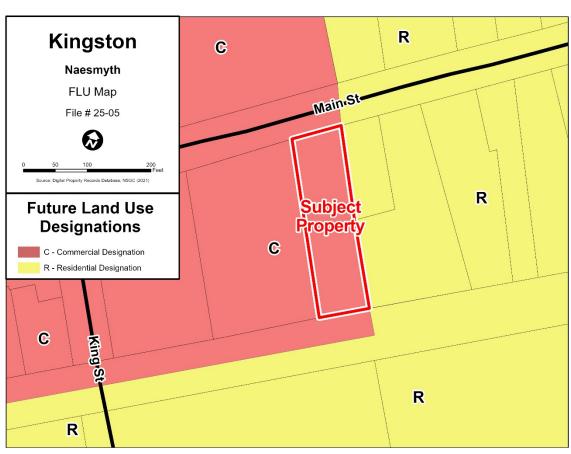
Appendix A – Maps

Appendix B – Municipal Planning Strategy (By-Law #105), Section 5.3 – General Criteria for Development Agreements and Amending the Land Use By-Law

Appendix C – Proposed Land Use By-Law Map Amendment (By-Law #106)

Appendix A – Maps





Appendix B – Section 5.3.7 General Criteria to consider for all Development Agreements and Land Use By-Law Amendments

Policy 5.3.7

Council expects to receive applications to amend the Land Use By-Law or enter into a development agreement for development that is not permitted as-of-right in the Land Use By-Law. Council has established criteria to ensure the proposal is appropriate and consistent with the intent of this Strategy.

Council shall be satisfied that a proposal to amend the Land Use By-Law or to enter into a development agreement:

Criteria		Comments
a. is consistent with the intent of this Municipal Planning Strategy, including the Vision		The proposed Land Use By-law map amendment is
		consistent with the intent of the Municipal
	ments, relevant goals, objectives and	Planning Strategy, and the applicable goals,
	es, and any applicable goals, objectives olicies contained within a Secondary Plan;	objectives and policies contained within the
απα ρ	oncies contained within a Secondary Flan,	Municipal Planning Strategy.
b. is not i	n conflict with any Municipal or Provincial	The proposed amendment is not in conflict with
	ams, By-laws, or regulations in effect in	any Municipal or Provincial programs, By-laws, or
the M	unicipality;	regulations.
c. that t	he proposal is not premature or	
inapp	ropriate due to:	
i.	the Municipal or village costs related to	The proposal does not involve any development
	the proposal;	costs to the Municipality.
ii.	land use compatibility with surrounding	The land uses directly to the east and further west
	land uses;	are residential. The uses directly to the west are
		commercial in nature. The land use to the north is
		commercial but provides accommodation to the
		travelling public. The proposed residential units (in
		the form of multi-unit dwellings) will not conflict
		with the existing residential dwellings or
		commercial businesses on neighbouring
		properties. The Mixed Commercial Residential (C3)
		Zone permits lower impact commercial uses than
		the General Commercial (C1) Zone and will there
		for have less of an impact on neighbouring
		residential uses than many of the uses currently
		permitted as-of-right on the subject site.
iii.	the adequacy and proximity of school,	The site is in proximity (less than 850 feet) to the
	recreation and other community facilities;	Kingston and District School, and approximately
		1,450 feet to the Pine Ridge Middle School. Both
		schools provide area for recreation and the site
		directly abuts the Kingston rail trail.
iv.	the creation of any excessive traffic	The Nova Scotia Department of Public Works has
	hazards or congestion due to road or	confirmed the adequacy of road networks and did
		not indicate any concerns with the proposal

	pedestrian network adequacy within, adjacent to, and leading to the proposal;	relating to traffic hazards, or congestion.
v.	the adequacy of fire protection services and equipment;	The Kingston Fire Chief has confirmed the adequacy of fire services and equipment for the property.
vi.	the adequacy of sewer and water services;	The Village of Kingston has confirmed that sewer services are available for the proposal. Well water will need to be provided in accordance with the requirements of the Nova Scotia Department of Environment and Climate Change
vii.	the potential for creating flooding or serious drainage problems either within the area of development or nearby areas;	DPW and EPW have advised that a stormwater management plan will be required at the time of permitting. The uses permitted through the proposed rezoning are not expected to generate flooding or drainage issues after a storm water management plan is approved by EPW.
viii.	negative impacts on identified wellfields or other groundwater supplies for the area;	The subject site is not within or near any wellfields.
ix.	pollution, in the area, including but not limited to, soil erosion and siltation of watercourses; or	The property owner is required to follow provincial guidelines related to soil erosion during development.
Х.	negative impacts on lake water quality or nearby wetlands;	Not applicable – the subject property is not located in proximity of any lakes or wetland areas.
xi.	negative impacts on neighbouring farm operations;	The proposal is not expected to impact any area farming operations.
xii.	the suitability of the site regarding grades, soils and geological conditions, location of watercourses, marshes, bogs and swamps, and proximity to utility rightsof-way.	The subject property is considered suitable in terms of grades, soils, geological conditions, and proximity to natural features and rights-of-way.

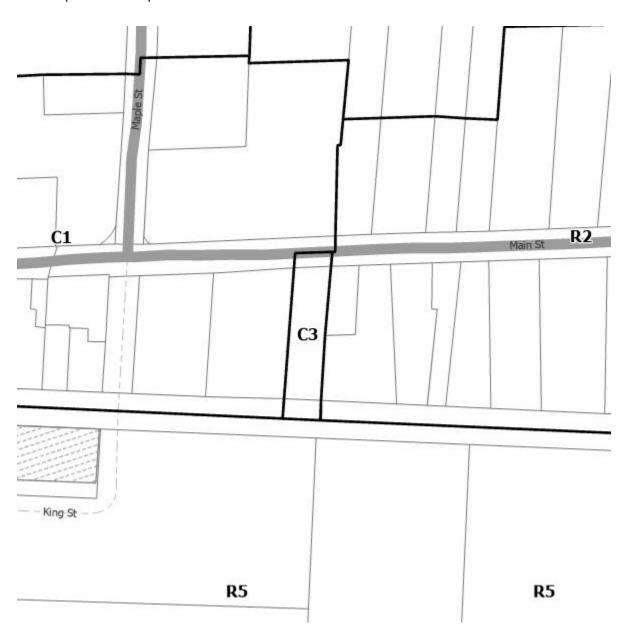
Appendix C – Draft Land Use By-Law Map Amendment (By-Law 106)

THE MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS

AMENDMENT TO BY-LAW 106 COUNTY OF KINGS LAND USE BY-LAW

By-Law Map Amendment to rezone 836 Main Street (PID 55122279), Kingston from the General Commercial (C1) Zone to the Mixed Commercial Residential (C3) Zone.

1. Amend Map 8 – Kingston Zoning, to rezone 836 Mains Street (PID 55122279), from the General Commercial (C1) Zone to the Mixed Commercial Residential (C3) Zone as shown on the copy of a portion of Map 8 below.





Municipality of the County of Kings Report to the Planning Advisory Committee

Application to enter into a development agreement to permit a Tourist Commercial Use at PID 55224067 Greenfield Road, Gaspereau

(File #24-11)

May 22nd, 2025

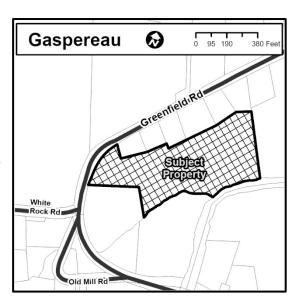
Prepared by: Planning Services

Applicant	Vincent den Hartog	
Land Owner	Duguay Gaspereau Inc.	
Proposal	roposal To enter into a development agreement to permit a Tourist Commercial Use with	
	glamping domes	
Location	PID 55224067 Greenfield Road, Gaspereau	
Lot Area	7 acres	
Designation	Agricultural Designation	
Zone	Rural Mixed Use (A2) Zone	
Surrounding	Residential and agricultural uses	
Uses		
Neighbour	19 letters were sent to neighbouring property owners within 500 feet of the	
Notification	boundaries of the subject site	

1. PROPOSAL

Vincent den Hartog, on behalf of Duguay Gaspereau Inc, has submitted an application to enter into a development agreement to permit a Tourist Commercial Use at PID 55224067 Greenfield Road, Gaspereau. The Tourist Commercial Use is proposed to consist of 8 glamping domes.

Two of the domes are proposed to have a diameter of seven metres and have two bedrooms. They are proposed to be the barrier free units and are located on the flatter areas at the crest of the hill. The remaining six domes are proposed to be six metres in diameter and have one room. The domes are proposed to be less than



500 square feet in area. The operation of the Tourist Commercial Use is proposed to run year round.

A laundry and utility building is proposed to be located to the south of the driveway access to the commercial fishing operation. The site plan can be viewed in appendix B.

2. OPTIONS

In response to the application, the Planning Advisory Committee may:

- A. Recommend that Council approve the development agreement as drafted;
- B. Provide alternative direction, such as requesting further information on a specific topic, or recommending changes to the draft development agreement;
- C. Recommend that Council refuse the development agreement as drafted.

3. STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommend that the Planning Advisory Committee forward a positive recommendation by passing the following motion.

The Planning Advisory Committee recommends that Municipal Council give Initial Consideration to and hold a Public Hearing regarding entering into a development agreement to permit a Tourist Commercial Use at PID 55224067 Greenfield Road, Gaspereau which is substantively the same as the draft set out in Appendix E of the report dated May 22nd, 2025.

4. BACKGROUND

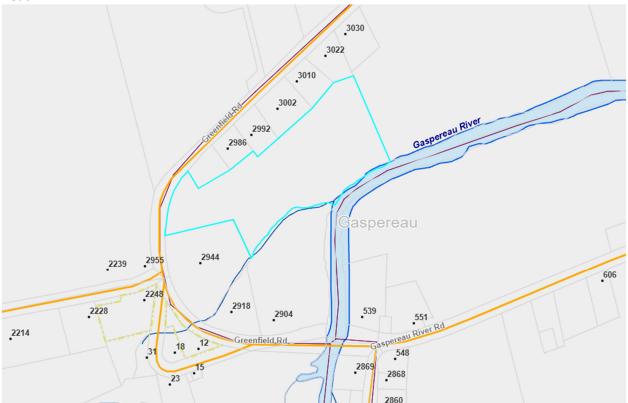
In 2019, the subject site was purchased by Duguay Gaspereau Inc. The subject site has historically and is still used for a commercial fishing operation in the Gaspereau River. Currently fishing is undertaken during the month of May and the remainder of the subject site is leased as a horse pasture.

A maximum of two tourist cabins are permitted as a Tourist Commercial Use within the Rural Mixed Use (A2) Zone as-of-right and subject to conditions. As 8 glamping domes are proposed, the proposal is not permitted as-of-right on the subject site. Therefore, in July of 2024, Vincent den Hartog, on behalf of Duguay Gaspereau Inc., applied to enter into a development agreement to permit a Tourist Commercial Use on the land.

It is noted that when the application was first submitted, the proposal was for up to 12 tourist cabins with a 40 foot setback distance from the northern property boundary. Following the Public Information Meeting in September of 2024, the application was revised, with amended information submitted on January 10th, 2025.

5. SITE INFORMATION

The subject site has frontage on Greenfield Road in a location where Greenfield Road undertakes a U bend and the Gaspereau River intersects with the U bend on is southern leg. The subject site is located on the eastern side of Greenfield Road inside the U bend and abuts 7 neighbouring properties and the Gaspereau River. The subject site is 7 acres in area and has approximately 313 feet of street frontage to Greenfield Road.



The subject site contains two buildings, by the river, and associated wharf and infrastructure which are used as part of the seasonal commercial fishing operation. Additionally, a horse stable has been constructed near the northern boundary of the site which was developed by the owner of the horse. The horse shelter was constructure without a development or building permit and is proposed to be removed from the subject site.

The elevation of the subject site rises significantly from the river with approximately 40 feet of elevation gain across the subject site. Since the southern boundary of the subject site is at river level the southern boundary of the site is covered by the Environmental Constraints (O1) Zone and is identified as being an Environmentally Sensitive Area since that portion of the subject site is prone to flooding.

While the subject site does have road frontage to Greenfield Road, driveway access to the subject site is made by a right-of-way driveway through 2944 Greenfield Road. The driveway, once inside the site, slopes down towards to river.



The proposed development envelope would result in the glamping domes having a setback of more than 110 feet from the neighbouring residential properties to the north.

6. PUBLIC CONSULTATION

Under the Planning Policies of the Municipality of the County of Kings, PLAN-09-004 (formerly PLAN-09-001), a Public Information Meeting (PIM) was required because the application proposed to enter into a development agreement. Notification letters were sent to 19 property owners within a 500 foot radius of the subject site providing notice of the meeting and the proposed development agreement.

The Public Information Meeting was held on September 4th, 2024 at 6pm in the Gaspereau Community Hall, with 32 members of the public in attendance, along with the applicant and engineer.

During the meeting the following concerns were raised by the public:

 Road Safety and Traffic concerns: Concerns were raised regarding the existing conditions of Greenfield Road. Residents' stated that people speed down Greenfield Road, meaning it iss unsafe to walk or cycle on the road and are concerned that given the existing crashes which have

- occurred in the area, that unfamiliar drivers and additional traffic will add to the danger to motorists, cyclists and walkers, whether resident or tourist.
- Agricultural noise: Noise was raised, with residents stating it is an agricultural area with farming being undertaken at all hours and if a tourist operation commences and guests have expectations of quiet during the night, then farming operations may receive complaints, which impact their business.
- Lights from proposal: Community members were concerned that excessive amounts of lighting would be added to the development which would impact their homes and would be visible from miles around, with no means to enforce change.
- Impact on fishing in the Gaspereau River: Community members advised the Gaspereau River is a
 main source of income for many as they have their own fishing operations. They are worried that
 the septic field required to service the proposal and other runoff will make its way into the river,
 potentially causing contamination and negatively impacting fishing operations up and down
 stream.
- Property values and Taxes: Residents are concerned this proposal will negatively impact their property values and potentially increase their property taxes.
- Impact on well water: Neighbouring residents are concerned this proposal will put a strain on well water availability.
- Flood prone: A number of residents advised the site is flood prone.
- Setback of cabins from northern boundary line, number of cabins is too many, size of cabins, number of people: Neighbouring residents and community members are concerned that the cabins are in close proximity to the northern property line and the number and size of cabins propose an increase in people very close to their rear property boundary.
- Guest behaviour/ trespassing: Further to the concern regarding proximity to their boundaries, neighbouring residents are concerned about guest behaviour and parties, with concerns regarding trespassing, noise and resident safety.
- Guest access to the river/safety: Community members have advised that the river can flow very fast and are worried that if access is permitted to guests they may unknowingly get themselves into trouble in the river.

In respect to the above concerns raised:

- The application was sent to both the Nova Scotia Department of Public Works (DPW) and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), regarding the concerns about people speeding, road safety and additional traffic. In recent years, the RCMP only has one collision on their records within the 2900 block of Greenfield Road, which was in 2022. The concerns regarding speeding and safety issues caused by unfamiliar drivers, along with additional traffic generation was raised with the DPW. They did not raise any concerns with the proposal other than requiring access to the site remain through 2944 Greenfield Road in order to meet appropriate stop sighting distances. They stated that the increase in traffic generated by this proposal would be negligible.
- As this is an agricultural area, farming and other rural businesses are expected to operate. A condition of the draft development agreement requires the owners to acknowledge the subject site is an area where noise, odours, and dust associated with farming and other rural businesses will occur.

- A condition of the draft development agreement requires all lighting to be shaded and pointed away from neighbouring residential uses;
- The application was sent to both the Nova Scotia Department of Environment and Climate Change (NSECC) and the Nova Scotia Department of Fisheries and Aquaculture (NSFA), in respect to the concerns regarding the proposals possible impact on fishing operations in the river. Neither the NSECC or the NSFA responded to the request for comments.
- The residents were advised that property values and property taxes were not considered through the planning application process and to contact Property Values Services Corporation.
- The site will be required to have a licenced will driller drill any wells on site. A condition of the draft development requires that water and waste water disposal services are provided to the standard of the authority having jurisdiction NSECC. It is noted that a water withdrawal permit is not required from the NSECC unless more than 23,000L is proposed to be drawn up per day.
- The site is partially covered by the Environmental Constraints (O1) Zone and Environmentally Sensitive Area Overlay (ESA), acknowledging that a portion of the site is flood-prone. The areas proposed to be developed are outside the area identified as being covered by the Environmental Constraints (O1) Zone and the ESA.
- In respect to the setback of cabins from neighbouring residential dwellings, the proposal has been amended since the Public Information Meeting was held. The main amendments include the change in form of the 'tourist cabins' from cabins to glamping domes, a reduction in the number of cabins from 12 to 8 and an increase in the setback from the northern boundary line from 40 feet to more than 110 feet. The additional 70 or more feet increase in setback, along with the placement of 6 of the domes below the crest of the hill, will significantly reduce any possible impact on neighbouring residential dwellings.
- Trespassing is a civil issue that can be enforced by the RCMP. The subject site is already fenced, so no additional separation barrier between the subject site and neighbouring properties is proposed. The domes have been set back further from neighbouring dwellings to reduce the impact of noise and light. A condition of the draft development agreement requires all areas where people could congregate maintain the minimum 110 foot setback.
- Gates are proposed to prevent guests from driving down to the river and discourage general access, however the domes will not be fenced off from the river.

7. POLICY REVIEW

7.1 Land Use By-law

In order for Council to be able to consider entering into a development agreement, the Municipal Government Act (MGA) requires that this ability be outlined within the Land Use By-Law (LUB). Section 8.4.5 of the LUB states that:

LUB Section 8.4.5 – Uses Considered by Development Agreement

Pursuant to the Municipal Planning Strategy, the uses noted below may be considered by Development Agreement within the Rural Mixed Use (A2) Zone:

(a) Proposals for visitor-oriented development not permitted as-of-right in accordance with policy 2.5.13 of the Municipal Planning Strategy.

7.2 Enabling Policy

Policy 2.5.13 of the Municipal Planning Strategy (MPS) enables Council to consider entering into a development agreement to permit the development of visitor-oriented developments not permitted as-of-right in the Rural Mixed Use (A2) Zone. The policy states:

Council shall

MPS Policy 2.5.13 consider only by development agreement within the Agriculture, Resource, and Shoreland Designations, with the exception of in the Agricultural (A1) Zone, proposals for visitor-oriented developments not permitted as-of-right. In evaluating development agreements, Council shall be satisfied that:

(a) The proposal is oriented to visitors or the travelling public, such as, but not limited to, lodging, restaurants, event venues, or other types of special attractions;

The proposed glamping domes will provide lodging for visitors and the travelling public on Greenfield Road, Gaspereau.

(b) The subject property has a lot area that can appropriately accommodate the proposed use, any accessory uses and structures, parking areas and required infrastructure;

The subject site is 7 acres (304,920 square feet) in area and, based on the proposed plan, can comfortably accommodate eight glamping domes, associated car parking spaces and septic fields. The subject site has enough space to comfortably separate the glamping domes from each other (between 37-74 feet) and set the domes back in excess of 110 feet from the northern boundary of the subject site.

It is noted that when the application was first submitted the proposal included twelve tourist cabins. The application was amended and reduced the number of proposed domes to eight. Based on land area in comparison to the minimum as-of-right requirements which permits two tourist cabins and a dwelling per 100,000 square feet, and the setbacks proposed on the plan, staff are of the opinion that the subject can comfortably accommodate eight (8) glamping domes, other related structures, parking areas and infrastructure required for the development.

(c) The site facilities area adequately buffered and/or separated from surrounding residential dwellings (other than a residential dwelling occupied by the operator) to mitigate negative impacts associated with noise, light, and other visual impacts;

The subject site is unique in terms of its shape, topography and location. Noting that from the northern boundary of the subject site and on the neighbouring properties to the north there is a substantial view over the Gaspereau River valley. Following the Public Information Meeting a topographical survey of the subject site was undertaken to show the exact location of the 'crest' of the slope on site and identify how the site slopes downward towards the Gaspereau River. The amended proposal increased the setback of the domes from the northern boundary from 40 feet to 110 feet. This results in the closest dome being setback 174 feet from the closest neighbouring dwelling. The remainder of the domes are set back approximately 189 feet, 205 feet, 245 feet, 232 feet, 320 feet, 281 feet and 380 feet respectively (from west to east) from neighbouring dwellings fronting Greenfield Road. The topographical survey and 3-D

modelling provided (which can be seen in Appendix C), shows that six out of the eight domes have been set down into the hillside and are surrounded on the hill side by a retaining wall, with the height of the domes not exceeding the crest of the slope, in their respective locations. The two larger domes will sit higher up the hill so they are accessible from driveway level.

The domes are also proposed to be opaque with the exception of windows facing the river. So, light from the domes will be directed away from neighbouring homes. A condition of the draft development agreement will require external lighting to be shaded and facing away from neighbouring properties.

Given the slope of the land and the proposed retaining walls providing some buffering around the domes, and given the unique view currently experienced by neighbouring residents, no vegetative buffer is proposed as part of this application. Staff are of the opinion that reasonable steps have been taken to mitigate any negative impacts on neighbouring residential dwellings.

(d) If the proposal is for a lot located on a lake within the Shoreland Designation, Council shall be satisfied that...

The subject site is not located on a lake or within the Shoreland Designation and is therefore not applicable.

(e) If the use is a listed permitted use, the condition(s) that prevent the proposal from being permitted as-of-right in the designation is addressed by development agreement including, but not limited to, enhanced buffering and the positioning and design of buildings and structures; and

Tourist commercial uses, consisting of a maximum of two tourist cabins are permitted within the Rural Mixed Use (A2) Zone as an accessory use to a dwelling. The tourist cabins shall have a 50 foot setback from the property boundary and have a minimum separation distance of 250 feet from any dwelling on adjacent land. In the absence of a dwelling, the proposal consisting of eights domes with half of the proposed domes not meeting the minimum separation distance from dwellings on adjacent land, the proposed visitor-oriented development is not permitted as-of-right within the zone. This has been addressed by a development agreement that restricts the number of cabins as well as various other requirements regarding height, building footprint, setback, lighting and signage etc. to limit any negative impacts on the neighbouring properties.

(f) The proposal meets the general development agreement criteria set out in section 5.3 Development Agreements & Amending the Land Use By-Law.

Municipal Planning Strategy Policy 5.3.7 contains the criteria to be used when considering all development agreement proposals. These criteria consider the impact of the proposal on the road network, services, development patterns, environment, finances, and wellfields, as well as the proposal's consistency with the intent of the Municipal Planning Strategy. It is Staff's opinion that the proposal meets the general criteria. There are no costs to the Municipality because of the proposed development and the development raises no concerns regarding emergency services, traffic generation/congestion and impact on neighbouring farming operations. These criteria are reviewed in detail in Appendix D.

7.3 Supporting Policies and Objective from the MPS

VISION, GOALS, OBJECTIVES, GENERAL CRITERIA

Section 2.5, the Economic Development section of the MPS describes the growing importance of tourism to the economic development of the region and the intention to encourage visitor-oriented businesses in the Municipality. Some of the policies within the section that support this development are as follows:

Council shall:

- 2.5.11 permit a variety of opportunities for visitor-oriented businesses in locations and at a scale consistent with the intent of the zones enabled within the Agricultural, Resource, and Shoreland Designations as well as the Historic Hamlet of Grand Pré (A5) Zone;
- 2.5.12 encourage and promote opportunities for visitor-oriented businesses in the Municipality;

The Rural Mixed Use (A2) Zone permits some visitor-oriented such as tourist commercial uses as-of-right in the zone as accessory uses. Within section 2.5 of the MPS, Council also recognizes the importance of imposing limits on the type, location, and scale of these uses to minimize conflict and protect the rural landscape and natural features. The applicant's initial proposal was to develop 12 tourist cabins on the subject site but after reviewing the application and considering the concerns and feedback from the public, the application was amended to decrease the number of 'tourist cabins' to 8. This approach, would provide a greater setbacks from neighbouring residential properties, set ¾ of the domes below the ridgeline of the slope and provide an opportunity to limit any negative impacts the development might have on the community of Gaspereau and the environment.

Within section 2.5, the MPS also outlines the Municipality's Economic development goals, objectives and policies. Within this section, the goal of Economic Development states, "To sustain the Municipality's diverse economic base, encourage entrepreneurship and innovation". Further to this goal, policies 2.5.2 and 2.5.4 state:

Council shall:

- 2.5.2 encourage the development of new businesses ranging in breadth and scale;
- 2.5.4 promote the Municipality as a superior location for new businesses

The proposal is an opportunity for the Municipality to encourage entrepreneurship and innovation and the proposal will be consistent with the intent of the above policies.

Also, in Section 2.5, the Economic Development objectives, the theme on rural and natural areas states "To facilitate and promote outdoor recreation and eco-tourism opportunities that take advantage of our natural and scenic assets". The main intention of the development is to provide nature-based tourism where visitors will get to experience and appreciate the natural and scenic assets of the Gaspereau River and Gaspereau Valley.

The proposed glamping domes can also help achieve the goals of fostering a tourism industry that can support other rural businesses as set out within section 2.2, Rural area.

MPS Section 2.2 -Rural Areas Objectives

<u>Economic Development Objective</u> – To foster industry that increases the viability of and supports rural businesses.

Transportation Objective – To use the existing rural road network efficiently and provide

opportunities for recreational trails

The proposed glamping domes can support other rural businesses including nearby event venues and wineries, by providing tourist accommodation. The proposed tourist cabins would also utilize the existing road network and offer excellent access to nearby recreational trails.

8. SUMMARY OF THE DRAFT DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

The draft development agreement has been attached as Appendix D to this report. The main contents of the proposed development agreement includes:

- Enables the development of 8 tourist cabins and a laundry and utilities building;
- Establishes maximum building footprints and heights;
- Establishes a 110 foot setback requirement along the northern lot line and a 50 foot setback from the east lot line;
- Regulates lighting and signage;
- Regulates subdivision; and
- Regulates access to the subject site.

9. CONCLUSION

The proposed glamping domes support municipal goals related to economic development and tourism, take advantage of topography providing a view over the Gaspereau River and Valley while being sensitive to surround residential uses. As a result, Staff are forwarding a positive recommendation to the Planning Advisory Committee.

10. APPENDIXES

Appendix A – Maps

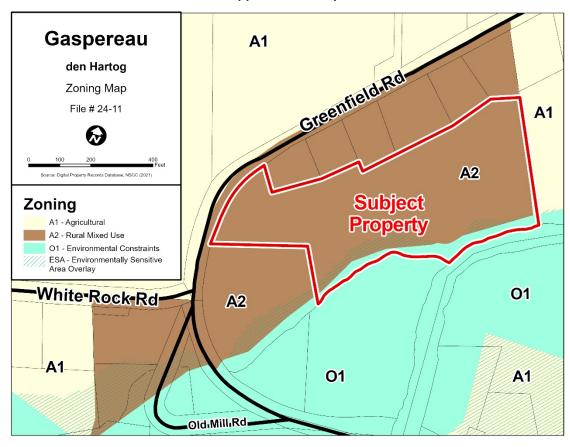
Appendix B – Site Plan

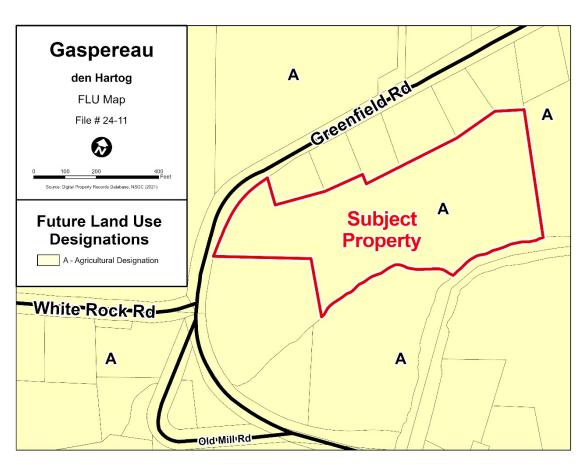
Appendix C - Topographical section

Appendix D - General Criteria

Appendix E – Draft Development Agreement

Appendix A - Maps



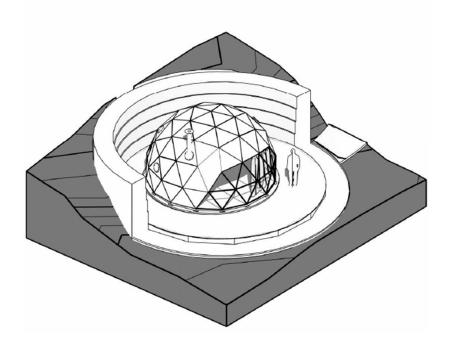


Appendix B – Site Plan

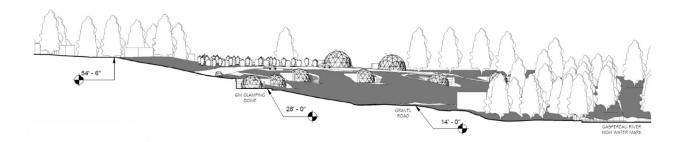


(enlarge on screen for more detail)

CABIN CONCEPT:
6M / 19.7' DIAMETER GLAMPING DOME



Appendix C – Topographical Section



(enlarge on a screen for more detail)

Appendix D – General Criteria

Council expects to receive applications to amend the Land Use By-Law or enter into a development agreement for development that is not permitted as-of-right in the Land Use By-Law. Council has established criteria to ensure the proposal is appropriate an consistent with the intent of this Strategy. Council shall be satisfied that a proposal to amend the Land Use By-Law or to enter into a development agreement:

Criteria	Comments
 a. is consistent with the intent of this Municipal Planning Strategy, including the Vision Statements, relevant goals, objectives and policies, and any applicable goals, objectives and policies contained within a Secondary Plan; b. is not in conflict with any Municipal or Provincial programs, By-laws, or regulations in effect in the Municipality; c. that the proposal is not premature or 	The proposed development agreement is consistent with the intent of the Municipal Planning Strategy to support tourism and the applicable goals, objectives and policies contained within the Municipal Planning Strategy. The proposed Development Agreement is not in conflict with any Municipal or Provincial programs, By-laws, or regulations.
inappropriate due to: i. the Municipal or village costs related to the proposal;	The proposal does not involve any development costs to the Municipality.
ii. land use compatibility with surrounding land uses;	The glamping domes are proposed to be set back more than 174 feet from the neighbouring residential uses, with 7 of the glamping domes proposed to be set back in excess of 205 feet. Where possible the glamping domes have been set into the hill side so there will be limited visibility of the domes and associated light spill. Due to the low numbers of proposed guests, setbacks and the setting of the domes it is considered measure have been put in place to prevent compatibility issues. The draft development agreement includes an acknowledgement that the site is located in a rural setting, highlighting the presence of noise, odours and flies from neighbouring agricultural uses.
iii. the adequacy and proximity of school, recreation and other community facilities;	The subject site is within proximity to recreation (Gaspereau River Trail, Gaspereau River Tubing, Wolfville Watershed Nature Preserve) and other community facilities (Gaspereau Community Hall).
iv. the creation of any excessive traffic hazards or congestion due to road or	The Department of Public Works (DPW) has confirmed the adequacy of the road network and

	pedestrian network adequacy within, adjacent to, and leading to the proposal;	does not anticipate any issues related to access or egress, but have specified access must be undertaken via the existing right-of-way driveway through 2944 Greenfield Road. The concerns regarding speeding and safety of pedestrians/cyclists were raised with DPW. DPW advised that the change in traffic volume as a result of this proposal would be very small and they did not have concerns.
v.	the adequacy of fire protection services and equipment;	The Wolfville Fire Chief has confirmed the adequacy of fire protection services.
vi.	the adequacy of sewer and water services;	On-site sewer and water services will be required as no central sewer services or water services are available in this location. The development agreement stipulates the owner is responsible for providing water and wastewater disposal services to the standards of the authority having jurisdiction – The Nova Scotia Department of Environment and Climate Change.
vii.	the potential for creating flooding or serious drainage problems either within the area of development or nearby areas;	The proposed domes are outside of the area identified as being flood prone and should not cause any drainage issues given the significant area of permeable surfaces on the subject site. The area proposed for the Llaundry/utility room is partially identified as being an ESA, but the development should not cause additional flooding issues.
viii.	negative impacts on identified wellfields or other groundwater supplies for the area;	The subject site is not within any wellfield protection areas.
ix.	pollution, in the area, including but not limited to, soil erosion and siltation of watercourses; or	The property owner will be required to follow provincial soil erosion controls during construction enforced by NSECC.
х.	negative impacts on lake water quality or nearby wetlands;	The subject site is not in proximity to any lakes or wetlands.
xi.	negative impacts on neighbouring farm operations;	The proposed use is not expected to interfere with any of the farm operations in the area. Given there is a commercial fishing operation on the site, it is expected the proposal will be managed in a manner that prevents harm to any neighbouring farming or fishing operation.

xii. the suitability of the site regarding grades, soils and geological conditions, location of watercourses, marshes, bogs and swamps, and proximity to utility rights-of-way.

The subject site is generally suitable in terms of grades, soils, geological conditions, and proximity to natural features and rights-of-way.

Appendix E – Draft Development Agreement

THIS DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN:

Nicole and Robert Duguay, of **Duguay Gaspereau Inc.**, of Cap-Pelé, New Brunswick, hereinafter called the "Property Owner",

and

Margaret MacKay and Michael Reese, of Gaspereau, Nova Scotia, hereinafter called the "Access Property Owner",

of the First Part

and

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS, a body corporate pursuant to the Municipal Government Act, S.N.S., 1998, Chapter 18, as amended, having its chief place of business at Coldbrook, Kings County, Nova Scotia, hereinafter called the "Municipality",

of the Second Part

WHEREAS the Property Owner is the owner of certain lands and premises (hereinafter called the "Property") which lands are more particularly described in Schedule A attached hereto and which are known as Property Identification (PID) Number **55224067**; and

WHEREAS the Access Property Owner is the owner of certain lands and premises (hereinafter called the "Access Property") which lands are more particularly described in Schedule A attached hereto and which are known as Property Identification (PID) Number **55537187**; and

WHEREAS the Property Owner wishes to use the Property for a Tourist Commercial Use; and

WHEREAS the Property is situated within an area designated **Agricultural (A)** on the Future Land Use Map of the Municipal Planning Strategy, and zoned **Rural Mixed Use (A2)** and **Environmental Constraints (O1)** on the Zoning Map of the Land Use By-law; and

WHEREAS the Property is partially situated in an area covered by the **Environmentally Sensitive Area Overlay (ESA)** on the Zoning Map of the Land Use By-Law; and

WHEREAS policy **2.5.13** of the Municipal Planning Strategy and section **8.4.5** (a) of the Land Use By-law provide that the proposed use may be developed only if authorized by development agreement; and

WHEREAS the Property Owner has requested that the Municipality of the County of Kings enter into this development agreement pursuant to Section 225 of the Municipal Government Act so that the Property Owner may develop and use the Property in the manner specified; and

WHEREAS the Municipality by resolution of Municipal Council approved this Development Agreement;

Now this Agreement witnesses that in consideration of covenants and agreements contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

PART 1 AGREEMENT CONTEXT

1.1 Schedules

The following attached schedules shall form part of this Agreement:

Schedule A Property Description

Schedule B Site Plan

1.2 Municipal Planning Strategy and Land Use By-law

(a) *Municipal Planning Strategy* means By-law 105 of the Municipality, approved on March 5, 2020, as amended, or successor by-laws.

(b) Land Use By-law means By-law 106 of the Municipality, approved on March 5, 2020, as amended, or successor by-laws.

(c) Subdivision By-law means By-law 60 of the Municipality, approved September 5, 1995, as amended, or successor by-laws.

1.3 Definitions

Unless otherwise defined in this Agreement, all words used herein shall have the same meaning as defined in the Land Use By-law unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. Words not defined in the Land Use By-law but defined herein are:

- (a) Development Officer means the Development Officer appointed by the Council of the Municipality.
- (b) *Tourist Cabin* means a rental cabin, yurt or geo dome in which accommodation is provided on a short term or temporary basis to the travelling public.
- (c) Laundry and Utilities Building means an accessory building to the tourist commercial use and may include laundry facilities, custodial facilities, a storage area and refuse storage.
- (d) Commercial Fishing Operation means the land, buildings, concrete wharf and infrastructure used to support the catching, storage and processing of fish for transport, from the Gaspereau River.

PART 2 DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS

2.1 Use

That the Parties agree that the Property shall be limited to the following uses:

(a) those uses permitted by the underlying zoning in the Land Use By-law (as may be amended from time-to-time); and

- (b) A maximum of 8 tourist cabins, having a maximum building footprint of 500 square feet and a maximum height of 26 feet within the 'Development Zone for Structures' specified on Schedule B, Site Plan. Each tourist cabin shall have one dedicated parking space;
- (c) A laundry and utilities building accessory to the tourist cabins, in the location indicated on Schedule B, Site Plan and having a maximum building height of 20 feet.

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the provisions of the Land Use By-law apply to any development undertaken pursuant to this Agreement.

2.2 Site Plan

All uses enabled by this Agreement on the Property shall be developed generally in accordance with Schedule B, Site Plan.

2.3 Vehicle Access and Parking

All vehicle access to the tourist cabins on the Property shall use the existing deeded right-of-way through the Access Property, unless alternate access is otherwise approved by the Nova Scotia Department of Public Works, or its successor bodies.

Vehicle Access to the tourist cabins, within the Property, and parking spaces for the tourist cabins shall be permitted outside of the 'development zone for structures' as show on Schedule B, Site Plan.

2.4 Gates

The Property owner shall install two gates across the internal access ways in accordance with Schedule B, Site Plan. Guests of the tourist cabins shall not be permitted vehicular access to the Commercial Fishing Operation, through the southern gate.

2.5 Refuse Storage

Refuse associated with the tourist cabins enabled by this Agreement shall be contained in an enclosed space in the laundry and utility building, until it is collected or transported off the Property.

2.6 Appearance of Property

The Property Owner shall at all times maintain all structures and services on the Property in good repair and a useable state and maintain the Property in a neat and presentable condition.

2.7 Subdivision

Except as otherwise provided for in this Agreement, the subdivision of the Property shall comply with the requirements of the Subdivision By-law, as may be amended from time-to-time.

2.8 Erosion and Sedimentation Control

During any site preparation, construction activities or demolition activities of a structure or parking area, all exposed soil shall be stabilized immediately and all silt and sediment shall be contained within the site as required by the Municipal Specifications and according to the practices outlined in the Department of Environment *Erosion and Sedimentation Control Handbook for Construction*, or any successor documents, so as to effectively control erosion of the soil.

2.9 Setbacks

Uses enabled by this Agreement and associated activities including, but not limited to, picnic areas and fire pits, shall be set back a minimum of 110 feet from the northern lot line and 50 feet from the eastern boundary of the Property. The setbacks do not apply to the vehicle access and parking permitted through section 2.3 of this Agreement.

2.10 Lighting

The Property Owner shall ensure that any lights used for illumination of the Property shall be arranged so as to divert light downwards and away from streets and neighbouring properties.

2.11 Signage

Signage on the Property shall be limited to one Ground Sign in accordance with Section 14.6.10 of the Land Use By-Law – Home-based Business Signs.

2.12 Servicing

The Property Owner shall be responsible for providing adequate water services and wastewater disposal services to the standards of the authority having jurisdiction and at the Property Owner's expense.

2.13 Agricultural Designation Acknowledgement

The property owners acknowledge that the Property is located in the Agricultural Designation where rural businesses and agricultural operations occur as-of-right, which may result in noise, odours, dust and flies on the Property.

PART 3 CHANGES AND DISCHARGE

- Any matters in this Agreement which are not specified in Subsection 3.2 below are not substantive matters and may be changed by Council without a public hearing.
- **3.2** The following matters are substantive matters
 - (a) the uses permitted on PID 55224067 as listed in Section 2.1 of this Agreement;

- **3.3** Upon conveyance of land by the Property Owner to either:
 - (a) the road authority for the purpose of creating or expanding a public street over the Property; or
 - (b) the Municipality for the purpose of creating or expanding open space within the Property;

registration of the deed reflecting the conveyance shall be conclusive evidence that that this Agreement shall be discharged as it relates to the public street or open space, as the case may be, as of the date of registration with the Land Registry Office but this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect for all remaining portions of the Property.

- 3.4 Notwithstanding the foregoing, discharge of this Agreement is not a substantive matter and this Agreement may be discharged by the Chief Administrative Officer at the request of the Property Owner and the Access Property Owner without a public hearing.
- 3.5 Notice of Intent to discharge this Agreement may be given by the Municipality to the Property Owner and the Access Property Owner following a resolution of Chief Administrative Officer to give such Notice:
 - (b) at the discretion of the Municipality, with or without the concurrence of the Property Owner and the Access Property Owner, where the Development has, in the reasonable opinion of council on advice from the Development Officer, ceased operation for a period of at least twenty-four (24) months; or,
 - (c) at any time upon the written request of the Property Owner and the Access Property Owner, provided the use of the Property is in accordance with the Land Use By-law or a new Agreement has been entered into.
- 3.6 The Chief Administrative Officer may discharge this Agreement thirty (30) days after a Notice of Intent to Discharge has been given. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the discharge of this Agreement is not a substantive matter and this Agreement may be discharged by Council without a Public Hearing.
- 3.7 Notwithstanding the foregoing, discharge of this Agreement from the Access Property shall only occur if this Agreement is discharged off the Property simultaneously or an alternative access is approved by the Nova Scotia Department of Public Works, or its successor body.

PART 4 IMPLEMENTATION

4.1 Commencement of Operation

No construction or use may be commenced on the Property until the Municipality has issued any Development Permits, Building Permits and/or Occupancy Permits that may be required.

4.2 Drawings to be provided

When an engineered design is required for any portion of a development, record drawings shall be provided to the Development Officer within ten days of completion of the work which requires the engineered design.

4.3 Completion and Expiry Date

- (a) The Property Owner and the Access Property Owner shall sign this Agreement within 60 days from the date the appeal period lapses, or all appeals have been abandoned or disposed of or the development agreement has been affirmed by the Nova Scotia Regulatory and Appeals Board or the unexecuted Agreement shall be null and void.
- (b) Development as provided in Part 2 of this Agreement shall commence not later than twenty-four (24) months from the date this Agreement is signed. If, in the opinion of the Development Officer, this time limit has not been met, this Agreement may be discharged at the option of the Municipality by resolution of the Chief Administrative Officer in accordance with section 229 of the Municipal Government Act thirty (30) days after giving Notice of Intent to Discharge to the Property Owner and Access Property Owner. Upon the written request of the Property Owner and Access Property Owner, the Municipality, by resolution of the Chief Administrative Officer, may grant an extension to the date of commencement of development without such an extension being deemed to be an amendment to this Agreement.
- (c) If the Property Owner is *bona fide* delayed from commencing the development for reasons which are beyond the Property Owner's Control, the determination of which shall be at the sole discretion of the Development Officer, then performance by the Property Owner is excused for the period of the delay and the time period for the Property Owner to perform their obligations shall be extended by the Development Officer in writing for an equivalent period, without such an extension being deemed to be an amendment to this Agreement.

PART 5 COMPLIANCE

5.1 Compliance With Other By-laws and Regulations

- (a) Nothing in this Agreement shall exempt the Property Owner from complying with Federal, Provincial and Municipal laws, by-laws and regulations in force or from obtaining any Federal, Provincial, or Municipal license, permission, permit, authority or approval required thereunder.
- (b) Where the provisions of this Agreement conflict with those of any by-law of the Municipality applicable to the Property (other than the Land Use By-law to the extent varied by this Agreement) or any statute or regulation, the higher or more stringent requirements shall prevail.

5.2 Municipal Responsibility

The Municipality does not make any representations to the Property Owner about the suitability of the Property for the development proposed by this Agreement. The Property owner assumes all risks and must ensure that any proposed development complies with this Agreement and all other laws pertaining to the development.

5.3 Warranties by Property Owner

The Property Owner warrants as follows:

- (a) The Property Owner has good title in fee simple to the Lands or good beneficial title subject to a normal financing encumbrance, or is the sole holder of a Registered Interest in the Lands. No other entity has an interest in the Lands which would require their signature on this Development Agreement to validly bind the Lands or the Property Owner has obtained the approval of every other entity which has an interest in the Lands whose authorization is required for the Property Owner to sign the Development Agreement to validly bind the Lands.
- (b) The Property Owner has taken all steps necessary to, and it has full authority to, enter this Development Agreement.

5.4 Onus For Compliance On Property Owner

Any failure of the Municipality to insist upon a strict performance of any requirements or conditions contained in this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any rights or remedies that the Municipality may have and shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach or default in the conditions or requirements contained in this Agreement.

5.5 Breach of Terms or Conditions

Upon breach of any term or condition of this Agreement, the Municipality may notify the Property Owners in writing. In the event that the Property Owner has not cured any such breach or entered into arrangements with the Municipality related to such breach to the Municipality's satisfaction, acting reasonably, within six (6) months of such notice then the Municipality may rely upon the remedies contained in Section 264 of the *Municipal Government Act* and may enter the land and perform any of the terms contained in the Development Agreement, or take such remedial action as is considered necessary to correct a breach of the Agreement, including the removal or destruction of anything that contravenes the terms of the Agreement and including decommissioning the site. It is agreed that all reasonable expenses, whether arising out of the entry on the land or from the performance of the terms, are a first lien on the land that is the subject of the Development Agreement.

5.8 Development Agreement Bound to Land

This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, and shall run with the land which is the subject of this

Agreement until such time as it is discharged by the Municipality in accordance with Section 229 of the Municipal Government Act.

5.9 Assignment of Agreement

The Property Owner may, at any time and from time to time, transfer or assign this Agreement and its rights hereunder and may delegate its obligations hereunder to an assign, successor, heir, or purchaser of the land bound by this Agreement.

5.10 Costs

The Property Owner is responsible for all costs associated with recording this Agreement in the Registry of Deeds or Land Registration Office, as applicable, and all costs of advertising for and recording of any amendments.

5.11 Full Agreement

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and contract entered into by the Municipality and the Property Owner. No other agreement or representation, oral or written, shall be binding.

5.12 Severability of Provisions

The provisions of this Agreement are severable from one another and the invalidity or unenforceability of one provision shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision.

5.13 Interpretation

- (a) Where the context requires, the singular shall include the plural, and the use of words in one gender shall include all genders as circumstances warrant;
- (b) Where the written text of this Agreement conflicts with information provided in the Schedules attached to this Agreement, the written text of this Agreement shall prevail.
- (c) References to particular sections of statutes and bylaws shall be deemed to be references to any successor legislation and bylaws even if the content has been amended, unless the context otherwise requires.

THIS AGREEMENT shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto, their respective agents, successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this Agreement was properly executed by the respective parties hereto and is effective as of the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND ATTESTED to be the proper	MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY	
designing officers of the Municipality of the County of Kings, duly authorized in that behalf, in the presence of:	OF KINGS	
Witness	David L. Corkum, Mayor	
	Date	
Witness	Janny Postema, Municipal Clerk	
	Date	
SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED In the presence of:	NICOLE AND ROBERT DUGUAY	
Witness	Nicole Duguay	
	 Date	

Witness	Robert Duguay
	 Date
SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED	MARGARET MACKAY AND MICHAEL REESE
In the presence of:	
Witness	 Margaret MacKay
	 Date
Witness	Michael Reese
	 Date

Schedule A - Property Description

PID 55224067

Accessed via Property Online, April 17th, 2025

SCHEDULE "A"

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situated in the Township of Horton and more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the southwest corner of lands of Frank Huston where said lands joint the Gaspereaux River;

THENCE running northwardly along said Huston's West sideline of the highway;

THENCE runing westerly and southerly along the south and east side of the highway to the Mill Brook;

THENCE easterly along the North side of Mill Brook and the Gaspereaux River to the place of beginning.

EXCEPTIONS

FIRST EXCEPTION

SAVING AND EXCEPTING THEREOUT AND THEREFROM All that land conveyed for the diversion of McAnnany Hill Road on October 6, 1953 as shown on a Plan filed in the Kings County Land Registration Office as Plan A-297. Also see Deed registered in the Kings County Land Registration Office in Book 189 at Page 248.

SECOND EXCEPTION

SAVING AND EXCEPTING THEREOUT AND THEREFROM a lot conveyed by deed dated June 22, 1965 and registered in the Kings County Land Registration Office in Book 226 at Page 646 on June 25, 1965.

THIRD EXCEPTION

SAVING AND EXCEPTING THEREOUT AND THEREFROM a lot conveyed by Deed registered in the Kings County Land Registration Office in Book 240 at Page 145. Lot is depicted on a Plan of Survey filed as Plan A-720.

FOURTH EXCEPTION

SAVING AND EXCEPTING THEREOUT AND THEREFROM a lot conveyed by deed dated November 8, 1965 and registered in the Kings County Land Registration Office in Book 242 at Page 113 on November 9, 1965.

FIFTH EXCEPTION

SAVING AND EXCEPTING THEREOUT AND THEREFROM a lot of land conveyed by deed registered in the Kings County Land Registration Office in Book 244 at Page 150. Lot is depicted on a Plan of Survey filed in the Kings County Land Registration Office as Plan A-745.

SIXTH EXCEPTION

SAVING AND EXCEPTING THEREOUT AND THEREFROM a lot conveyed by deed dated June 24, 1966 and registered in the Kings County Land Registration Office in Book 250 at Page 32 on June 27, 1966.

SEVENTH EXCEPTION

SAVING AND EXCEPTING THEREOUT AND THEREFROM a lot conveyed by deed dated June 24, 1966 and registered in the Kings County Land Registration Office in Book 250 at Page 32 on June 27, 1966.

EIGHTH EXCEPTION

SAVING AND EXCEPTING THEREOUT AND THEREFROM all land on the west side of the 1953 diversion of the McAnnaney Hill Road. See Deed registered in the Kings County Land Registration Office in Book 336 at Page 460.

SAVING AND EXCEPTING Lot 1 as shown on registered plan no. 114305379 recorded in the Land Registration Office for Kings County.

BENEFIT

TOGETHER WITH a right of way for ingress and egress to and from the public highway over and across the area shown as "Parcel AUE-1" on the plan of subdivision recorded as document number 114305379 on April 11, 2019, provided that the Grantee herein, as well as their hiers, successors and assigns, shall pay to the Grantor herein, as well as their hiers, successors and assigns, the sum of \$100.00 per year on or before the 15th day of April each year for the use of said right of way and provided that large vehicles shall only be used in connection with this right of way between mid-April and Mid-June of each year.

*** Municipal Government Act., Part 1X Compliance ***

Compliance:

The parcel is created by a subdivision (details below) that has been filed under the Registry Act or registered under the Land Registration Act

Registration District: KINGS COUNTY

Registration Year: 2019

Plan or Document Number: 114305379

The MGA compliance statement has been applied by SNSMR during the processing of Land Registration Plan.

PID 55537187 Accessed via Property Online, April 17th, 2025 Registration County: KINGS COUNTY

Street/Place Name: GREENFIELD ROAD / GASPEREAU

Title of Plan: PLAN OF S/D OF LANDS OF PETER KEVIN CROFT & BEVERLY MARY CROFT TO CREATE LOT 1

GREENFIELD RD GASPEREAU

Designation of Parcel on Plan: LOT 1 Registration Number of Plan: 114305379

Registration Date of Plan: 2019-04-11 14:50:29

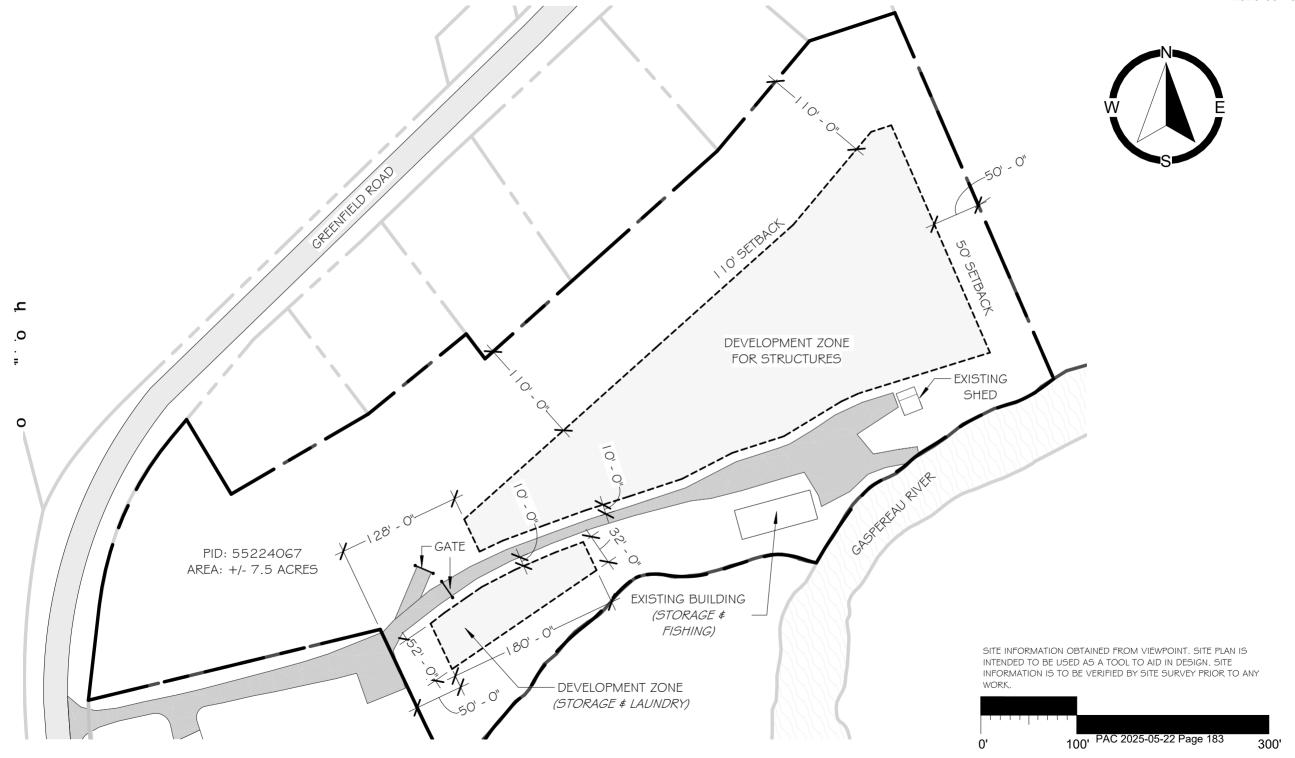
SUBJECT TO a right of way in favour of Duguay Gaspereau Inc. ('Duguay'), their heirs, successors and assigns, for ingress and egress to and from the public highway over and across the area shown as 'Parcel AUE-1' on the plan of subdivision recorded as document number 114305379 on April 11, 2019 and contained in a Deed registered as Document 114434344 on May 9, 2019, provided that Duguay, their heirs, successors and assigns, continue to pay the sum of \$100 per year on or before the 15th of April for the use of said right of way and provided that large vehicles shall only be used on connection with this right of way between mid-April and mid-June of each year.

The parcel is created by a subdivision (details below) that has been filed under the Registry Act or registered under the Land Registration Act

Registration District: KINGS COUNTY

Registration Year: 2019

Plan or Document Number: 114305379





Municipality of the County of Kings Report to the Planning Advisory Committee

Application to rezone a vacant parcel located on Highway 221 (PID 55045678), Centreville, from the Residential One and Two Unit (R2) Zone to the Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zone.

File: 24-18

DATE: May 22, 2025

Prepared by: Planning Services

Applicant	Brad Carty		
Landowner	Twin Mountain Construction Limited		
Proposal	Rezoning from the Residential One and Two Unit (R2) Zone to the Residential Mixed		
	Density (R3) Zone		
Location	Highway 221 (PID 55045678), Centreville		
Lot Area	109,771.2 square feet (2.52 acres)		
Designation	Residential Designation		
Zone	Residential One and Two Unit (R2) Zone		
Surrounding	Residential uses and Agricultural uses		
Uses			
Neighbour	50 letters were sent to owners of properties within 500 feet of the subject property		
Notification			

1. PROPOSAL

Brad Carty on behalf of Twin Mountain Construction Limited has applied to amend the Land Use By-law ('LUB') map to rezone a vacant parcel located on Highway 221 (PID 55045678), Centreville from the Residential One and Two Unit (R2) Zone to the Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zone to enable the development of a multi-unit dwelling containing 4 residential units on the subject property.



Figure 1: Subject property

2. OPTIONS

In response to the application, the Planning Advisory Committee may:

A. Recommend that Council approve the amendment as drafted;

- B. Provide alternative direction, such as requesting further information on a specific topic, or recommending changes;
- C. Recommend that Council refuse the amendment as drafted.

3. STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommend that the Planning Advisory Committee forward a positive recommendation by passing the following motion:

The Planning Advisory Committee recommends that Municipal Council give First Reading to and hold a Public Hearing regarding the application to rezone a vacant parcel located on Highway 221 (PID 55045678), Centreville from the Residential One and Two Unit (R2) Zone to the Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zone, as described in Appendix D of the report dated May 22, 2025.

4. BACKGROUND

Twin Mountain Construction Limited has owned the subject property since 1996. The property is currently vacant, and the applicant intends to develop a four-unit dwelling on the property. The property is within the Residential One and Two Unit (R2) Zone, which permits residential uses such as one-unit dwellings, two-unit dwellings, semi-detached dwellings, and grouped dwellings; however, multi-unit dwellings are not a permitted use within the zone. Rezoning to the Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zone would enable the applicant to develop the proposed four-unit dwelling. Although the applicant could develop the four units through grouped dwellings under the current zoning, the applicant wants to develop them through a multi-unit dwelling to reduce construction costs.

The Residential One and Two Unit (R2) and Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zones are largely similar, with both permitting the same density. The key difference is that the Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zone permits additional housing forms, such as multi-unit dwellings and townhouses. This means, based solely on the lot area of 109,771.2 square feet, the property could potentially accommodate up to 54 units, either through grouped dwellings in the Residential One and Two Unit (R2) Zone or other housing forms permitted in the Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zone. The rezoning would not affect the number of units possible on the property; however, 54 units may not be possible due to the property's unique features, which are discussed in section 7.1 of this report.

5. SUBJECT PROPERTY INFORMATION

On December 3, 2024, the planner on the file conducted a site visit. The subject property is within the Growth Centre of Centreville and has a lot area of 109,771.2 square feet. Access to the property is via Highway 221, and the property has two frontages on the highway, measuring approximately 90 feet

(western frontage) and 217 feet (eastern frontage), respectively. Access to the proposed development is proposed via the western frontage.

The Habitant River runs through the eastern portion of the subject property, and the area surrounding the water course is a designated wetland, as shown in Figure 2: Hydrological features. Additionally, the property has a ditch that travels along the western and central portion of the property, draining into the watercourse (see Figure 3). The proposed four-unit dwelling would be located on the southwestern portion of the

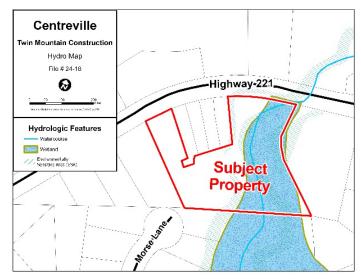


Figure 2: Hydrological features

property. This portion slopes downward from the southern border to the drainage ditch. The northwestern part of the property, closer to the road, is relatively flat and almost on the same elevation as the road, while the area closer to the central drainage ditch slopes downward.



Figure 3: Rough representation of the drainage ditch and area proposed for development

The property is wooded for the most part, except for portions in the northwest and central areas, parts of the wetland, and the proposed development area, which was recently cleared. Neighbouring properties to the south are within the Residential One Unit (R1) and Residential One and Two Unit (R2) Zones, while those to the east and west are within the Residential One and Two Unit (R2) Zone. These properties are primarily developed with residential dwellings. Properties to the north, across Highway 221, are within the Agricultural (A1) Zone and include residential and agricultural uses.

(Note: After the site visit Staff requested the applicant to contact Nova Scotia Environment to determine if the ditch on the property is a watercourse, and Nova Scotia Environment confirmed that it is not a

watercourse. They confirmed that the only watercourse on the property is the Habitant River, which runs through the eastern portion of the property.)

6. PUBLIC CONSULTATION

Under the Planning Policies of the Municipality of the County of Kings (PLAN-09-004), a Public Information Meeting (PIM) was required because the application involves a Land Use By-law map amendment to rezone a property measuring more than an acre in area. The Public Information meeting was held at the Centreville Community Hall on February 5, 2025. The meeting was advertised on Municipal website and social media sites a week prior to the meeting. Notification letters were sent to 50 property owners within a 500-foot radius of the subject property, seeking comments and feedback on the proposed Land Use By-law map amendment.

The meeting was attended by approximately 16 members of the public. The following summary outlines the concerns raised by the public before, during, and after the meeting.

Drainage concerns: Concerns were raised by neighbouring residents about the potential impact of the development on neighbourhood drainage. They noted that properties to the south drain into the subject property's ditch, and some believed lands to the north also contribute to the drainage. Residents mentioned that heavy rainfall causes water levels to rise, leading to flooding on the property. Staff investigated this further by conducting a second site visit and observed that neighbouring properties to the south are at a higher elevation, potentially draining onto the subject property, and the property to the west may also be draining into the ditch on the property. The ditch passes under Highway 221 via a culvert, likely receiving drainage from properties to the north as well. Staff also reviewed property records and found no easements allowing neighbouring properties to drain onto the subject property or requiring the property owner to retain or maintain the ditch. The applicant, however, intends to maintain the ditch by installing culverts. The applicant will be required to submit a stormwater drainage plan with the permit application, demonstrating that post-development drainage will not exceed pre-development levels. The Nova Scotia Department of Public Works has also indicated that they will review the drainage plan at the time of permitting.

Well water: A neighbouring property owner to the south expressed concerns that construction could compromise her well water quality, given that her shallow well already turns red during heavy rainfall. Given the subject property's topography, with the neighbour's land being at a higher elevation than the subject property, water appears to drain from her property onto the subject property, which indicates no cause for concern. The public also had concerns about potential impacts on well water capacity. Staff reviewed well logs from the Department of Environment and Climate Change for adjacent properties. The logs indicated that all reviewed wells met the Canada Mortgage & Housing Corporation's minimum flow rate requirement of 4 gallons per minute, with an average flow rate of 22 imperial gallons per minute. It is important to note that the rezoning would not result in changes to density, and the owner could construct a well even without rezoning. The Municipality does not regulate wells, as jurisdiction falls under Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change, the provincial department responsible for regulating wells. Property owners are responsible for the construction and maintenance of wells on their property, ensuring compliance with provincial regulations.

Tree removal and erosion: The applicant had cleared the trees from the portion of the property proposed for development in early 2025. The neighbour to the south raised concerns about tree removal, suggesting it could contribute to erosion. The trees on the property could be cleared even without the rezoning. The Municipality has no regulations regarding tree removal, but the applicant will be required to follow soil erosion controls during construction, enforced by Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change.

Privacy and Maintenance Concerns: Neighbours expressed concerns about the proposed development's impact on their views and privacy. They suggested exploring restrictive covenants and encouraged the developer to be considerate in designing the units. They believed that rental units are less likely to be maintained compared to owner-occupied units.

Additional questions and concerns about the development included:

- Design (single building vs. multiple, number of units, and type)
- Ownership (rental vs. home ownership) and potential impact of rental units on property values
- Potential increase in traffic due to the possibility of home-based businesses within the units
- Impact of the rezoning on the sewer system
- Location of the driveway and its potential impact on the neighbouring well

The Municipality does not regulate ownership of residential units. The types of residential uses that could be developed on a lot are determined by the underlying zoning. The subject property could be developed with a similar number of rental units, even without rezoning, through grouped dwellings (permitted in the current zone) that could be located anywhere on the subject property, provided the requirements of the Land Use By-law (LUB) are met. The Municipal Land Use By-law (LUB) has no specific setback or distance requirements governing the placement of a driveway in relation to neighbouring properties or wells. Restrictive covenants are not imposed or enforced by the Municipality.

Additionally, the public had misconceptions about the Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA) Overlay and requested that Staff consider setback requirements within the overlay. Some attendees supported the application, citing the housing crisis and the applicant's reputation for building high-quality housing.

7. POLICY REVIEW

7.1 Enabling Policy

The proposed rezoning is from the Residential One and Two Unit (R2) Zone to the Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zone, which is within the same designation. Policy 5.3.3 criterion (a) enables Council to consider this rezoning.

Council shall:

Policy 5.3.3 consider amendments to any one of the zoning maps of the Land Use By-law provided the application is for a specific development and:

- (a) is to rezone land to another zone enabled within the same designation, unless the zone change is specifically prohibited within this Strategy; or,
- (b) is to rezone land that is a maximum of five (5) acres in size to a zone that is enabled in an adjacent designation. For clarity, land that abuts a right-of-way, such as a road, is considered to be adjacent to the designation on the other side of the road; and
- (c) notwithstanding (b) above, Land Use By-law amendments that would result in the expansion of a Growth Centre or that would remove lands from the Agricultural (A1) Zone shall not be permitted without an amendment to this Strategy;

Criteria (b) and (c) of this policy do not apply to this application. The application is to rezone land from one zone enabled within the Residential Designation to another within the same designation.

Within section 3.1 of the Municipal Planning Strategy, policy 3.1.3 lists the zones enabled within the Residential Designation.

Council shall

Policy 3.1.3 *permit within the Residential Designation:*

- (a) all zones listed in policy 3.1.2 above;
- (b) all zones permitted within all designations, as listed in policy 3.0.32;
- (c) isolated commercial or industrial zones applied to uses in existence on November 21, 2019, as provided for in policy 3.1.5; and
- (d) Mixed Commercial Residential (C3) Zone, as provided for in policy 3.2.2

Criterion (a) of the above policy further directs to policy 3.1.2, which lists all residential zones enabled within the Residential Designation, including the Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zone. Since the zone is listed within policy 3.1.2, Council is able to consider rezoning the property to the Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zone.

Further to this, Policy 5.3.5 provides additional policy directions in terms of the zone placement and impacts to be considered when considering an application to rezone land.

Council shall:

Policy 5.3.5 consider, in relation to all applications to rezone land:

- (a) the applicable zone placement policies, including any specific policy criteria for applying the proposed zone set out within this Strategy;
- (b) the impact of both the specific development proposal and of other possible uses permitted in the proposed zone; and
- (c) the general criteria for amending the Land Use By-law set out in section 5.3 Development Agreements and Amending the Land Use By-law

With regard to criterion (a) above, policy 3.1.2 (b) of the Municipal Planning Strategy (MPS) states the zone placement policy for the Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zone.

Council shall:

Policy 3.1.2 establish the following Residential Zones in the Land Use By-law:

(b) Residential Mixed Density (R3): lands located in this zone are intended to provide a transition between areas of low and high density or on properties that would benefit from flexible development options including a diversity of building forms. This zone is intended to include residential units in a variety of building types at a density consistent with the Residential One Unit (R1) and Residential One and Two Unit (R2) Zones;

The property, as mentioned earlier, has constraints that will likely limit its development potential. The Habitant River runs through the eastern portion of the property, requiring a 50-foot setback (Land Use By-law requirement) from the watercourse for any development. The area surrounding the watercourse is also a designated wetland. Development on a wetland may be challenging, and any development on or adjacent to a wetland would need to comply with provincial requirements regarding development or alterations. Because of the presence of these water features, some portions of the eastern area are also subject to the Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA) overlay, which does not restrict development, but any development on those portions would have to meet additional engineering considerations of the overlay. Additionally, the drainage ditch on the western and central portions of the property draining into the wetland and watercourse further limits development potential in those areas. Although the property could have 54 units based on the lot area, these site conditions ultimately may limit the development potential of the property.

While the proposed four residential units could be developed as-of-right through a grouped dwelling, the property owner seeks flexibility to reduce construction costs and be eligible for federal incentives for the development of multi-unit dwellings containing four or more units. Considering these factors, Staff are of the opinion that the property could benefit from flexible development options through permitting additional building forms, which would be consistent with the intent of the Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zone.

With regard to permitted uses and their impacts (policy 5.3.5 criterion (b)), both the Residential One and Two Unit (R2) Zone and the Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zone permit the same types of non-residential uses. In terms of residential uses, the Residential One and Two Unit (R2) Zone permits uses such as one unit dwellings, two unit dwellings, semi-detached dwellings, and grouped dwellings. The Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zone permits these uses as well as additional housing forms like townhouses and multiunit dwellings, with a maximum of 12 units per multi-unit dwelling. Although the Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zone permits a variety of housing forms, the proposed rezoning is not expected to result in increased density, as both zones have the same density limits. Based solely on lot area, the property could accommodate up to 54 units, either through grouped dwellings in the current zone or multi-unit dwellings in the proposed zone, without considering other constraints and requirements. The area, frontage, setback, and height requirements in both cases are largely similar, except that multi-unit dwellings require a 10-foot side setback, while grouped dwellings require only 4 feet. Additionally, multi-unit dwellings are required to provide solid waste storage spaces, which is not a requirement for grouped dwellings. If the property owner plans to accommodate more units within the multi-unit dwelling, additional requirements would apply, such as amenity space (for 5 or more units) and additional parking (for 6 or more units).

Considering the above factors, Staff are of the opinion that the proposal and the other permitted uses within the Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zone are appropriate and reasonable.

Criterion (c) of policy 5.3.5 is discussed in section 7.3 of this report and reviewed in detail in Appendix C.

7.2 Municipal Planning Strategy- Supporting Goals, Objectives and Policies

The proposed rezoning to the Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zone would enable the applicant to develop any of the housing options permitted within the zone, which is consistent with Council's Vision to "Enable and encourage a diversity of housing throughout the region". This intention is also mentioned within section 3.1 Residential Designation, where the objective related to the theme of healthy communities states, "To provide a wide range of housing choices, including affordable housing". Further to this, the settlement priority within the same section also states, "To accommodate a wide range of housing options, including opportunities for mixed uses and increased densities in areas where urban services are efficient to deliver". The rezoning would permit the applicant to develop any of the housing forms permitted within the Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zone, including multi-unit dwellings. Although the proposed rezoning is to permit a four-unit dwelling, it may provide an opportunity to concentrate a greater number of units within the developable portion of the property than would be possible under the current zoning. These units could be efficiently serviced by the existing sewer infrastructure, which will be consistent with Council's goal to maximize infrastructure efficiencies. This intention is further stated within section 2.3 Infrastructure where the objective related to the theme of settlement states, "To make effective use of existing infrastructure located within Growth Centres".

With regard to location, within section 1.1 Vision one of the settlement priorities states "Concentrate new commercial and residential development, including mixed uses, in the Growth Centres with clearly defined boundaries"; and within section 2.1 Growth Centres the objective related to the theme of settlement also states, "To provide a wide range of urban development and business opportunities supported by cost-effective municipal services". Within the same section, the theme of agriculture / rural and natural areas also states, "To protect agricultural land and rural character by directing development to clearly defined Growth Centres". The proposed rezoning would enable more developments to be concentrated within the Growth Centre of Centreville and would be compatible with the vision and objectives mentioned above.

The proposed rezoning also aligns with Council's objectives related to transportation and infrastructure. Within section 3.1 Residential Designation, the theme of Transportation, the objective states, "To encourage higher-density development adjacent to main transportation corridors". The subject property is located on Highway 221, a main transportation corridor. Enabling the development of more residential units in the area would help concentrate development densities adjacent to this corridor.

7.3 General Criteria

Municipal Planning Strategy Policy 5.3.7 contains the criteria to be used when considering all applications for rezonings and development agreement proposals. These criteria consider the proposal's impact on the road network, services, development pattern, environment, finances, wellfields, and the proposal's consistency with the intent of the Municipal Planning Strategy. It is Staff's opinion that the proposal meets

the general criteria. There are no costs to the Municipality due to the proposed development, and the development raises no concerns regarding emergency services, sewer services, traffic hazards, or congestion. These criteria are reviewed in detail in Appendix C.

8. CONCLUSION

The proposed rezoning from the Residential One and Two Unit (R2) Zone to the Residential Mixed Density Zone to enable the development of a multi-unit dwelling on the subject property is consistent with the intent of the Municipal Planning Strategy, including the general criteria for all rezonings. As a result, a positive recommendation is being made to the Planning Advisory Committee.

9. APPENDICES

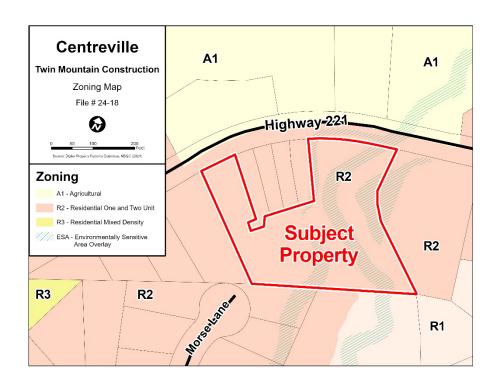
Appendix A – Zoning Map and Future Land Use Map

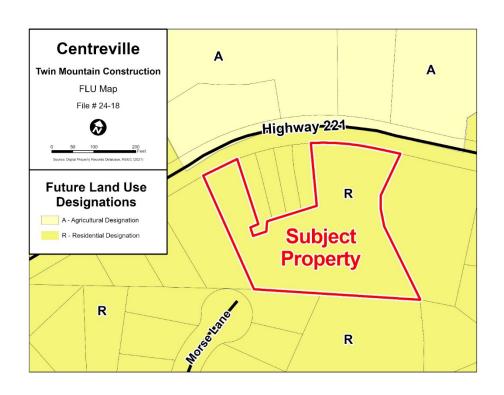
Appendix B – Photographs of the Subject Property and the Surrounding Area

Appendix C - Municipal Planning Strategy (By-law #105), Section 5.3. – General Criteria to Consider for all Development Agreements and Land Use By-law Amendments

Appendix D - Proposed Land Use By-Law Map Amendment (By-Law #106)

Appendix A Zoning Map and Future Land Use Map





Appendix B Photographs of the Subject Property and the Surrounding Area



Highway 221 and neighbouring properties to the north



Northwestern portion of the subject property



Drainage ditch on the western portion



Drainage ditch on the subject property and the neighbouring property to the west



Area proposed for development (southwestern portion)



View of the drainage ditch and wetland



Rear view of the neighbouring dwelling (on one of the lots surrounded by the property)



Neighbouring dwellings (on the lots surrounded by the property)

Appendix C

Municipal Planning Strategy (By-law #105), Section 5.3. – General Criteria to consider for all Development Agreements and Land Use By-law Amendments

Policy 5.3.7

Council expects to receive applications to amend the Land Use By-law or enter into a development agreement for development that is not permitted as-of-right in the Land Use By-law. Council has established criteria to ensure the proposal is appropriate and consistent with the intent of this Strategy.

Council shall be satisfied that a proposal to amend the Land Use By-law or to enter into a development agreement:

Criteria	Comments
a. is consistent with the intent of this Municipal Planning Strategy, including the Vision	The proposed Land Use By-law map amendment is consistent with the intent of the Municipal
Statements, relevant goals, objectives and	Planning Strategy, and the applicable goals,
policies, and any applicable goals, objectives	objectives and policies contained within the
and policies contained within a Secondary Plan;	Municipal Planning Strategy.
b. is not in conflict with any Municipal or Provincial	The proposed amendment is not in conflict with
programs, By-laws, or regulations in effect in	any Municipal or Provincial programs, By-laws, or
the Municipality;	regulations.
c. that the proposal is not premature or inappropriate due to:	
i. the Municipal or village costs related to	The proposal does not involve any development
the proposal;	costs to the Municipality.
ii. land use compatibility with surrounding	The proposed residential development will be
land uses;	compatible with the surrounding residential land
	uses.
iii. the adequacy and proximity of school,	The area has community and recreation facilities.
recreation and other community	The nearest schools are located in North Kentville
facilities;	and Canning. As this proposal is for a small number
	of units, Staff expect that the recreational and
	educational facilities are adequate to
	accommodate any new population.
iv. the creation of any excessive traffic	The Nova Scotia Department of Public Works has
hazards or congestion due to road or	confirmed the adequacy of road networks. The
pedestrian network adequacy within,	Department indicated that they will be reviewing
adjacent to, and leading to the proposal;	the site plan and the drainage plan at the time of
	permitting.
v. the adequacy of fire protection services	The Kentville Fire Chief has confirmed the
and equipment;	adequacy of fire services and equipment for the
	subject property.

vi.	the adequacy of sewer and water services;	The Municipality's engineering department has confirmed access to the sewer lines available on Highway 221. The development will have to be serviced by well water, which is regulated by Nova Scotia Environment.
vii.	the potential for creating flooding or serious drainage problems either within the area of development or nearby areas;	The applicant will be required to submit a stormwater management plan at the time of permitting. The plan will be required to show that the post-development flow does not exceed the pre-development flow.
viii.	negative impacts on identified wellfields or other groundwater supplies for the area;	The property is not within any wellfield protection overlays.
ix.	pollution, in the area, including but not limited to, soil erosion and siltation of watercourses; or	The property owner will be required to follow provincial soil erosion controls during any construction, which are enforced by Nova Scotia Environment and Climate Change.
X.	negative impacts on lake water quality or nearby wetlands;	The development is proposed on the western side of the property, away from the wetland on the eastern portion. Wetlands are regulated by Nova Scotia Environment; any development or alterations to or adjacent to the wetland would need to follow provincial requirements.
xi.	negative impacts on neighbouring farm operations;	The proposal is not expected to have any impacts on neighbouring farming operations.
xii.	the suitability of the site regarding grades, soils and geological conditions, location of watercourses, marshes, bogs and swamps, and proximity to utility rightsof-way.	The subject property is suitable in terms of grades, soils, geological conditions, and proximity to rights-of-way. The property owner will be required to follow applicable Municipal and Provincial requirements with regard to watercourses and wetlands.

Appendix D Proposed Land Use By-law Map Amendment (By-law 106)

THE MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS

AMENDMENT TO BY-LAW 106 COUNTY OF KINGS LAND USE BY-LAW

Land Use By-Law Map Amendment to rezone a vacant parcel located on Highway 221 (PID 55045678), Centreville, from the Residential One and Two Unit (R2) Zone to the Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zone.

BY-LAW 106 Land Use By-law

1. Amend Map 4, Centreville, to rezone PID 55045678, from the Residential One and Two Unit (R2) Zone to the Residential Mixed Density (R3) Zone, as shown on the inset copy of a portion of Map 4 below.

